

CANADA & ALASKA

2019/20

& ALASKA

At First Class Holidays we love to travel and we treat your holiday with the same passion and attention to detail as if it were our own. For 23 years, our team have been delivering award-winning service to over one hundred thousand satisfied customers. From the moment you pick up the phone, we share your dream; from the moment you book, we share your anticipation and from that moment you arrive, we share your excitement. We take care of it all. With tailor-made holidays to Canada and Alaska, you can trust us to plan your journey to perfection.



FIRSTCLASS HOLIDAYS

CONTENTS

What Makes Us Different
Introduction to Canada & Alaska
Holiday Types
Your Tailor Made Holiday
BY RAIL
Introduction to Rail Journeys
Rocky Mountaineer
VIA Rail
Rail Touring
N CANADA
Escorted Coach Touring
Self Drive, Motorhome & Rail & Coach Holidays
Calgary Stampede
NESS & WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES
Knight Inlet Lodge Bear Watching
Great Bear Lodge
Bear and Wildlife Viewing
Farewell Harbour Lodge
West Coast Wilderness Lodge
Rockwater Secret Cove

- 76 Sonora Resort
- 77 Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears
- 78-81 Polar Bears of Churchill

EASTERN CANADA

84-89	Escorted Coach Touring
90-103	Self Drive, Motorhome, Adventure & Rail & Coach Holidays

- **YUKON & ALASKA**
- 106-111 Adventure, Self Drive, **Escorted Coach Touring** & Rail & Coach Holidays

CRUISING	G IN CANADA & ALASKA
114-127	Alaska Cruises
128-129	River Cruising in Eastern Canada
HOTELS &	& SIGHTSEEING
132-136	Vancouver
137-141	Victoria & Vancouver Island
142-144	Whistler
145-146	Central British Columbia
147-149	Jasper
150-152	Lake Louise & Surrounds
153-158	Banff
159-160	Calgary & Edmonton
161-164	Yukon & Alaska
165-167	Toronto
168-169	
170-172	Ottawa & Ontario
173-174	Montréal
175-176	
177-178	Québec Hotels
178-181	Atlantic Canada
GETTING	AROUND & FLIGHTS
182-183	Transfers around Canada
184-185	
186-187	Motorhome Hire
188-190	Airlines to Canada & Alaska
191-192	Important Information
193-195	Booking Conditions
	and the second sec

THE FIRST CLASS DIFFERENCE

Exceptional service is at the heart of everything we do and has been for the 23 years since we began trading. From the moment of your first enquiry to when you return home, our mission is to ensure that all arrangements are seamless and as you want them. We can tailor make itineraries for all budgets, applying the same first-class level of service to all.

When you are looking for a touring holiday, a city break or perhaps that once in a lifetime celebration, it is not a decision to be taken lightly and you need a travel company you can trust; that company is First Class Holidays.

MULTI AWARD WINNING

We are very proud that our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has led to us becoming an industry leader in providing tailor-made holidays. We have been recognised through the years by winning a number of prestigious awards from within and outside of the travel industry. We've won the "Best Operator to Canada" award a record 15 times; some of our other awards include Best Long-Haul Operator, Outstanding Service Award and Best Specialist Destination Operator.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We work very hard in sourcing competitive prices and have great relationships with our airlines and suppliers to ensure you get the best value for money. We regularly check prices against our competitors, however if you find a better price elsewhere sold with the same service conditions, we will happily lower our price to match. Please see terms and conditions on our website www.fcholidays.com for more details on our policy.

TRUSTED BY OVER 100,000 CUSTOMERS

We are committed to making your holiday as incredible as possible, but don't take our word for it. We have over 100,000 satisfied customers who would highly recommend our services to make your dream holiday become a reality. Why not have a look at the customer reviews on our website:

www.fcholidays.com

OVER 750 YEARS TRAVEL EXPERIENCE

With a team of over 50 people all sharing a great passion for travelling we have a wealth of knowledge and experience. Many of us have taken the tours showcased throughout this brochure, and we know that there is nothing more important than first-hand knowledge when planning your dream adventure.

23 YEARS OF EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE

We were founded in 1996 with a desire to provide outstanding levels of service and customer satisfaction and this is still the case today. Over the past 23 years we have developed unique holiday itineraries that tick all the mustsee highlights, as well as the expertise to create a tailormade trip just for you. We know how to choose the perfect flights, the best hotels for your city stay and recommend those hidden gems that complete the whole journey. With thousands of satisfied customers and a raft of awards for exceptional service, your holiday is in the best possible hands.

100% TAILORMADE FOR YOU

We have crafted a fantastic range of holidays but if you find that none include everything you want to do, then our tailormade service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Simply visit your local travel agent, call us on 01 447 0405 or email

enquiries@fcholidays.com and one of our expert and friendly team will plan your ideal holiday from start to finish.

YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH US

You can trust First Class Holidays in the knowledge that we are fully bonded with the Civil Aviation Authority ATOL scheme (Licence Number 5421) and with the Association of British Travel Agents (Licence Number W3550). You can book your travel arrangements with the peace of mind that your money is safe. We are also members of the Association of Independent Tour Operators (AITO) and abide by their Code of Conduct and the AITO Quality Charter that requires high standards of quality and service.





Our team of Canadian experts are passionate about Canada and there is nothing more important than speaking to someone who has been there, and we all have! We are able to provide first hand knowledge on everything, from flights and hotels to sightseeing and excursions. We are also happy to share those smaller elements that help create your perfect holiday from finding the best coffee spots to that hidden gem in your favourite city; we want to share our experiences with you.



CANADA & ALASKA

Canada and Alaska are both spectacular destinations in their own right. In Canada you could explore the breath-taking scenery of the world-famous Rockies; the vast prairie interior of Saskatchewan and Manitoba; the rolling hills of Ontario and the dramatic coastlines of Atlantic Canada and not forgetting the variety of wildlife that call Canada home. Contrast this with Alaska's wild and untamed beauty; discover the national parks, abundant wildlife, soaring glaciers, colourful culture and historical towns. ALBERTA

Stunning glacial lakes, snow-capped mountains, cascading waterfalls and a national park paradise with ranches offering amazing wildlife experiences, are just part of Alberta. Combined with vast prairies and impressive cities of Calgary, home to the famous Stampede, and Edmonton with Canada's largest shopping mall. Alberta is the place to be.

MANITOBA & SASKATCHEWAN

In Canada's heartland lies Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Travelling through by The Canadian train is an epic journey and not to be missed. The Polar Bears of Hudson Bay offer an incredible wildlife watching experience. Board a Tundra buggy in Churchill and see them with cubs in the Summer and Autumn, preparing for the winter sea ice. A true once in a lifetime experience.

QUÉBEC

A melting pot of French, North American and First Nation heritage forming the unique Québecoise culture. Contrasting the old and the new - the cobbled streets and Notre Dame Cathedral of old Montréal with Québec City's walled Citadel, sitting alongside modern Canadian cities. Explore the beautiful Charlevoix and Mt Tremblant regions for stunning scenery.



LB

BRITISH COLUMBIA

BC is a Province of contrasts. From sandy beaches perfect for strolling on, to the temperate rainforests and dramatic coastline of Vancouver Island, the hot interior of the Okanagan Valley perfect for producing superb wines and the alpine regions showcasing dramatic mountain backdrops. B.C. is Super Natural[™].

ONTARIO

Ontario is home to a blend of beautiful hills, wonderful lake settings and impressive natural wonders. Enjoy Toronto's multi-cultural and cosmopolitan vibe, contrasting with Ottawa, Canada's capital city, on the Rideau River and boasting a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For nature lovers, the thundering Niagara Falls are only a short distance from Toronto, and the Muskoka Lakes region and Algonquin National Park are perfect for those who enjoy the great outdoors.

ATLANTIC CANADA

Dramatic coastline, quaint seaside towns and wonderful countryside adorn the Maritime Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland & Labrador. Picture-perfect lighthouses, impressive whale watching in the Bay of Fundy and the tidal natural wonder of Hopewell Rocks and sensational seafood dining await.

YUKON

Set in a bygone era of the Gold Rush, Yukon's Dawson City offers an insight into the early days of Canada. Visit Whitehorse for some of the best opportunities to view the spectacular Northern Lights.

ALASKA

Alaska is all about wildlife and pristine wilderness - explore the stunning Denali National Park and Mt McKinley and admire the glacial magnificence of the Kenai Fjords National Park, primed for wildlife viewing.

HOLIDAY TYPES

Canada and Alaska are vast and wonderful countries with a variety of ways to experience the spectacular scenery, incredible wildlife, fascinating cultures and vibrant cities. Whether you are a first-time visitor or you've been before, prefer to be with a group or are a free spirit, we have something to suit your needs. Here, we showcase the different ways to explore Canada and Alaska, so if you prefer a pre-arranged tour or a bespoke tailor-made holiday, give our friendly team a call today.

We offer a range of different holidays to Canada to suit all interests, tastes and budgets, take a look below to see what holiday type is right for you

ESCORTED TOURS

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group, and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way, allowing you to sit back and relax. Travel by modern coach and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world. Whether you want a Deluxe tour with most meals and sightseeing included or a Value tour offering more time to explore at your own pace we have a selection in Western and Eastern Canada as well as Alaska.

SELF DRIVE TOURS

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our selfdrive tours are just for you. Including all hotels and a hire car with GPS, some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions. Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out so that daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route. Each of these tours includes a comprehensive information pack that gives essential information on the areas you are visiting, offers local sightseeing suggestions, route maps and detailed driving instructions.

MOTORHOME HOLIDAYS

Nothing gives you more freedom to truly experience the sights and sounds of a country than by exploring in a motorhome. Take the comforts of your home with you as you explore the sights and sounds of Canada or Alaska. With an extensive network of campgrounds and RV parks offering full facilities through to more natural settings, in national and provincial parks and with the option to add on additional sightseeing along the way there is no better way to see a country.

CHOOSE YOUR HOLIDAY TYPE

CRUISE HOLIDAYS

We offer a wide selection of cruises with some of the leading cruise lines of the world cruising the Inside Passage to Alaska and the eastern seaboard from Québec to New England. From a small ship cruise with less than 100 passengers to the large cruise ships, which are a floating city, the choice is endless. Why not combine your cruise with a tour of the Rockies or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer. Alternatively, take one of our one way cruises from Vancouver north to Alaska; disembark in Alaska to explore the Great Land in more detail.

RAIL & COACH HOLIDAYS

If you prefer a more independent holiday, but do not wish to drive our rail and coach holidays are a great option. We offer completely planned itineraries to more flexible, self-guided journeys, all with the ability to tailormake them to your requirements. The tours can include rail journeys, coach travel and accommodation arrangements, together with prebooked sightseeing excursions. You can combine a number of these tours together or add on other arrangements such a cruise of wildlife viewing trip or combine them with anything else in this brochure to create your holiday of a lifetime.

WILDERNESS AND WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES

Canada and Alaska can offer adventures and wildlife like nowhere else on earth, with such an amazing array of awe-inspiring bears (whether they are the Black, Brown, Grizzly or Polar variety), majestic whales, soaring birds or wandering elk and moose. You can view them on a sightseeing excursion or perhaps take a look at our range of resorts and lodges in outstandingly beautiful wilderness settings that allow a different viewing experience.

TAILOR-MADE HOLIDAYS

It's your holiday and the arrangements should be just how you want them. Over the past 23 years we have developed expertise in creating tailor made holidays that meet the requirements of our discerning clients. This brochure features suggested itineraries that can either be booked exactly as they are shown or adjusted to how you would like to travel - add in extra nights, upgrade your room at a hotel, change your rental car or include more local experiences, this is your holiday after all.

CANADA BY RAIL

Canada is home to some of the world's most iconic rail journeys. The famous Rocky Mountaineer will take you across the Rockies from Banff or Jasper to Vancouver in daylight; there is no better way to enjoy the spectacular scenery. Canada's national rail service, VIA Rail, offers local train services throughout Eastern Canada as well as overnight services between Halifax and Montréal on the Ocean train and the ultimate trans Canadian rail journey from Toronto to Vancouver aboard the Canadian.

WILDERNESS **RESORTS & LODGES**

Canada has some of the best wilderness resorts and lodges in the world set in stunning locations. each with their own character and experience. Whether you are looking for luxury or that once in a lifetime wilderness experience we have something for everyone.

GETTING THERE

Transfers to some properties is part of the experience! Due to their wilderness settings, some can only be accessed by floatplane, helicopter or water transfers, allowing you to fully enjoy the incredible locations enroute and admire the breathtaking scenery.

LOCAL SIGHTSEEING

A great way to find your way around or get under the skin of a destination is by a local sightseeing tour. We can offer a wide variety of sightseeing options from hop-on hop-off bus, to a walking or gourmet food tour with a local expert, so just let us know what you would like. It's not always about how you see a place, but how you experience it that creates the lasting memories.

WILDLIFE **EXPERIENCES**

One of the reasons Canada and Alaska are so popular is the amazing wildlife. The best wildlife viewing experiences are available when you stay in their habitat and we offer lodges that are purely focussed on the opportunities to watch these animals in their natural surroundings, providing viewing opportunities that are second to none. It is essential to book early and they truly will make your holiday a trip of a lifetime.

OF MIND WITH COMPLETE FINANCIAL PROTECTION LL OUR TEAM ON 01 447 0405 OR VISIT YOUR LOCAL TRAVEL AGEN

BEAR WATCHING TOURS

Canada is home to a variety of bears including Black, Brown, Grizzly, Polar and even the rare Spirit bears. You can stay in one of the dedicated wildlife lodges, however, if time won't allow it, we can also offer day tours to view these incredible animals.

WHALE WATCHING TOURS

Available on both the east and west coasts of Canada, a whale watching experience can be a memorable one. Cruises are available from Québec or Atlantic Canada in the east, or from many locations around Vancouver and Vancouver Island in the west.

Please note the best opportunities to see wildlife is in their natural environment and therefore we cannot guarantee that they will be seen on vour visit.



'Travelling on the worldfamous Rocky Mountaineer was a true highlight; spectacular scenery, unrivalled service and exquisite cuisine. Train travel doesn't get much better than this."

Jonathan, Sales Manager









Rocky Mountaineer

One of the six iconic rail journeys in the world, a trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer is without doubt an unforgettable experience of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies during daylight, passing glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding; cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for the abundant wildlife - bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow travellers. A journey on the Rocky Mountaineer is a perfect addition to an Alaskan cruise or tour of western Canada to make the ultimate holiday experience.



SilverLeaf's single-level dome service is a unique way to experience the legendary Rocky Mountaineer. Service? Besides absorbing Canada's soul-stirring Witness the seemingly infinite Canadian wilderness aboard the newest service class offered by Rocky Mountaineer. Perks of SilverLeaf Service include: Panoramic window views

- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Delicious hot breakfasts and lunches served at your seat
- Beer or wine served with lunch
- Complimentary alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- Lively storytelling from Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- · Overnight hotel accommodation in Whistler Kamloops or Quesnel
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your hotel in Whistler, Quesnel or Kamloops



Why should you choose award-winning GoldLeaf landscape from a bi-level glass-domed coach, you'll eniov gourmet meals created by Michelin trained chefs. GoldLeaf offers even the most discerning traveller an incomparable list of services and benefits, including

- Panoramic views from your seat in the upper-level of a custom-designed bi-level dome coach
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Gourmet breakfasts and lunches from an à la carte menu, served in the lower level of the dome coach
- · Complimentary snacks and beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic)
- Captivating stories and historical trivia told by Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler
- · Access to the invigorating outdoor vestibule, for close-up encounters with flora and fauna

Coastal Passage VANCOUVER | SEATTLE

ROCKY MOUNTAINEER

The Coastal Passage route from Vancouver to Seattle is the perfect add-on to the First Passage to the West itinerary. Check in at Vancouver's Pacific Central Station, where you will clear US customs, and board your dome coach at 7.30am for the southbound rail journey to Seattle arriving at 1.30pm. Alternatively travel Northbound from Seattle to Vancouver departing at 4pm arriving at 9.30pm Highlights include views of Bellingham Bay and the San Juan Islands beyond, the Cascade Mountains near Mount Vernon, the fishing fleet of Everett, and a unique view of the Chittenden Locks linking Puget Sound to Lakes Union and Washington.

Departure Dates: May 18, 25 | Jun 01, 08, 15, 22, 29 Jul 06, 13, 20, 27 | Aug 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Sep 07, 14, 21

First Passage to the West &				
Journey through the Clouds				
Service Double Single Triple	Child*			
SilverLeaf from €1192 €1251 €1177	€1102			
GoldLeaf from €1626 €1686 €1611	€1537			
Rainforest to Goldrush				
Service Double Single Triple	Child*			
SilverLeaf from €1647 €1781 €1610	€1498			
GoldLeaf from €2234 €2369 €2197	€2085			
Coastal Passage Supplement Adult/Child				
SilverLeaf from €465				
GoldLeaf from €635				
*Child age: 2-11 years Coastal Passage must be booked in conjunction with First Passage to the West.				

First Passage to the West VANCOUVER | KAMLOOPS LAKE LOUISE /BANFF

Day 1: Vancouver to Kamloops

Depart at 07.30am this morning and travel from Vancouver to Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Pass through the fertile Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate, see water pass through the walls of the narrowest point of the canyon. Follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. Overnight in Kamloops hotel. (Arrive 5.40pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Kamloops to Banff or Lake Louise

Depart at 06.25am and continue your journey east to the Canadian Rockies. Travel through ranchlands to Shuswap Lake, Pass Craigellachie, where the "last spike" was driven completing the Canadian Pacific Railway in 1885, on to Rogers Pass with its tunnels. glaciers and snow-capped mountains. Cross the Continental Divide into Banff National Park, through the unique Spiral Tunnels. End your tour this evening the train will journey through the fertile Fraser (arrive Lake Louise at 5.45pm or Banff at 7pm). (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Also operates in the reverse direction, prices shown on page 12.

Departure Dates

From Vancouver to Lake Louise / Banff Apr 15, 19, 22, 26, 29

May 03, 06, 07, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 27, 28, 31 Jun 03, 07, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28 Jul 01, 02, 05, 08, 09, 12, 15, 16, 19, 22, 23, 26, 29, 30 Aug 02 05 06 09 12 13 16 19 20 23 26 27 30 Sep 02. 03. 06. 09. 10. 13. 16. 17. 20. 23. 24. 27. 30 Oct 04, 07, 11

From Banff / Lake Louise to Vancouver

Apr 17 21 24 28

May 01, 05, 08, 09, 12, 15, 16, 19, 22, 23, 26, 29, 30 Jun 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 Jul 03 04 07 10 11 14 17 18 21 24 25 28 31 Aug 01, 04, 07, 08, 11, 14, 15, 18, 21, 22, 25, 28, 29 Sep 01, 04, 05, 08, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 22, 25, 26, 29 Oct 02, 06, 09, 13

Journey Through the Clouds VANCOUVER | KAMLOOPS | JASPER

Day 1: Jasper to Kamloops (Yellowhead Route)

Leaving Jasper at 8.10am onboard the Rocky Transfer from downtown Vancouver to the train Mountaineer you will pass by Mount Robson, the station for a breathtaking rail journey along the Sea highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, Bevond to Sky Corridor. Enjoy spectacular views of Howe Mount Robson Provincial Park, the train will follow Sound and the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Mount Garibaldi and the impressive Cheakamus Monashee and Cariboo Mountains and along rolling Canvon. On arrival in Whistler, transfer to your plateaux until it reaches the Kamloops in British hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight Columbia's interior. Overnight in Kamloops. (Arrive in Whistler. (Meals included: breakfast) Kamloops at 5pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch) Day 2: Whistler to Quesnel

Day 2: Kamloops to Vancouver Board the Rocky Mountaineer this morning. Enjoy Leave this morning at 07.35am and continue your breathtaking and varied scenery, from the river journey west from Kamloops and travel along the canvons and lush farmland of the Pemberton Valley to the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate you will pass through the walls of the canyon at its Canvon to rolling hills and vast ranchlands of the narrowest point. This is one of the canvon's true Cariboo Plateau. Highlights include the shorelines of natural treasures. When leaving the Fraser Canyon, Anderson Lake and glacial-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon and the crossing of Deep Valley to the city of Vancouver. End your journey in Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in Vancouver at 5.30pm the world. Follow the banks of the Fraser River to (Meals included: breakfast, lunch) Quesnel for your overnight stay. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Also operates in reverse direction

prices shown on page 12 Departure Dates:

From Jasper to Vancouver

Apr 18, 21, 25, 28 May 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 Jun 02, 06, 09, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30 Jul 04 07 11 14 18 21 25 28 Aug 01, 04, 08, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29 Sep 01, 05, 08, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29 Oct 03, 06, 10, 13

From Vancouver to Jasper

Apr 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 May 03, 07, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 Jun 04, 07, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28 Jul 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 Aug 02, 06, 09, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30 Sep 03, 06, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27 Oct 01, 04, 08, 11

BOARDING TIMES: Times shown are actual boarding times, check in time is 30 minutes prior to ensure luggage is checked in to your final destination

Rail travel can sometimes be subject to unforeseen delays; it is advised that you do not arrange any connecting transportation on the day of arrival in any city. Special deposit and cancellation terms apply to any booking involving the Rocky Mountaineer, please see page 191 section 5.

RAIL

Ц

Ш

MOUNTAINE

ROCKY

JOURNEYS



Rainforest to Goldrush VANCOUVER | WHISTLER | QUESNEL | JASPER

Day 1: Vancouver to Whistler

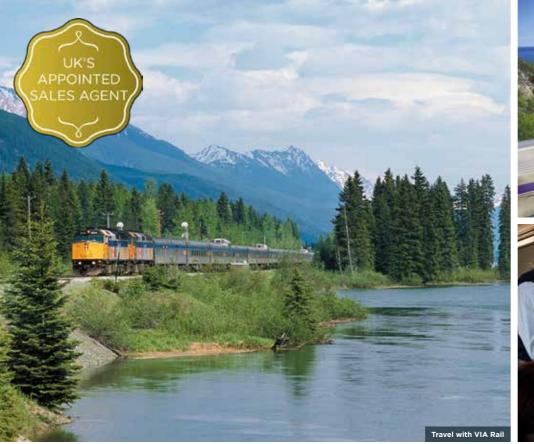
Day 3: Quesnel to Jasper

Continue eastwards following the Fraser River north to Prince George. Travel through the forests of northern British Columbia, home to plentiful wildlife, including a large population of moose. Enter the Rocky Mountain Trench where you will be surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky and Cariboo Mountains. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. and through the Yellowhead Pass into the province of Alberta and the town of Jasper where your rail journey ends. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Also operates in reverse direction prices shown on page 12.

Departure Dates From Vancouver to Jasper: Every Saturday: 27 Apr - 05 Oct

From Jasper to Vancouver: Every Tuesday: 31 Apr - 08 Oct





VIA Rail

-VIA Rail Canada

With a country as vast as Canada you need to be able to get around. VIA Rail provides comfortable rail travel to passengers across the nation. From the Atlantic to the Pacific they have it covered, and on some iconic journeys too.

Business Class: A superior service with pre-boarding

privileges, a selection of daily newspapers, pre-

dinner drinks, a choice of main entrées. wine with

meal and later, a liqueur (meal service offered on

from

€202

€267

€200

€67

€139

€129

£98

Sample peak season fares Economy

The Corridor

Corridor.

evening trains).

Toronto - Montréal

Toronto - Ottawa

Toronto - Québec City

Toronto - Niagara Falls

Montréal - Québec City

Toronto - Kingston

Montréal - Ottawa

The Ocean Train

The Ocean service links Montréal and Halifax travelling overnight 3 times a week in each direction on Wed Eri & Sun

The Ocean leaves Montréal at 7pm, travels along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River across New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, reaching Moncton at 1.23pm and Halifax at 5.51pm. In the other direction, or snacks. the Ocean leaves Halifax at 1pm arriving in Montréal the next morning at 10.03am

The Ocean is the ideal choice for visiting Québec and the Atlantic region. It is also very handy for short journeys in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Prices per person from	Economy Seat Only	Sleeper Plus
Halifax - Québec	€228	€408
Halifax - Montréal	€272	€459
Moncton - Montréal	€239	€440
Moncton - Québec	€188	€363



Jasper to Prince Rupert

The relaxed way to travel along the central Canadian Often referred to as "The Skeena" this two day, corridor linking the vibrant cities of Canada's most daylight journey takes you from Jasper in the populated region along the Toronto to Québec City Rockies to Prince Rupert on the Pacific coast. Travelling past Mt Robson, it crosses the interior plateau of British Columbia with an overnight stop in Economy Class: Relax with reclining seats and Prince George (not included), then along the Skeena trolley services offering beverages and light meals River valley, covering a distance of 725 miles. It operates three times a week each way.

> Economy Class: A comfortable seat with headrest. Meals are not included

Touring Class: Available in peak season on selected dates, enjoy sweeping views though large windows. Meals appropriate to time of day are included.

Schedule

Business

from

€301

€438

€301

€229

€221

£183

- Depart Jasper (Sun, Wed, Fr): 12.45pm Arrive Prince George 7.10pm Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat): 8am Arrive Prince Rupert 8.25pm
- Depart Prince Rupert (Sun, Wed, Fri) 8am Arrive Prince George 8.30pm

Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat): 9.45am Arrive Jasper 6.30pm

Dates: Economy Class 01 Jan - 31 Dec

Touring Class From Jasper:

Jun 16. 21, 26, 30 | Jul 05, 10. 14. 19. 24. 28

Aug 02, 07, 11, 16, 21, 25, 30 | Sep 04, 08, 13, 18, 22, 27

From Prince Rupert:

Jun 19. 23. 28 | Jul 03. 07. 12. 17. 21. 26. 31 Aug 04, 09, 14, 18, 23, 28 | Sep 01, 06, 11, 15, 20, 25, 29

Price per person from E	conomy Class	Touring Class
Jasper - Prince Rupert	€245	€576
Jasper - Prince George	€122	€323
Overnight hotel in Prince	George is not	included
*Selected trains only		

VIA Rail: The Canadian

VIA Rail's flagship service links Canada's largest city Toronto and cosmopolitan Vancouver. Crossing the Northern Ontario Lakelands, the wide open prairies and the Rockies, it is one of the longest rail journeys in the world, taking four days to complete.

You don't have to do the full journey or complete it in one go. Break the trip in Winnipeg and see the Polar bears in Churchill: in Jasper or Edmonton and explore the Rockies. You can also use it as a one way trip between Vancouver and Jasper, the journey from Kamloops is during the day and the scenery is stunning.

Prestige Sleeper class:

Providing an unforgettable rail experience, the prestige car features six high-end Sleeper cabins

- 50% larger cabin than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- Modular leather L-shaped couch by day and a bed

that ensure an extraordinarily enjoyable journey.

coffees varied activities such as wine tastings and

interactive talks on local history, geography and

culture. The car includes a Prestige Sleeper cabin

Spectacular views, complimentary bar service

(prestige guests only) snacks and specialty

and a wheelchair accessible cabin.

Sleeper Plus Accommodation Types The Prestige Park Car offers unique features

benefits:

Prestige Concierge

All-inclusive bar service

stunning landscapes

Upper and Lower Berths: Berth accommodation is the most economical of VIA Rail's sleeping cars. By day, the two berths transform into two double seats that face each other. By night, the double seats give way to two comfortable bunk beds, each equipped with a reinforced privacy curtain. Washroom and shower facilities are located in the same car

Prices Per Person	Upper Berth	Lower Berth	Cabin for 1 or 2	Prest
	From	From	From	
Toronto - Winnipeg	€611	€718	€984	
Toronto - Edmonton	€745	€876	€1195	
Toronto - Jasper	€825	€969	€1324	
Toronto - Vancouver	€1100	€1293	€1767	
Jasper - Vancouver	€462	€541	€739	
Winnipeg - Vancouver	€696	€816	€1116	
Edmonton - Vancouver	€531	€624	€851	
Prestige Sleeper Class is sold p	er cabin. Sole use	e is double fare.		
*Operates 02 May - 10 October	^Operates 05 M	ay - 06 October. S	chedules subject to	change.

Rail travel can sometimes be subject to unforeseen delays; it is advised that you do not arrange any connecting transportation on the day of arrival in any city. For any routes not shown, please call us for details and prices. Please read the additional information on page 19

Rail travel can sometimes be subject to unforeseen delays; it is advised that you do not arrange any connecting transportation on the day of arrival in any city All prices shown are sample fares and subject to change. The most up to date prices will be quoted at time of booking.

RAIL ۸IA т JOURNEYS RAIL

offering elegant contemporary décor 60% larger window than Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2

- for two by night facing the window Sleeper Plus
- Private washroom with shower
- Elat-screen TV with video selection
- Minibar stocked with a selection of beverages.
- · Electric radiant heated cabin floors and walls





Prestige Sleeper class offers the following exclusive

Personalised dedicated service provided by the

• Spacious, comfortable and luxurious cabins • Priority access to the following services: checked baggage; reservations in the dining car, offering delicious meals prepared by on board Chefs

 Access to the Prestige Park. Skyline and Panorama* Cars where you can meet fellow travellers, participate In numerous engaging activities, and enjoy the superb views of Canada's

Offering cosy accommodation, cuisine prepared by the on-board chef and impeccable service. Let yourself be gently rocked by the peaceful rhythm of the train in a berth, a cabin for one or two or a suite.

estige Sleeper Class Canadian Schedule Arrive Depart Day Toronto 22.00 Tue, Thu*, Sat From 08.00 Winnipeg 10.00 Thu Sat* Mon €2203 09.37 08.22 Fri, Sun*, Tue Edmontor 19.30 Fri, Sun*, Tue 16.00 Jasper €2972 Vancouver 18.00 Sat Mon* Wed €3924 Vancouve 12.00 Tue, Fri, Sun^ €2456 08.00 10.00 Wed, Sat, Mon^ Jasper Edmontor 16.20 17.19 Wed, Sat, Mon[^] 19.00 22.30 Winnipeg Thu, Sun, Tue' 14 00 Toronto Sat Tue Thu'

Cabin for 1: The smallest sleeping car accommodation is the private cabin for 1. By day, you will enjoy a comfortable seat. by night a cosy bed. Each cabin includes a fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall.

Cabin for 2: Each cabin features two armchairs, a small closet, fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall. By night, the armchairs collapse to make way for comfortable upper and lower bunks

Park car - panoramas and elegance: The Park car at the rear of the train has three separate salons, for the use of Sleeper Plus passengers; an upper observation deck, a curved 1950s-style bar and the Bullet Lounge. Presitge guests enjoy exclusive access at certain times

The Dining car: Sleeper Plus fares include all meals as appropriate to your journey. The dining car is elegant yet casual serving breakfast, lunch & dinner.

Economy Class

Offering spacious seats with electrical outlets. Meals are not included but light meals and drinks are available to purchase. You also have access to the Skyline car, a glass dome viewing area and lounge. Economy fares are available on request.





Trans Canadian Rail Extravaganza | 14 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | THE CANADIAN | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Travel across Canada's vast and diverse landscape through stunning scenery in the Rockies and along rushing river valleys. Travel on The Canadian and the Rocky Mountaineer, both iconic rail journeys with their own charm and character.

What's Included



Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your downtown hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy Toronto. Toronto's waterfront - one of North America's largest recreational waterfronts, is a scenic backdrop for many popular and entertaining attractions including Ontario Place, SkyDome, the CN Tower, and the Toronto Islands. Downtown Toronto offers museums and art galleries galore including The Royal Ontario Museum, one of the top 10 museums in the world, the Art Gallery of Ontario (Canada's oldest art gallery) and the Ontario Science Centre. Toronto is also home to a great theatre and night scene with many shows that would grace any Broadway or London stage and a selection of evening entertainment venues to suit all tastes. Foodies will be in heaven too: there's more restaurants and eateries in Toronto than anywhere else in Canada. Whatever your favourite cuisine you are sure to find it here, or maybe you'll adopt the "when in Rome" attitude and enjoy traditional Canadian or Ontario dishes.

Day 2: Niagara Falls Day Tour

Today enjoy a breath-taking full-day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, one of the great natural wonders of the world. You'll get up close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge on your included Hornblower Cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing - normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before free time in picture post card Niagara-on-the-Lake, runner up in the prettiest town in the world competition. The Niagara region is world famous for its wines, so there's a winery tour and wine tasting included before returning to Toronto.

Day 3: VIA Rail - Toronto to Jasper

Take time to explore Toronto before checking in at Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 10pm). Travel back in time to the days of classic rail travel. The original stainless steel 'streamliner' railcars. made famous by the 'Canadian' in the 1950's, are totally refurbished with air conditioning a café car lounge car, and access for all on board to the dome car. Exclusive to Sleeper Touring Class: By day, sit back in comfortable armchairs and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your bedroom into cosy bunks. Onboard the Canadian Train for 3 nights - Sleeper Plus Class: Private Bedroom.

Day 4: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. All meals included

Day 5: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields starching as far as the eve can see. All meals included.

Day 6: Arrive Jasper

This morning awake to arrive in the city of Edmonton. After a brief stop continue on for the final leg of your rail journey to Jasper. This small alpine community located in the majestic Canadian Rockies will be your home for the next two nights. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranguil river valleys there's little chance you'll get to see it all!

Day 7: Jasper & Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of the alpine town of Jasper. Its rugged backcountry, deep river canyons, stunning mountain ranges and delicate ecosystems make the town a must-visit for any traveller. Escape the urban bustle and make Jasper your home base for exploring Canada's extraordinary wilderness. This evening experience the wonderland that is Jasper: get up-close with wildlife for some amazing photo opportunities and take in the fabulous scenery. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 8: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield, which covers an area of nearly 325 sq kms and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Pevto Lakes the Crowfoot Glacier and Athabasca Falls. Named after Queen Victoria's daughter, Lake Louise is symbolic of a quintessentially Canadian mountain scene. Set at the foot of impressive glacier clad peaks it is known world-wide for its ice blue waters and majestic backdrop and is justifiably one of Canada's most photographed icons.

Day 9: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. The lively streets of downtown are lined with top class restaurants bars and shops as well as a vibrant range of art galleries and museums. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live.

Day 10: Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. This stunning alpine resort town is filled with boutique shops and restaurants and surrounded by stunning mountain scenery. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind). Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff 's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort; it was intended to be a tourist town from its very inception! The park's first superintendent. George Stewart, even oriented the town's first street so that it offered the best possible views of Cascade Mountain. so make the most of the beautiful views!

Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer - Banff to Kamloops Imagine being able to scale the sides of mountains or weave alongside steep canyons - all without having to worry if you brought the right shoes. Look no further than the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys. You'll travel in SilverLeaf Service for the scenic rail journey of a lifetime. Cross the continental divide as you pass through the spiral tunnels in Yoho National Park, a remarkable engineering achievement. Continue on through the Rogers Pass in Glacier National Park with endless views on snow capped mountains and stunning glaciers. On your journey, you'll enjoy incredible service from professional and attentive staff, a fabulous meal cooked fresh with locallysourced ingredients and, of course, be surrounded by world-class views. A truly memorable experience.

Day 12: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver Follow the Thompson River and pass through Rainbow Canvon with its cliffs striped with pinks greens and greys creating a stunning affect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in

TOURING

RAIL



the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer to your hotel (not included).

Day 13: Vancouver City Tour

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, the funky artists hotspot of Granville Island. Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure shopping.

Day 14: Vancouver - End of Tour

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls; immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and crashing into the icv waters and wildlife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew.

We have a range of cruises that would fit perfectly with this tour. From luxury cruises with 6 star service to a more intimate adventure cruise; round trip sailings to one way trips that leave you free to explore more on land. Why not take a look at pages 113-125 and choose one that suits your tastes best.



RAIL TOURING







Ultimate Rail Extravaganza | 19 Days

HALIFAX I MONTRÉAL I QUÉBEC I TORONTO I NIAGARA FALLS I JASPER I LAKE LOUISE I BANFF I KAMLOOPS I VANCOUVER

There is something quite charming about sitting back and watching the world go by and the world can't get more beautiful than Canada. Combining three world-renowned rail journeys with day tours of the country's most-loved landmarks and cities, this tour is perfect for those who want to pack as much of Canada as possible into their trip. All aboard for an experience of a lifetime.

What's Included -

From €5682

Day 1: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and make your own way to your hotel, the rest of the day is free to explore. Halifax is the capital of Nova Scotia and the largest city in Canada's Maritime Province; take a stroll to the waterfront boardwalk, visit the Maritime Museum and learn about the Titanic, browse the many boutiques and a visit isn't complete without trying fabled donair, the official food of Halifax.

Day 2: VIA Rail

This morning is at leisure before you board VIA Rail's The Ocean train at 1pm to Montréal. Relax onboard and take in the spectacular views. Overnight on VIA Rail sleeper plus in a private bedroom. By day, sit back in comfortable seating and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your quarters into a bedroom.

Day 3-4: Montréal

Arrive in Montréal this morning, the second largest French speaking city in the world. Spend the next two days at leisure sightseeing in Montréal. There are hundreds of places of interest to be discovered in Montréal, including the Notre Dame Basilica located Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls in Old Montréal, the French Quarter, the Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view from an observation point on top of Mont Royal.

Day 5: Québec City

The only walled city in North America. Québec City is over 400 years old and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Stroll the cobbled streets bursting with fantastic boutiques unforgettable bistros and historic sites; walk along the promenade outside the Hotel Château Frontenac for amazing views over the mighty St Lawrence River and the old Lower Town. Visit Le Petit Champlain, where local Québécois arts. crafts and produce are sold. Return to Montréal for the evening.

Day 6: Montréal - Toronto

Say farewell to Montréal this morning and board VIA Rail's Corridor train to Canada's largest and most diverse city, Toronto. Cross the Ottawa River and the Rideau Canal before following the shores of Lake Ontario and arrive in Toronto for your 2-night stay. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights, the museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN tower for incredible views.

Day 7: Niagara Falls Day Tour

Today enjoy a breath-taking full-day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, one of the great natural wonders of the world. You'll get up close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge on your included Hornblower Cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing - normally before mid-May). before free time in picture post card Niagara-on-the-Lake, runner up in the prettiest town in the world competition. The Niagara region is world famous for its wines, so there's a winery tour and wine tasting included before returning to Toronto.

Day 8: VIA Rail - Toronto to Jasper

Take time to explore Toronto before checking in at Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 10pm). Travel back in time to the days of classic rail travel. The original stainless steel 'streamliner' railcars, made famous by the 'Canadian' in the 1950's, are totally refurbished with air conditioning, a café car. lounge car, and access for all on board to the dome car. Exclusive to Sleeper Touring Class: By day, sit back in comfortable armchairs and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your bedroom into cosy bunks. Onboard the Canadian Train for 3 nights - Sleeper Plus Class: Private Bedroom.

Day 9: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. All meals included.

Day 10: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields starching as far as the eye can see. All meals included.

Day 11: Arrive Jasper

This morning awake to arrive in the city of Edmonton. After a brief stop continue on for the final leg of your rail journey to Jasper. This small alpine community located in the maiestic Canadian Rockies will be your home for the next two nights. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll get to see it all!

Day 12: Jasper & Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of the alpine town of Jasper. Its rugged backcountry, deep river canyons, stunning mountain ranges and delicate ecosystems make the town a must-visit for any traveller. Escape the urban bustle and make Jasper your home base for exploring Canada's extraordinary wilderness.

This evening experience the wonderland that is Jasper; get up-close with wildlife for some amazing photo opportunities and take in the fabulous scenery. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 13: Jasper - Lake Louise Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield, which covers an area of nearly 325 sq kms and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and Athabasca Falls, Named after Queen Victoria's daughter, Lake Louise is symbolic of a quintessentially Canadian mountain scene. Set at the foot of impressive glacier clad peaks it is known world-wide for its ice blue waters and maiestic backdrop and is justifiably one of Canada's most photographed icons.

Day 14: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions vou're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. The lively streets of downtown are lined. with top class restaurants, bars and shops, as well as a vibrant range of art galleries and museums. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live.

Day 15: Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos, Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff 's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own exploring this charming resort.

RAIL

TOURING



Day 16: Rocky Mountaineer

Today you will board the Rocky Mountaineer, for one of the world's most iconic rail journeys in their SilverLeaf Service. Continue on through the Rogers Pass in Glacier National Park with endless views of snow capped mountains and stunning glaciers. Onboard, you'll enjoy incredible service from professional and attentive staff and a fabulous freshly cooked meal.

Day 17: Rocky Mountaineer

Step back onboard the Rocky Mountaineer and follow the Thompson River and pass through Rainbow Canyon; its cliffs are striped with pinks, greens and grevs creating a stunning affect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer independently to your hotel.

Day 18: Vancouver

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, the funky artist's hotspot of Granville Island. Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 19: Departure

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel



RAIL TOURING





Canadian Rockies Getaway Circle | 9 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

A circle tour from Vancouver through to the Rockies taking in two unique rail journeys on the famous Rocky Mountaineer and showcasing Lake Louise, Banff and the Athabasca Glacier.

What's Included -



Day 1: Vancouver Arrival

On arrival make your way to your hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver - Kamloops Rocky Mountaineer On today's journey you will see the lush green fields and desert-like environment of the BC Interior. Highlights include Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon and the steep slopes and rocks along the Thompson River. Overnight in Kamloops moderate hotel.

Day 3: Kamloops - Jasper Rocky Mountaineer Your journey continues north, then east to the mighty Canadian Rockies and the province of Alberta. Follow the banks of the North Thompson River through the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains, climbing to the high peaks of the Continental Divide.

Day 4: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel to Lake Louise via one of the most scenic highways in the world, the Icefields Parkway, A stop will be made at Athabasca Falls before arriving at the Columbia Icefield. Here you will ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier and enjoy lunch at the discovery centre. A brief stop will be made at Bow Lake before arriving in Lake Louise this afternoon.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Banff

This morning you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise on your own. This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. The photos you've seen won't compare to how you feel when you see it in person! After lunch, a half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels. Emerald Lake and a natural rock bridge that spans the Kicking Horse River.

Day 6: Banff Sightseeing

This morning, enjoy a half-day sightseeing tour of Banff and Banff National Park. Among the highlights are visits to Bow Falls, the Banff Gondola (admission included), Lake Minnewanka, Surprise Corner and the Hoodoos. This afternoon you are free to explore scenic Banff on your own. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains. The lively streets of downtown are lined with top class restaurants, bars and shops.

Day 7: Banff - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from the mountain town of Banff to Kamloops. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across the ranchlands of the Interior. Overnight in Kamloops moderate hotel.

Day 8: Kamloops - Vancouver

Your journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's iourney you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your rail journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening.

Day 9: Vancouver Departure

Your holiday ends today. Perhaps you'll stay a while or take an Alaska cruise.

Journey through the Clouds Explorer 8 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | KAMLOOPS | VANCO

Soar over the stunning Rockies in a helicopter, ride on the surface of one of Canada's oldest glaciers, marvel at soaring peaks and pristine lakes then ride the Rocky Mountaineer.

What's Included -

Prices From

€2760

sightseeing in "The Heart of the New West"

Day 1: Calgary Arrival

independently

Helicopter Tour

Depart Calgary this morning for a full-day tour Jasper National Park is a UNESCO World Heritage concluding in Lake Louise. Journey to Kananaskis Site and the Canadian Rockies' largest national park. where you will enjoy the highlight of today, a Today you will enjoy a scenic half-day tour of some 12-minute Panoramic Helicopter Tour over the of the park's natural attractions and rugged peaks. remarkable landscape of the Rockies. Continue on and perhaps catch a glimpse of the wildlife that calls to Banff for a sightseeing tour including Bow Falls, this region home. The remainder of the day is free Lake Minnewanka, Surprise Corner and the Hoodoos. for you to explore more of Jasper independently. Banff Gondola included. Your tour ends on arrival in Day 6: Jasper - Kamloops world famous Lake Louise late this afternoon. Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper

Day 3: Lake Louise - Banff

This morning you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise on your own. After lunch, a half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels, Emerald Lake and a natural rock bridge that spans the Kicking Horse River. At the end of the tour you will be transferred to Banff. Overnight in Banff.

Please note: While departure from The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise will be approximately 2:00 p.m. scheduled checkout time is normally 12:00 p.m. You luggage will be stored upon checkout and you are free to enjoy the amenities of the hotel before the tour departs.

Day 4: Banff - Jasper

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Banff and Jasper National Parks via Lake Louise and the Icefields Parkway. Among the highlights are Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield, Glacier Skywalk and Athabasca Falls. The Columbia Icefield is one of the largest accumulations of ice south of the Arctic Circle and one of the most accessible icefields in North America

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. A 20% non-refundable deposit, in addition to our standard deposit, is required at the time of booking; cancellations within 45 days of travel incur 100% charges.

TOURING

RAIL



Arrive in Calgary and spend the rest of the day

Day 2: Calgary - Lake Louise with Panoramic

Here you will ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier to learn more about its geological features. Lunch is included at the Columbia Icefield Glacier Discovery Centre. Arrive in Jasper late this afternoon.

Day 5: Jasper Highlights Tour

in the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. As you journey west and south you will be surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops.

Day 7: Kamloops - Vancouver

Your journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canvon. Your rail journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening.

Day 8: Vancouver Departure

Your holiday ends upon checkout.

WESTERN CANADA

Explore the Rockies with their national parks and world famous resorts like Banff and Jasper. Drive the Icefields Parkway and see glistening snow-capped peaks, sparkling mountain lakes, rushing rivers and crashing waterfalls, alpine ski slopes and craggy glaciers. See the "Jewel of the Rockies", Lake Louise and take one of the world's most iconic trains, the Rocky Mountaineer. Head to the coast of British Columbia for unbelievable beaches and temperate rainforests, see Black bears and the rare Spirit bear; take to a boat in search of whales, sea lions, dolphins and other marine life. Stroll long sandy beaches washed by crashing Pacific rollers and explore verdant gardens on Vancouver Island. Explore vibrant Vancouver and ever so English Victoria; relax in Alpine Whistler or taste wine in the Okanagan valley.

THEFT





"Western Canada is simply breath-taking. From the turquoise lakes & mountain ranges in the worldfamous Rockies to the alpine resorts and wildlife in British Columbia. A visit to Vancouver is a must!" Laura, Assistant Product Manger

Lake Louise

Churchill

Winnipeg

VANCOUVER

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting, Vancouver is consistently voted best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll understand why. Maybe it's the natural charm of 1000acre Stanley Park or the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or the whale watching in the Pacific Ocean. Or perhaps it's the art scene, from the funky hotspot of Granville Island to the vast array of museums, or the vouth and friendliness of the place.

VICTORIA & VANCOUVER ISLAND

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean; where cruises go in search of Orca and Minke whales; where tranquillity can be found in luxury lodges hidden in secret coves and inlets: where cycle and hiking trails will lead you to unexpected treasures. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage. Discover Victoria, the ever so British provincial capital, with a history going back to the 1840s.

JASPER

Imagine a land of glaciers, deep blue lakes, snow-capped peaks and a clear blue sky; a land of rushing rivers flowing down steep walled canyons as eagles fly overhead; a land teaming with wildlife, where vou'll see elk, mountain goats, big horn sheep, moose, deer and maybe, if you're lucky, black bear. Imagine cruising on the emerald waters of Maligne Lake, the view from the top of Whistlers Mountain, a year round alpine village with great skiing in winter and unbelievable sightseeing in summer. Imagine Jasper.. Gem of the Canadian Rockies

LAKE LOUISE

In the heart of the magnificent Banff National Park, surrounded by snowcapped mountain peaks are the vivid turquoise waters of Lake Louise, "the Jewel of the Rockies".With the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise at one end, the stunning Victoria Glacier at its head and soaring mountains all around, this is one of the world's most photographed lakes and a "must see" on any Rockies itinerary.

WHISTLER

An alpine resort nestled in the Coast Mountain Range north of Vancouver, this vear-round destination has something for everyone. In winter it's a leading ski resort backed by two mountains and miles upon miles of wide open pistes; in summer it offers mountain biking, horse riding, golf, hiking, zip-lining and more.

BANFF

As you enter Canada's very first national park you'll come across Banff, a yearround resort town surrounded on all sides by the magnificent splendour of the Rocky Mountains. Visit the museums and galleries, Cave and Basin National Historic Site or stroll along Banff Avenue; enjoy the shopping, the restaurants and bars, and in winter, the après ski



Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise | 15 or 22 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | KAMLOOPS | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | SUN PEAKS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | ALASKA CRUISE

Experience the pristine mountain scenery of the Canadian Rockies, travel in style aboard the Rocky Mountaineer, see pristine lakes reflecting snow-capped peaks and stay in stunning iconic Fairmont hotels.

What's Included -

- oy a ride on the Athabasca Glacier e River Safari <u>Cruise</u>



Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. Tonight enjoy an informal Welcome Dinner.

Day 2: Vancouver

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting, Vancouver is consistently voted the best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll see why. Walk-able neighbourhoods, fabulous outdoor activities, and an amazing foodie culture makes Vancouver a must-visit destination. Tour this cosmopolitan city and discover its many attractions. Meet a Mountie and hear tales of the iconic Royal Visit Stanley Park, an evergreen oasis just steps away from downtown Vancouver: Granville Island, the bustling heart of Vancouver's cultural scene, and enjoy panoramic views of picturesque English Bay. The rest of the day is free to enjoy this vibrant harbour-side city at your leisure.

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops Board the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys, and relax in the comfort of your GoldLeaf carriage as carve your way through the unparalleled beauty of the Canadian Rockies. Gaze up at the stunning towering peaks of the Coast Mountains and pass the waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on the way to Kamloops. Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

(two or three-star hotels) Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff Your rail journey continues east towards the

Canadian Rockies, past Shuswap Lake and along the South Thompson River. See the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels and traverse Kicking Horse Pass into the province of Alberta. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 5: Banff Freedom of Choice sightseeing

It's your choice what you do today. Perhaps take part in the Banff Experience - which includes a Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Waterfront Hotel visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, or get bird's-eye views of the park on a heliflightseeing trip. Maybe take a float trip along Bow River or learn to be an ice hockey player: relax at the Willow Stream Spa or take a cruise on Lake Minnewanka. This evening have dinner at one of the superb restaurants in the hotel.

Day 6: Banff - Lake Louise

Canadian Mounted Police, then let the Banff Gondola whisk you to the top of Sulphur Mountain to enjoy panoramic views out over six mountain ranges. Later, wander through the mountain town of Banff on a tour, before travelling to The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise overlooking the impossibly blue waters of Lake Louise. Surrounded by soaring mountain peaks and the majestic Victoria Glacier, the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise offers serenity from dawn to dusk with the most breathtaking mountain escape Banff National Park has to offer. This evening, choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel

Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lakeview Room

Day 7: Moraine Lake & Lake Louise

You'll travel to Moraine Lake and discover that this glacier-carved lake is perhaps just as photogenic as the 'Jewel of the Rockies', Lake Louise. Surrounded by mountains, waterfalls and rock piles, the lake is so stunning it almost seems unreal and is sure to leave a lasting impression. Later, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of the area as you take a leisurely stroll along the shores of Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Athabasca Glacier - Jasper Take the Icefields Parkway and wind along one of the world's most scenic stretches of road, past glaciers, vast icefields, sweeping valleys and brilliant

the Columbia Icefield to board a specially designed the aim of inspiring respect and understanding Ice Explorer and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier. amongst all people. This afternoon, select the Later, stroll over glacier-sculptured valleys and waterfalls along the Glacier Skywalk. Continue on via to Lost Lake or enjoy a floatplane flight for a Athabasca Falls to Jasper. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 9: Jasper Freedom of Choice sightseeing Today's choice of activities offers a thrilling perspective on this rugged wilderness. Take in the park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience, go rafting down the Athabasca River or ride the Jasper Tramway. You may prefer to set out on an interpretive nature hike or perhaps take part in an evening wildlife discovery. Tonight enjoy a stylish alfresco dining experience by the shores of Trefoil Lake: relax and absorb the beautiful rhythms of a group of First Nations performers while chefs prepare a gourmet barbecue dinner.

Day 10: Jasper - Blue River - Sun Peaks

First stop today is to take in views of Mount Robson. a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. On arrival in Blue River board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for the grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here, as well as other native creatures Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand

Day 11: Sun Peaks - Whistler

Follow the historic tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the Cariboo region. Travel through the rural town of Lillooet and stop to see the stunning a Sail Away Dinner at the renowned Pinnacle Grill. Seton and Duffey lakes before continuing into the Coast Mountains. Ringed by beautiful mountains, lush forests and breath-taking valleys, you'll see why Whistler attracts outdoor enthusiasts year round. Hotel for two nights: Westin Whistler Resort and Spa the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as

Day 12: Whistler Freedom of Choice sightseeing For an insight into the heritage of Canada's indigenous people, you'll enjoy breakfast and a tour at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. The blue lakes. Pause to see Peyto Lake then continue to centre showcases art, history and culture with activity that appeals to you. Take an eco-trek new perspective on the region. Maybe explore Whistler Mountain on a snowcat adventure, eniov a mountain Jeep safari or ride the Peak 2 Peak Gondola; take a tree trek or a zip trek.

Dav 13: Whistler - Georgia Strait - Victoria Travel south from Whistler via Shannon Falls to Horseshoe Bay and take a ferry to Vancouver Island and the small city of Nanaimo. Continue by coach via Chemainus and on to Victoria. Hotel for two nights: Delta Victoria Ocean Pointe

Day 14: Victoria Freedom of Choice sightseeing

Visit The Butchart Gardens before the crowds and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Enjoy the colourful gardens in true serenity, before your afternoon activity. Perhaps ioin a whale watching cruise; take a seaplane flight; learn about the city's heritage district on a guided tour; fish for salmon; ride in a horsedrawn carriage or delight in afternoon tea at The Fairmont Empress Hotel. This evening enjoy a special dinner with your fellow travellers.

Day 15: Victoria - Vancouver Cross the Strait of Georgia this morning back to Vancouver. Coach tour only guests will be taken to the airport for their return flight Guests taking the Alaska cruise will be transferred to the cruise terminal to board the ship. This evening enjoy Ship for Seven Nights: ms Volendam / Nieuw Amsterdam, Verandah stateroom

Day 16: Cruise the Inside Passage Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

DELUXE

TOURING

 \Box

ESCORTE



Day 17: Juneau

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel.

Day 18: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's northernmost point: once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air remains evident today.

Day 19: Glacier Bay National Park

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage listed Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

Day 20: Ketchikan

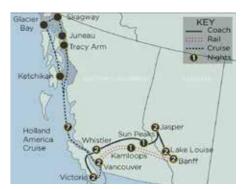
Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

Day 21: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

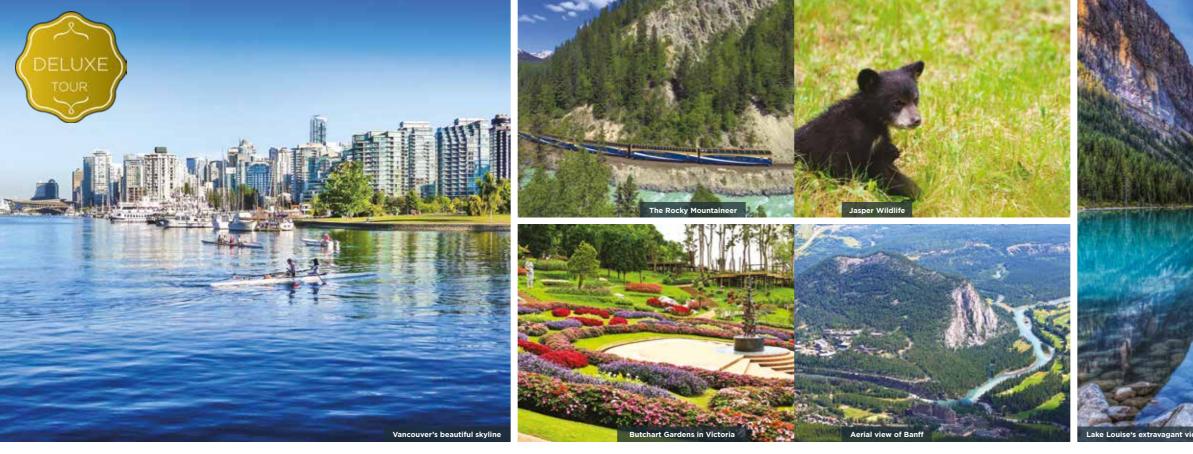
Day 22: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



DELUXE ESCORTED TOURING

This tour is operated by APT



Rockies Explorer & Cruise | 12 or 19 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | SUN PEAKS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A holiday of highlights, this exclusive tour stays in some of the most iconic hotels in Alberta and British Columbia and includes a two day journey on the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf Class; a truly luxurious way of exploring Canada.

- What's Included –



Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director at a welcome Dinner. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Waterfront

Day 2: Vancouver Sightseeing

Vancouver is one of the most liveable cities in the world. As you take in the sights on your included tour you'll understand why, as stunning green spaces like Stanley Park sit side by side with the funky artist quarter of Granville Island: great shopping on Robson Street and in the modern malls contrasts with the eclectic charm of quaint Gastown. The rest of the day is free so why not take in a gallery or museum, visit one of the many food trailers that Vancouver has become so famous for or take a cycle tour around the beautiful seawall of Stanley Park.

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your GoldLeaf carriage as you set out into the mountains. Take in the lush fertile fields of the Fraser River Valley; see the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains; pass the thundering waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon; and glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on its way to the city of Kamloops. Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer - 2 or 3 star hotel

Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff Your wonderful Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues east this morning towards the magnificent Canadian Rockies. Journey through vast ranch lands past Shuswap Lake and along the South Thompson River: see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels: and traverse Kicking Horse Pass, which takes you across the Continental Divide of the Americas and into the province of Alberta. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

*Blue River Safari does not operate on Day 8 on dates shown with an asterisk

Day 5: Banff - Freedom of Choice Sightseeing

Today you'll enjoy the opportunity to select from a range of activities in Banff. You may like to take part in the Banff Experience - which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, absorb views of the park as you take to the skies on a wonderful heli-flightseeing trip; enjoy a float trip down the Bow River; relax at the Willow Stream Spa or go for a cruise on Lake Minnewanka Following your selected activity, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the superb restaurants located within The Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 6: Banff - Lake Louise

This morning meet a Mountie who'll tell tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then ride the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain for panoramic views over six mountain ranges. Take a guided tour of Banff before setting off by coach along the Trans-Canada Highway. Travel through the forest of Banff National Park to Louise Lake and your iconic hotel, The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Here, after settling in, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of the region as you set off on a leisurely stroll beside the shoreline of this iconic emerald-coloured lake. This evening, dine at one of the exceptional restaurants located in your hotel. Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 7: Lake Louise - Icefields Parkway - Jasper This morning travel along the Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most famous highways. This beautiful

picturesque route winds through the Canadian Rockies past ancient glaciers, vast Icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes. En-route, admire Lillooet, stopping along the way to take in the the bright turquoise colour of Peyto Lake, said to be views out over both Seton and Duffey Lakes. Later, one of the most beautiful lakes in the world. Then continue on your journey to the Columbia Icefield. the largest ice field in the Rocky Mountains, to board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier, formed from snow falling as long as 400 years ago. Continue into Jasper National Park and see the spectacle of powerful Athabasca Falls. Later, arrive at The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. The resort's charming village of cedar chalets, connected by picturesque paths, are surrounded by nature and abundant wildlife and offer quests a unique way to explore the natural environment surrounding the resort. After settling in this evening enjoy dinner at one of the restaurants located within your lodge. Hotel: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 8: Jasper - Blue River - Sun Peaks

Join the Yellowhead Highway this morning, which will take you over the Yellowhead Pass and back across the Continental Divide into British Columbia. Stop in Mount Robson Provincial Park, the second oldest provincial park in British Columbia. This iconic park is home to amazing wildlife such as deer, black bears, grizzly bears and mountain goats. Stop to take in views of the south face of Mount Robson - the highest and most prominent peak in the Canadian Rockies. Continue on to Blue River On arrival in the town of Blue River, board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for the grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here, as well the caribou, moose, eagles and many other native creatures that call the Monashee Mountains home. After your Blue River Safari, enjoy lunch then continue on by coach to Sun Peaks, a delightful European style alpine resort village nestled at the base of three mountains. Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Day 9: Sun Peaks - Whistler This morning you'll depart Sun Peaks and follow the tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the rugged Cariboo region. Travel via the city of Kamloops and the rural towns of Cache Creek and you'll enter the Coast Mountains before arriving in Whistler, which famously hosted many events during the 2010 Winter Olympics. Think of Whistler and you may think of skiing and snowboarding, but this pretty alpine village has gained a reputation for attracting summer visitors because of its quaint village. excellent cuisine and friendly cafés. Hotel: Westin Whistler Resort & Spa

Day 10: Whistler - Georgia Strait - Victoria This morning travel down the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway via pretty Shannon Falls on the way to Horseshoe Bay, En-route you'll see stunning ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls. From here, board a ferry for the journey across Georgia Strait to the small city of Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Disembark, and travel by coach via Chemainus, home to a number of unique outdoor murals to Victoria

Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Grand Pacific Optional floatplane to Victoria: Take a one-hour flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense) Enjoy incredible views of the Georgia Strait and arrive in Victoria in the early afternoon.

Day 11: Victoria - Butchart Gardens & Sightseeing This morning visit Butchart Gardens, showcasing a stunning display of over 900 varieties of flowers. Enjoy an included breakfast in the original Butchart residence, where Jennie Butchart reportedly served tea to thousands of people. This led to her being named 'Victoria's Best Citizen' in 1930 for her generosity and talent. Afterwards you have a choice of activities: go on a whale watching cruise; tour the city's historic houses and gardens; fish for salmon: ride in a horse-drawn carriage: take afternoon tea at The Fairmont Empress Hotel. Tonight, as the land portion of your trip draws to an end, enjoy a Farewell Dinner.

TOURING

 \Box

ш

SCORT

ш

ш

ELUXE

 $\overline{\Box}$



Day 12: Vancouver departure or Alaska cruise Take the ferry to Vancouver. Guests on

the coach tour transfer to the airport.

Tour & Cruise guests

Transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship Accommodation is in a Verandah stateroom Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Volendam for 7 nights

Days 13 - 18: Cruising Alaska's Inside Passage See page 25, days 16-21 for details of your cruise.

Day 19: Vancouver departure

On arrival in Vancouver disembark your ship and transfer to the airport for your return flight.



This tour is operated by APT





Majesty Of The Rockies | 14 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER | OKANAGAN VALLEY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | JASPER | SUN PEAKS

This is a wondrous luxury journey through the supreme majesty of Western Canada, taking in historic towns, verdant national parks, sophisticated resorts and the sheer beauty of the Canadian Rockies.

What's Included

From €4495

Day 1: Vibrant Vancouver

At Vancouver Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxury downtown hotel in the heart of the city. This evening join your tour director for a welcome dinner with wine at the Zagat-rated YEW Seafood + Bar. Hotel for 2 nights: Four Seasons Vancouver

Day 2: Vancouver - Victoria

Enjoy a city tour of Vancouver this morning. See Gastown. Stanley Park and the rest of the city before heading for the ferry terminal to board your ferry. Relax in the exclusive Seawest Lounge with scenic coastal views all the way to Victoria. On arrival, an orientation introduces you to the Inner Harbour, the ornate Parliament Buildings and Bastion Square. The rest of the day is yours to do as you please until your art history and culture. Next, take part in a private Highlight Dinner with wine at the Canoe Brewpub restaurant, situated on Victoria's beautiful waterfront. own tea blend from the forest and local flora. The Hotel for 2 nights: Grand Pacific, Victoria.

Day 3: Exploring Victoria

Begin the day with breakfast served at Butchart Gardens' Blue Poppy Restaurant, and gain access to the grounds before they are open to the general public. You'll have ample time to explore the 55 acres of stunning floral displays, meandering paths and spectacular views. Learn more about your favourite flora before enjoying the afternoon at leisure in Victoria. Perhaps visit some of the city's sights, take an exciting whale watching excursion or ride in a horse-drawn carriage.

Day 4: Victoria - Whistler

Journey across the Strait of Georgia back to the mainland and continue along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highways. En route to Whistler, stop to view the roaring 300-foot-high Shannon Falls tumbling down the mountain side. On arrival, a local guide will explain Whistler's history, from its humble resort roots to its ascendancy onto the world stage as host of the 2010 Winter Olympics. This evening, dine at Sidecut with perfectly grilled steak or local seafood with wine. Hotel for 2 nights: Four Seasons Resort Whistler

Day 5: First Nations Culture and History in Whistler In the morning, you will be welcomed by a First Nations Ambassador at the award winning Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, showcasing First Nations' one-of-a-kind holistic tea workshop, creating your rest of the day is yours to do as you please. There is plenty for you to do in Whistler this afternoon from championship designer golf courses and water activities on any of the 5 lakes or numerous rivers to mountain top dining. Or just relax and

Day 6: Whistler - Okanagan Valley

Travel into the lush Okanagan Valley region, known for producing some of the best fruit and hybrid wines in the world. Your home for the night is at the lakeside Delta Grand Okanagan Resort. In the evening, enjoy dinner with local wine. Hotel: Delta Grand Okanagan Resort, Kelowna.

enjoy some of the many cafés and restaurants.

Day 7: Kelowna - Lake Louise

Journey through four of Canada's most breathtaking National Parks: Mount Revelstoke, Glacier, Yoho and Banff. En route, stop at Emerald Lake, one of Canada's most outstanding wilderness settings. In the afternoon, depart for another great icon of the Canadian Rockies, Moraine Lake, before continuing to Lake Louise and the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise for your stay. For your evening meal, choose one of the resort's four unique dining venues. Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Banff

Enjoy an engaging talk at Lake Louise before strolling along the lake. Then, an orientation of Banff and a ride on-board the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. Later, join in a private meet and greet with a Royal Canadian Mounted Policeman, wearing the world-famous red serge uniform. For dinner, choose from a selection of restaurants for your dining pleasure.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 9: Banff at Leisure

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time; a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. Choose between a ride in the Banff Gondola or an entrance to the Whyte Museum, and explore on your own today. Perhaps browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take on optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks.

Day 10: Banff - Jasper

Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway. Return to Vancouver today and enjoy a final evening in this cosmopolitan city. At Athabasca Glacier board a specially designed Ice Hotel: Four Seasons Explorer for a guided tour over steep grades, snow and ice as you ascend part way up the glacier. Then Day 14: Vancouver Departure continue along the Icefield Parkway, past glistening Your holiday ends today with an included lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks and wooded transfer to Vancouver Airport. slopes, through alpine meadows and past rushing Optional Alaska Cruise waterfalls. Be sure to keep an eye open for moose, mountain sheep and even bears. Your home for the For the ultimate Canada holiday why not add next two nights is in the heart of Jasper National a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Park - an alpine wonderland. In the evening, enjoy Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. a Celebration Dinner with wine at the hotel before See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, joining your friends for stargazing, complete with a glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls, immense roaring fire, liqueur and s'mores.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge Day 11: Jasper National Park & Iconic Maligne Lake Today will be spent exploring Jasper National Park; established in 1907 and the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! In the morning, embark on a narrated cruise on the serene waters of iconic Maligne Lake (seasonal). Stop at Spirit Island, one of the most photographed sites of the Canadian Rockies. Then enjoy an informative walk at Maligne Canvon, Gain a unique perspective of the beautiful park as you join a local guide on an afternoon scenic float trip down the Athabasca River.

Day 12: Mount Robson and Sun Peaks Journey west and arrive at Mount Robson, the Canadian Rockies' tallest peak at 12,989 feet. Descend through the Columbia Mountains, arriving at your hotel in the ski resort of Sun Peaks. Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

TOURING

 \Box

SCORTE

ш

ш LUX Ш $\overline{\Box}$

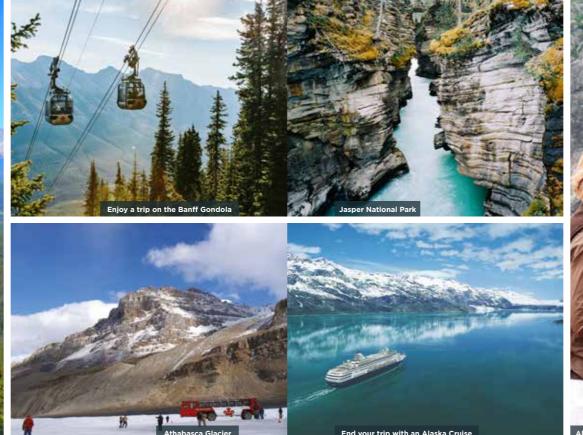


Day 13: Sun Peaks - Vancouver

moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and sealife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else. All this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by attentive waiters. We have a range of cruises that will fit before or after this tour, why not take a look at pages 114 to 127 and choose the one that best suits your tastes.







Passage Through the Rockies | 12 or 19 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | BLUE RIVER | VANCOUVER | WHISTLER | VICTORIA & OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE WITH HOLLAND AMERICA

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; from the country's first National Park and the delightful town of Banff to the spectacular scenery of the Icefields Parkway, glistening Lake Louise and the sparkling Athabasca Glacier.

What's Included -



Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival at Calgary airport you will be transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your fellow this evening.

Hotel: Marriott Downtown. Day 2: Calgary - Banff

After breakfast this morning depart Calgary for Banff, stopping at the Yamnuska Wolfdog Sanctuary along the way. Upon arrival in Banff this afternoon check into your hotel located within walking distance of the Banff's lively downtown area. This evening, enjoy dinner at your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 3: Banff Sightseeing

Today is free for you to explore at leisure. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue or visit one of the charming local cafés. dine out, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in vour hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not set off on one of the optional experiences that are available today. Perhaps enjoy a Banff Experience Tour, or take to the skies over Banff National Park on a heli-sightseeing trip.

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Banff before heading for the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake. With water that are the most amazing vivid shade of turquoise, you'll be able to see the mountains reflecting in the still waters. Afterwards. Continue to the most photographed lake in Canada, the breathtaking Lake Louise.

Hotel: Lake Louise Inn

Day 5: Lake Louise - Athabasca Glacier - Jasper

Relax during breakfast this morning before travelling along the spectacular Icefields Parkway - a scenic travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception route that winds through the Canadian Rockies past the ancient glaciers, vast icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes that straddle the Continental Divide. You'll witness amazing scenery as mountain peaks reflect in still lakes and pine clad slopes give way to alpine meadows. This drive is an experience itself. En route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. At Athabasca Glacier, climb on-board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour over steep grades, snow and ice as you ascend part way up the glacier. Afterwards, continue on to the fairy tale village of Jasper. located within picturesque Jasper National Park. In Jasper, you'll be escaping the urban bustle and will be at the heart of Canada's extraordinary wilderness. Hotel: A Mountain Park Lodges hotel

Day 6: Jasper - Blue River

Today you'll travel out of Jasper National Park to Blue River where pristine lakes rivers waterfalls and wilderness abound and enjoy a River Safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Upon arrival in Blue River, check in to your wonderful hotel, Mike Wiegele Heli Village. Enjoy a relaxed dining experience by the river. This provides the perfect opportunity to share travel stories with new-found friends and meet the friendly locals. Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

Rocky Mountaineer Option

Perhaps replace Days 6 & 7 touring with a memorable rail journey from Jasper to Vancouver aboard the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer's Journey Through the Clouds service: from €1150 per person, ask for details

Day 7: Blue River - Vancouver

Glide through glacially-fed, jade-coloured waters on a river safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Watch for grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here. From tranguil Blue River, travel to the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and enjoy the evening at leisure. Consider heading out to one of Vancouver's many fabulous restaurants. Vancouver has a thriving dining scene and is known for its locally-sourced, fresh ingredients that make for truly incredible meals. Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Coal Harbour

Day 8: Vancouver at Leisure

Today enjoy a guided orientation tour of Vancouver's attractions including the Waterfront. Gastown, Granville Island and Stanley Park. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax or explore the city at your own pace. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively. you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city.

Day 9: Vancouver - Whistler

This morning head out of the city along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway, discovering scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls along the way. This afternoon, arrive in the alpine resort village of Whistler. After settling into your hotel, the evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure. This provides the perfect opportunity to sample a local restaurant and take in the resort's evening ambiance. Hotel: Summit Lodge & Spa

Day 10: Whistler - Victoria

After breakfast, travel to Horseshoe Bay and here, ride a ferry to Vancouver Island. Then, travel by coach Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air to the city of Victoria. The evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure to continue exploring as you wish Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel & Spa

Day 11: Victoria

Enjoy time at leisure after breakfast this morning. This provides the opportunity to explore the city of Victoria at your own pace. Perhaps visit some of the city's sights, take an exciting whale watching excursion or ride in a horse-drawn carriage. Later, delight in the opportunity to explore The Butchart Gardens - one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904. Here, you will have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner in the former Butchart family residence with your fellow travellers and Tour Director.

Day 12: Victoria - Vancouver departure or Alaska cruise Say farewell to Victoria and return to Vancouver. Guests on the coach tour only transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK. Guests taking the Cruise Extension will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an inside cabin, upgrades are available, please ask for details and prices. Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Nieuu Amsterdam or ms Volendam for 7 nights.

Day 13: Cruise the Inside Passage Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as

your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands. Day 14: Juneau

Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel and rich in goldrush history.

Day 15: Skagway

northernmost point; once a gateway city for the remains evident today.

PREMIUM

TOURING

ESCORTED



Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital,

Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's

Day 16: Glacier Bay National Park

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritagelisted Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

Day 17: Ketchikan

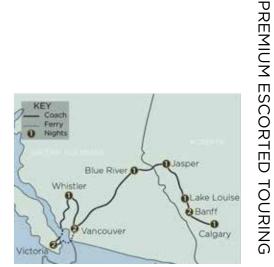
Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

Day 18: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

Day 19: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



TOURING



Reflections of the Rockies & Optional Cruise | 14/21 Days

VICTORIA | WHISTLER | BLUE RIVER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A perfect introduction to the best of Western Canada; a coach tour through the snow-capped Rocky Mountains followed by a journey aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer, and why not finish off your holiday with a cruise to Alaska?

What's Included

€4585

Day 1: Arrive Victoria

Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Later, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a welcome reception.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel and Spa

Day 2: Victoria

Enjoy a short tour and then visit Butchart Gardens to explore the extraordinary collection of plants on show and exquisite floral displays. Afterwards, enjoy time at your leisure or take an optional whale-watching cruise or a horse-drawn carriage tour.

Day 3: Victoria - Whistler

Drive to Chemainus then cross the Georgia Strait by ferry to Horseshoe Bay. Stop at Shannon Falls on vour way to Whistler. Tonight enjoy an indigenousinspired dinner at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre. You may prefer enhance your journey and fly from Victoria to Whistler on an optional flight. Hotel for 2 nights: Aava Whistler Hotel

Day 4: Whistler at leisure

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in this alpine village, nestled in the Coastal Mountain range and surrounded by the soaring peaks of the Blackcomb and Whistler mountains. Why not take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or a round of golf.

Day 5: Whistler - Blue River

After breakfast this morning you travel through the rugged Cariboo region of British Columbia to Blue River. This evening relax during a laid-back dinner on the waterfront. Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

Day 6: Blue River - Jasper

This morning set off on an extraordinary River Safari to Grizzly Bear Valley where you're likely to witness active native wildlife on the riverbank. Later follow the famous Yellowhead Highway past Mt Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, on your way to Jasper National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: The Crimson

Day 7: Jasper at Leisure

Today relax in the fairy tale setting of Jasper. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canvons. a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps embark on a Harley Davidson Motorcycle Sidecar Tour; eniov a Maligne Valley Wildlife Experience: or set off on a rafting adventure on the Athabasca River. Enjoy a western style BBQ dinner tonight.

Day 8: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

First, visit Maligne Canyon for a walk along its deep rocky caverns. Then travel along the Icefields Parkway marvelling at the stunning Rockies scenery, watch for bear and mountain sheep then stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride in an ice explorer on the Athabasca Glacier. Continue to the world-famous Lake Louise, "the Jewel of the Rockies" and most photographed lake in Canada, for a special stav. Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 9: Lake Louise - Banff

See the stunning beauty of glacier-fed Moraine Lake on your way to Banff National Park. Later, explore Banff on a sightseeing tour, then ride the Banff Gondola along Sulphur Mountain and enjoy incredible views of the Canadian Rockies. Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 10: Banff at Leisure

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time; a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backvard for granted. The There's so much to see and do in this liveable city. town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure from the totem poles and open spaces of Stanley and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street You'll have a day to explore on your own. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue, or you might like to set off on a Banff Experience Tour and learn all about the area. Or perhaps fly over the Canadian Rockies during a Heli Flightseeing Tour or take a float ride along the Bow River.

Day 11: Banff - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf from Banff to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across the ranch lands of the Interior. Today's highlights include the Continental Divide, the Spiral Tunnels, Kicking Horse Canvon, Rogers Pass and Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven Hotel: Moderate hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 12: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Your train journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown Hotel

Day 13: Vancouver sightseeing

This morning enjoy breakfast and bear viewing at Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge, then enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver. Afterwards the remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure. Park to the history of Gastown; the chic shops of Robson Street and the artistic hotspot of Granville Island. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner.

Day 14: Vancouver departure or optional cruise Tour only quests transfer to the airport for your return flight.

Tour and cruise guests transfer to the cruise terminal to board your premium ship for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an inside stateroom, upgrades are available please ask for prices.

Cruise ship: Holland America Line's ms Nieuw Amsterdam or ms Volendam

Day 15: Inside Passage

Relax on board today as you cruise the Inside Passage. Shaped by the staggering force of massive glaciers millions of years ago, the Inside Passage boasts wildlife-filled fiords and lush island scenery; a perfect habitat for bald eagles, sea lions, porpoises and whales.

Day 16: Juneau

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it's the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune. During your stop in Juneau, perhaps experience a dog sled ride over a glacier, sample salmon baked over a fire or pan for gold (all optional).

Day 17: Skagway

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets. Discover gold prospecting or view some of the local wildlife (both optional).

PREMIUM

(D

TOURIN

ESCORTED



Day 18: Glacier Bay

Glacier Bay is home to an abundance of wildlife; rangers will join you today to explain the geological wonders and wildlife of this unique region.

Day 19: Ketchikan

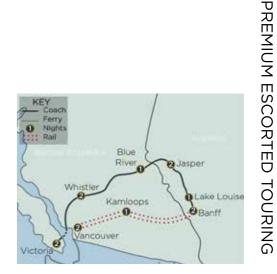
The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for 'Where the eagles meet" Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to see. Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions. including Misty Fiords National Monument. one of America's largest wilderness areas.

Day 20: Inside Passage

Spend the day cruising the Inside Passage.

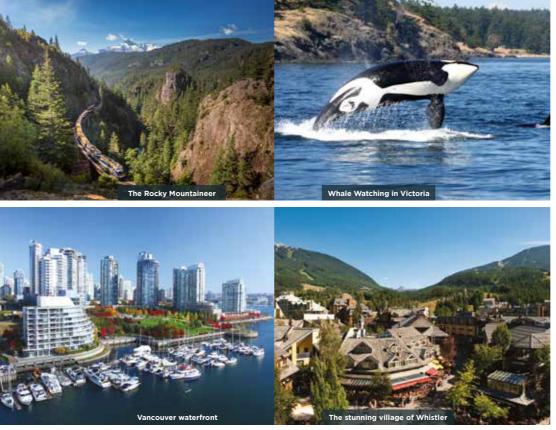
Day 21: Vancouver - departure

Disembark your ship after breakfast then transfer to the airport for your onward flight, please ensure your onward flight departs after 1 pm



This tour is operated by Travelmarvel by APT





Iconic Rockies & Optional Cruise | 14 or 21 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | LITTLE SHUSWAP LAKE | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | ALASKA CRUISE

Soaring mountain peaks, glistening lakes, alpine meadows, vibrant towns and one of the world's most sought after train journeys all combine to make this tour a trip of a lifetime. And at the end of it all you can explore the Inside Passage and Alaskan coastline.

What's Included

Prices

Day 1: Welcome to Vancouver

Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel in the heart of this cosmopolitan city. Vancouver was voted the most liveable city in Canada; a young, in breakfast and lunch onboard you'll head north friendly metropolis with countless natural charms in close proximity. After settling in, you'll meet your Tour Director and fellow guests during a Welcome Reception this evening.

Day 2: Vancouver

Visit Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge for breakfast and bear viewing. Then discover Vancouver on a sightseeing tour. Take in the city's highrise-framed Waterfront and enjoy time to visit its historic heart and oldest neighbourhood Gastown, Later, you may wish to enjoy an optional experience, such as a Grouse Mountain gondola ride, Capilano Suspension Bridge, Hop-On Hop Off, Fly Over Canada (own expense).

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops Board the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer train and settle into your SilverLeaf carriage with large windows that provide amazing views as you enjoy breakfast and Visit Maligne Canyon before travelling along the lunch on board as you head towards Kamloops. Pass through the fertile Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate, see water pass through the walls of the narrowest point of the canyon. Follow the an experienced driver guide will share a wealth of Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Reboard the Rocky Mountaineer and continue your spectacular journey to Jasper. As you indulge and east to the mighty Canadian Rockies and the province of Alberta. Follow the banks of the North Thompson River through the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains, climbing to the high peaks of the Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Hotel Continental Divide. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, and the Yellowhead Pass. Enjoy time at leisure this evening to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Jasper

Day 5: Jasper at leisure

After breakfast today, you have the full day to take time out to relax or explore Jasper. There is no end to the excitement you can enjoy in this beautiful town. Perhaps embark on a Harley Davidson sidecar tour, take a thrilling rafting adventure on the Athabasca River or an evening wildlife experience (own expense). Later, enjoy a delicious western-style authentic BBQ dinner at the Jasper Stables.

Day 6: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

Icefields Parkway and stopping for an Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier. Venture directly onto the Glacier in a specially-designed vehicle where information about glaciers. Then continue along the Icefield Parkway, past glistening lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks through alpine meadows and past rushing waterfalls. Continue to Lake Louise, the 'Jewel of the Rockies' and one of the world's most stunning locations. Enjoy dinner at your iconic hotel tonight, set amidst stunning surroundings. Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 7: Lake Louise - Banff

Travel to Moraine Lake (weather permitting) on your way to Banff National Park. This afternoon, explore the Banff on a sightseeing tour, then ride the Banff Gondola along Sulphur Mountain for views of the surrounding area

Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 8: Banff at leisure

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time; a town that truly celebrates its heritage lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. Explore on your own today and perhaps browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take on optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a cance trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks. Or head out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake, or visit the Cave and Basin or the famous hot springs.

Day 9: Banff - Quaaout Lodge

Descend from the Rockies via the beautiful Yoho National Park, then continue to Little Shuswap Lake where your hotel is idyllically set on 600 yards of beachfront on the shores of the lake. Gain an insight into the history of Canada's indigenous culture on an for your onward journey. interpretive walk and enjoy a First Nations-inspired dinner this evening. Hotel: Quaaout Lodge and Spa

Day 10: Quaaout Lodge - Whistler

Travel through the Cariboo region today before arriving in Whistler. Enjoy an indigenous-inspired feast at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre and learn about the local First Nations people Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Whistler Village Suites

Day 16: Juneau

Day 15: Inside Passage

Here in Alaska's capital, perhaps enjoy a dog sled ride along a glacier, sample delicious salmon baked over a fire, or pan for gold (own expense).

Day 11: Whistler at leisure

Day 12: Whistler - Victoria

Day 13: Victoria at leisure

This tour is operated by Travelmarvel by APT All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

TOURING

ESCORTED

PREMIUM



The day is yours at leisure to explore Whistler however you wish. This charming alpine resort village nestles between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. Enjoy an extensive range of summer activities from championship designer golf courses and water activities on any of the 5 lakes or numerous rivers to mountain top dining. Perhaps ride the PEAK2PEAK Gondola. the longest and highest lift in the world for an unparalleled perspective of British Columbia's rooftop - from incomparable views of towering volcanic peaks to coastal rainforest. Or just relax and enjoy some of the many cafés and restaurants.

Follow the Sea-to-Sky Highway before taking a ferry across Georgia Strait to Victoria. Alternatively, perhaps you would like to take a scenic floatplane flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense). Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Inner Harbour

Enjoy time at leisure today to explore on your own. Perhaps take a whale-watching cruise or a horsedrawn carriage tour (own expense). This evening you visit Butchart Gardens for a farewell dinner. Day 14: Victoria - Vancouver

After breakfast at your hotel, travel to Vancouver. Guests on the tour only will be taken to the airport

Guests on the tour and cruise will be taken to the cruise terminal to board the ms Nieuw Amsterdam for your Alaskan Inside Passage cruise. Ship for 7 nights: Holland America Line's ms Nieuw Amsterdam, Inside cabin

Enjoy the day at sea as your ship journeys through the beautiful Inside Passage

Day 17: Skagway

Today, enjoy free time in the port of Skagway. Perhaps dig for gold or see some of the local wildlife (own expense)

Day 18: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of Glacier Bay National Park, as knowledgeable rangers join you on board to explain the geological features of the bay.

Day 19: Ketchikan

In Ketchikan, perhaps join a walking tour of the town or learn about Tlingit culture at Saxman Native Village (own expense).

Day 20: Inside Passage

Enjoy the scenery and comforts of your ship during a day at sea.

Day 21: Vancouver disembarkation

Your journey ends this morning with a transfer to the airport. Please ensure your onwards flight departs after 1pm.





Rockies Trail | 10 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | JASPER | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

The mountain park settings of Banff, Jasper and Whistler give way to the port cities of Vancouver and Victoria. Revel in the Pacific experience from awesome coastal scenery to boat cruises across blue-water straits where whales travel and bald eagles soar. Ocean, mountains and lively communities with famous Western hospitality - this trip has it all.

Highlights –

What's Included



Day 1: Arrival in Calgary Arrive at Calgary International Airport and make your way to your centrally-located hotel. After a

check-in the remainder of the day is free. Hotel: Delta by Marriott

Day 2: Calgary - Banff National Park Begin the day with a city tour of Calgary, then head

into the rolling foothills of the Rocky Mountains. The majestic peaks of the Canadian Rockies soon fill the spectacular coastal scenery today. You will visit the charming resort town of Banff. Hotel for 2 nights: Mount Royal or similar

Day 3: Banff National Park

Today enjoy a tour of the region around Banff. The area became Canada's first national park in 1885 to protect its natural hot springs. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 4: Banff National Park - Jasper National Park Today's journey through Banff and Jasper national parks promises to be a highlight of our Rockies Trail programme. Shortly after leaving Banff visit the famous scenery of Lake Louise, one of the most photographed lakes in Canada, Afterwards, travel north on the famed Icefields Parkway through a rugged wilderness flanked by dramatic mountain ranges. At the Columbia Icefield board a specially constructed Ice Explorer to ride on the surface of

Hotel: Lobstick Lodge Day 5: Jasper National Park - Kamloops

the ancient Athabasca Glacier.

Today you travel west along the Yellowhead Highway and into the heartland of British Columbia. Breathtaking, unspoiled vistas await visitors in every season of the year. The route takes you along the Thompson River through the picturesque Shuswap Highlands. Hotel: Doubletree by Hilton

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada.

Day 6: Kamloops - Whistler

Expect a day of dramatic scenery changes when you drive through the ranch lands and head for the coastal mountains. A journey along the Duffey Lake Road exposes new vistas at every turn. Hotel: Delta by Marriott Whistler Village Suites.

Day 7: Whistler - Victoria

The Sea-to-Sky Highway leads you south through horizon as we approach Banff National Park and the Capilano Suspension Bridge suspended high above a magnificent canyon. From Horseshoe Bay, we cruise by ferry across the Strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island and continue by coach to Victoria, British Columbia's capital city. Arriving in Victoria, embark on a city tour of this former British enclave. Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Harbourside.

Day 8: Victoria

Proud of her maritime heritage. Victoria has retained a quaint, colonial demeanour evident in the many 19th century landmarks throughout the city. Today treat yourself to a tour of the world famous Butchart Gardens, one of the world's great floral displays set in a reclaimed stone quarry. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 9: Victoria - Vancouver

Continue through the resort region of the Gulf Islands to the oceanside city of Vancouver. Upon arrival in Vancouver, enjoy an interesting tour of the city, including Stanley Park, English Bay, Gastown, Chinatown, and much more. The remainder of the day is free for independent exploration or simple relaxation. This evening features our farewell dinner Hotel: Sutton Place

Day 10: Depart Vancouver

A time for last-minute shopping and sad farewells before making your way to Vancouver International Airport in time to check in for your return flight.

Western Journey & Optional Cruise | 8 or 15 Days

CALGARY | CANMORE | BANFF | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

Journey from sky to sea through craggy Rocky Mountain passes and tour Pacific coastlines with stunning vistas of fjords and glacial valleys. Marvel at sparkling glaciers, plunging canyons and fierce rivers as you explore the wild paths of fur traders.

What's Included -

Prices From €1351

On arrival in Calgary make your way to your

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

downtown hotel Hotel: Sandman Calgary City Centre

Day 2: Calgary - Banff - Canmore This morning you will meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff: see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain

Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

Day 3: Banff & Canmore

The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

Day 4: Canmore - Kamloops Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your iourney continues to the interior town of Kamloops. Hotel: Ramada Inn

Day 5: Kamloops - Whistler You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure. Take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or a round of golf, or join one of the optional excursions. Hotel: Whistler Village Inn & Suites or Pinnacle Hotel

TOURING

ESCORTED

ш

VALUE



Day 6: Whistler - Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

Day 7: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, and also visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively. you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city, you can join an optional full day excursion to Victoria, the charming provincial capital.

Day 8: Vancouver / Departure or cruise

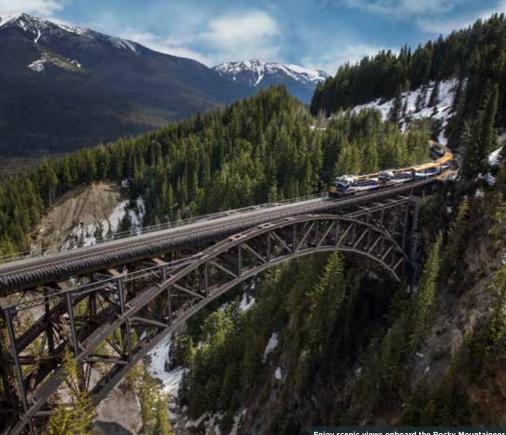
Tour only guests make your way to the airport today for your onward flight

Tour and Cruise guests transfer to the cruise terminal to board the Nieuw Amsterdam

Day 9-14: See page 117 for cruise itinerary.

Day 15: Arrive Vancouver Arrive into Vancouver early this morning and make your own way to the airport. Please do not arrange flights before 1pm.

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada





Rockies Highlights | 8 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | CALGARY

Experience the fresh cool breezes of a Rockies summer day and the icing-sugar mountain tops reflecting in the clear blue lakes; experience the Rockies, there's nothing like them.

Hiahliahts —

What's Included -



ø

Vancouver to Calgary

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend the day exploring. You get the best of both worlds in Vancouver: a cosmopolitan city right on the edge of nature's playground. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel. Admission to the lookout at the top of Vancouver Centre is included.

Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will watch water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops

Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early evening.

Day 4: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of the most stunning scenery you'll find anywhere. Perhaps take a gondola ride into Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee

This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Travel through the Maligne Valley to search for mountain goats, moose, elk, deer and bears and perhaps a visit to Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 5: Jasper - Lake Louise

Depart Jasper by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 sq km's and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. A picnic lunch is included today.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff. After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free.

Day 7: Banff Tour - Transfer to Calgary This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind). Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley. The balance of the afternoon is free to enjoy Banff prior to departing for Calgary at 4.00pm arriving into downtown Calgary at approx. 5.45pm.

Day 8: Calgary Departure

Your tour ends with check out from your Calgary hotel.

Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June

Calgary to Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive into Calgary and make your way to your hotel. Set dramatically between prairies and peaks, Calgary is a chic Canadian metropolis, buzzing with rich western heritage. Surrounded by incomparable natural beauty, this is a place where you can explore the magic of the Canadian Rockies or the mystery of the badlands by day and be back in time for dinner. Calgary's boasts a fantastic arts and performing arts scene and the city's ever-evolving culinary scene is definitely something worth trying. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Calgary Tower for views over the city.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning depart Calgary for a scenic drive to Banff, Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backvard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live. Upon arrival in Banff continue on a sightseeing tour of the region. After checking into your hotel the rest of the day is at leisure. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. If you're feeling more adventurous, maybe you'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early afternoon for a short drive to Lake Louise. The jewel of the Rockies is one of the most photographed lakes in Canada. This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper Enjoy a day filled with incredible scenery today as vou travel the spectacular Icefields Parkway, one of Canada's national treasures, along a route which enjoys a lion's share of natural wonders - glaciers waterfalls, rocky spires and glacier-fed lakes. Experience the sight of soaring glacial mountain peaks reflecting in still blue lakes, tree clad slopes running to alpine meadows at the side of bubbling rivers and watch for the incredible wildlife that lives in this rugged glacial region. Enjoy a stop at Athabasca Glacier for an unforgettable experience as you ride aboard an Ice Explorer along the glacier which is as thick as the Eiffel Tower is high, and then continue

your journey to the lovely alpine resort-town of Jasper. For the ultimate Canada holiday why not add a Day 5: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside The day is free to enjoy Jasper. This pleasant Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush Alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls, immense moving most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, sheets of ice making their way to the sea and sealife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers else. All this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain by attentive waiters. We have a range of cruises that ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the will fit before or after this tour, why not take a look at pages 112 to 127 and choose the one that best Athabasca River: then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Your evening wildlife tour offers suits your tastes. amazing close-up photo opportunities, so be sure to take your camera along!

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops

This morning board the world-renowned Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for the journey of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies, pass glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding, cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for abundant wildlife - bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow passengers. You'll pass all this jaw-dropping scenery en-route to Kamloops in central British Columbia. Sit back, relax and enjoy truly wonderful service.

RAIL

TOURING

COACH



Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening.

Day 8: End of Tour

Your tour ends with check out from your hotel.

Optional Alaska Cruise







Vancouver & the Rockies | 14 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | EMERALD LAKE | BANFF

See the very best of Western Canada as you journey by train, plane and automobile. Ride the iconic Rocky Mountaineer not once, but twice, as you journey through the very best of British Columbia and Alberta.

What's Included

From

€4117

TOURING

DRIVE ш Ш S ø AL

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver a private transfer is included. This morning depart on an exhilarating, wildly

Day 2: Vancouver - Free Day Today is a free day to enjoy the city. Vancouver is the gateway to the amazing natural beauty of British Columbia. Located at the foot of the dazzling Coast Mountains and surrounded by glimmering waterways, it is one of the world's most fortunate cities when it comes to setting. You get the best of both worlds: a cosmopolitan city right on the edge of nature's playground. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, or visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. You may like to take the

opportunity to embark on a tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market, Here, vou'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city. We highly recommend taking the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour which take will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, the ocean and surrounding mountains.

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Depart Vancouver this morning and cruise across Georgia Strait. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (admission included). Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers. Tour scenic Ocean Drive. Uplands. Oak Bay, University of Victoria as well as the Victoria City before being taken to your hotel.

Day 4: Victoria - Whale Watching

authentic round trip of 50 to 80 kilometres aboard the Orca Spirit, a 50 foot, 45 passenger covered boat. You'll go out in search of orcas. minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. The afternoon is free to explore Victoria. This picturesque city is considered to be North America's most English. Victoria is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops. coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by.

Day 5: Victoria - Vancouver by Floatplane* Around midday depart Victoria Harbour by floatplane for an unforgettable trip over the Gulf Islands into downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour. Overnight in Vancouver.

*Due to space and weight limitations on the floatplane, luggage is restricted to 25lbs per person. We suggest that you pack an overnight pack for the Victoria portion of your itinerary; your Vancouver hotel will be able to store luggage until you check in again. Transfers to & from the floatplane terminals are not included.

Day 6: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Whistler

Depart Vancouver this morning aboard the Rocky Mountaineer to Whistler and enjoy panoramic vistas of the Howe Sound and the Coastal Mountain Range. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies, pass glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding, cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for abundant wildlife - bears, moose and mountain sheep.

Enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow passengers. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Upon arrival in Whistler you will be transferred to your hotel.

Day 7: Whistler - Rocky Mountaineer - Quesnel Early this morning depart on the Rocky Mountaineer train in SilverLeaf Service through

Caribou Country to Quesnel. This rail journey takes you along the historic Caribou Goldrush Trail. Highlights along the way include towering views of the Fraser Canvon, Anderson and Seton Lakes. Upon arrival into Quesnel you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation.

Day 8: Quesnel - Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

This morning, re-board the Rocky Mountaineer for your continuing journey to Jasper. Your route today follows the famous Fraser River, the longest river in British Columbia. Keep your eyes open for grizzly bears, moose, beaver and osprey! You will pass Mount Robson, at 3,954 metres this is the Rockies' highest peak. Crossing into the province of Alberta, you will arrive by early evening in the peaceful alpine town of Jasper.

Day 9: Jasper - free day

This morning go to the Avis Depot in Jasper to collect your rental car. The day is then free for your to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River: then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies.

With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water Day 12: Emerald Lake - Banff (70 miles) rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and Enjoy the leisurely drive from Field and Lake Louise tranguil river valleys there's little chance you'll see to Banff. At Lake Louise take the lovely Bow Valley it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Parkway, a two-lane roadway with numerous scenic Maligne Canvon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named outlooks and pullouts. Be sure to stop for a quick by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing nature walk at Johnston Canvon, where you can powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall. fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. This rest of the day is free to explore Banff and area

Day 10: Jasper - Lake Louise (130 miles) This morning depart on the scenic drive that takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies. You view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged peaks, over 100 glaciers and pristine emerald colour lakes. Along the way see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and take an Ice Explorer ride out onto the glacier (included). Also watch for the Sarbach Glacier, Peyto Lake, Bow Lake, with the Bow Glacier providing the backdrop, and Crowfoot Glacier before your arrival into Lake Louise. (Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June).

Day 11: Lake Louise - Emerald Lake Lodge (40 miles) A short drive today through Majestic Mountain passes into Yoho National Park. This 1313 sq. km (507 sq. miles) National Park is filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests of western red cedar

and western hemlock

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge - ideal for a relaxing drink. Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

Ŕ



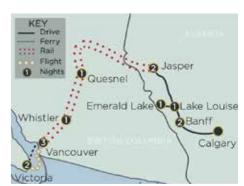
Day 13: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area, in town you'll find lots of things to do. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take on optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, visit one of the charming local cafés, dine out, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, or take a dip in the hot pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 14: Banff - Calgary (75 miles)

Drive to Calgary today. En-route, you may wish to stop at the historic Cochrane Ranch (admission not included) before dropping off your rental car at the Calgary Airport or downtown location, where your tour ends.

Tour also available in reverse direction from Calgary to Vancouver, please ask for prices & itinerary







Rockies Deluxe | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER GOLDLEAF | VANCOUVER | VICTORIA

Journey through a landscape of forested slopes, icing-sugared mountain peaks and glistening lakes; past rushing waterfalls and giant chasms - and do it all in style.

What's Included –



Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car and begin your Rockies adventure. Take the short drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. The remainder of the day is yours to explore.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area, in town you'll find lots of things to do. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take on optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, visit one of the charming local cafés, dine out, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, or take a dip in the hot pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake Lodge (70 miles) Depart Banff today and travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway for a leisurely drive. Journey past the " lewel of the Rockies" Lake Louise through majestic Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the mountain passes into Yoho National Park. The park is Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca home to vertical rock walls, waterfalls and dizzving peaks that draw visitors from around the world.

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on A free day to explore this charming mountain the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in village close to many scenic highlights. Take the early 20th Century the Canadian government has a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idyllic isolation lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise and even your mobile will refuse to work here. The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge.

Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranguillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the I odae buildina

Day 4: Emerald Lake - Lake Louise (40 miles) Return back through scenic mountain passes to Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere. This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Jasper (130 miles) Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route (please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June). A stop at Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

Day 6: Jasper

Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 7: Jasper

Another free day to enjoy Jasper and the amenities of the Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 8: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

This morning drop your rental vehicle off at the Avis rental office in Jasper, before boarding the Rocky Mountaineer for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies' and follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders before arriving in Kamloops As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies, pass glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding, cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eve out for abundant wildlife - bears, moose and mountain sheep.

Day 9: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon.

Day 10: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada: a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave: visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from: the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 11: Victoria Day Excursion by Floatplane

Depart Vancouver harbour by floatplane for an exciting flight over the Gulf Islands to beautiful Victoria. The day is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture. British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Optional tours while in Victoria include Whale Watching, Butchart Gardens or enjoy high tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel. (Optional tours are not included) Return to Vancouver on a scheduled afternoon flight.

Day 12: Vancouver

A free day to relax and enjoy the sights of the city. Day 13: Vancouver - Departure Check out from your hotel and transfer (included) to incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's Vancouver Airport for your return or onward flight.

Tour also available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary. Please note: Mountain lakes will be frozen until mid-June.

Extend Your Stay

Why not extend your holiday by adding one of our suggested extension packages.

Knight Inlet Lodge

There are few places in the world where so much magnificent wildlife, scenery and native culture can be experienced from one location. Knight Inlet is such a place; in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge offers guests spectacular scenery and wildlife amidst treelined shores and snow-capped mountains. From grizzly bears to killer whales, sea lions to dolphins the seasons bring a constant variety of wildlife opportunities In a secluded inlet 100 miles north of Vancouver in the heart of the Great bear Rainforest. Knight Inlet Lodge is a haven for wildlife lovers. Offering spectacular scenery and unbelievable wildlife it is a perfect addition to your deluxe tour of the Rockies

See pages 70 & 71 for more information and prices.

TOURING

ш

DRIVE

ш

Ш

S

ø

RAIL



Sonora Resort

Sonora Resort is an absolute jewel amid one of Canada's most alluring, pristine environments. It's where uncompromising outdoor adventures meet luxurious accommodations, unparalleled service and extraordinary creature comforts. All this and more awaits you at this all-inclusive Super Natural paradise, less than an hour from Vancouver by air. See page 76 for full details and prices for Sonora Resort.

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls; immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and crashing into the icy waters and wildlife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew. We have a range of cruises that would fit perfectly with this tour. From luxury cruises with 6 star service to a more intimate adventure cruise; round trip sailings to one way trips that leave you free to explore more on land. Why not take a look at pages 112-127 and choose one that suits your tastes best.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages



Canadian Rockies & National Parks | 16 Days

BANFF | JASPER | WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK | PARKSVILLE | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Discover glistening snow-capped mountains, sparkling glacial lakes and dense rainforests as you drive from Banff through the Rockies to the Pacific Coast of Vancouver Island and on to cosmopolitan Vancouver.

From

€2273

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles) Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and

take the short drive to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff proceed to your selected hotel to check in and the remainder of the day is yours to explore at your own leisure.

Day 2: Banff Exploring

A full day to explore the Banff area. Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies. Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage. lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backvard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the out and discover the many sights and highlights of a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take the town, or the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. If you're feeling more adventurous, maybe vou'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies. Check out the stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and (admission included) where you will see a panoramic is the largest national park in the Rockies. With view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise. Take a stop at Johnston Canvon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere.

This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. You'll also see Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefield Parkway, considered one of the most beautiful highways in the world. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier. Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, get your camera ready to capture the maiesty of the Athabasca Falls, before arriving in Jasper.

Day 4: Jasper

The day is free for your to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, inspiring environment in which they live. Perhaps go glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River: then over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranguil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canvon or volcanic Medicine Lake. named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. Perhaps take a tram ride

up Whistler mountain, or visit Maligne Lake.

Day 5: Jasper - Wells Gray Provincial Park (195 miles) Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breathtaking vistas of the steepwalled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River, Overnight in Clearwater,

Day 6: Clearwater - Whistler (265 miles)

Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

Whistler is a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Think of Whistler and you may think of skiing and snowboarding, but this pretty alpine village has gained a reputation for attracting summer visitors because of its quaint village, excellent cuisine and friendly cafés. Today is at leisure to immerse yourself in the electrifying alpine ambience of this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains, Enjoy some of Whistlers activities, from golf on one of the 4 championship designer golf courses water activities on any of the 5 lakes or rivers, to mountain top dining or just relax and enjoy some of the fine café's and restaurants of the village. The Peak2Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 25 May - 15 Sep; 16 Sep - 06 Oct weekends only).

Day 8: Whistler - Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway. Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way to Horseshoe Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks. Day 9: Parksville - Tofino/Ucluelet (140 miles) Depart Parksville for Tofino on the rugged West Coast. En-route, picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar.

Day 10: Tofino - Whale Watching The morning is free to explore the beauty and ecological diversity of Tofino, part of the Clayoquot Sound UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. There's a rich First Nations culture and history to be discovered, as well as plenty of excellent restaurants. You'll also get to explore Pacific Rim National Park.

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the Walk along the famed Long Beach or explore the world's third most liveable city and most liveable rain forests on a selection of well groomed trails. in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless Mid afternoon enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic (included) through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing Robson Street or explore the funky Granville sensational scenery and wildlife such as Gray Island with its market and artists enclave; visit Whales, Sea Lions, Porpoises and Killer Whales. the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit Day 11: Tofino - Victoria (195 miles) Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many and Duncan the "City of Totems". restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice Day 12: Victoria and Butchart Gardens

Today is free to explore Victoria. This picturesque city is considered to be North America's most English and is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by. There is also plenty of turn of the century architecture to be marvelled at, and British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with it's 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand and to find out more about your favourite flora.

TOURING

ш

DRIVE

ш

Ц

S



Day 13: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen. then continue to downtown Vancouver.

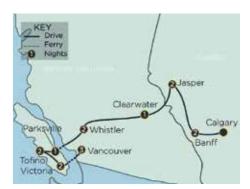
Day 14: Vancouver

Today, experience Grouse Mountain Skyride and Capilano Canyon and Suspension Bridge (both included).

Day 15: Vancouver - Free Day

Day 16: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office. Also available from Vancouver, please call for more details.



S Ē DRIVE TOURING





Best of the West | 14 Days

BANFF | JASPER | WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK | WHISTLER | PARKSVILLE | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; visit the mountain resorts of Jasper and Whistler; explore the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and the ever-so-British Victoria.

What's Included

- - From €1930

TOURING ш DRIVE ш Ц S

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles) Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff.

Day 2: Banff Exploring

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backvard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. If you're feeling more adventurous, maybe you'll take a heliflightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (admission included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefield to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier (included 01 May - 19 Oct). Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, your camera should be ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls prior to your arrival into Jasper.

Day 4: Jasper

The day is free for your to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranguil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island (not included)

Day 5: Jasper - Wells Gray Park (195 miles) Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breathtaking vistas of the steepwalled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater.

Day 6: Clearwater - Whistler (265 miles) Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

Whistler is a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Think of Whistler and you may think of skiing and snowboarding, but this pretty alpine village has gained a reputation for attracting summer visitors because of its quaint village, excellent cuisine and friendly cafés. Today is at leisure to immerse yourself in the electrifying alpine ambience of this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains, Enjoy some of Whistlers activities, from golf on one of the 4 championship designer golf courses, water activities on any of the 5 lakes or rivers, to mountain top dining or just relax and enjoy some of the fine café's and restaurants of the village. The Peak2Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 27 May - 17 Sep; 18 Sep - 09 Oct weekends only).

Day 8: Whistler - Parksville (70 miles + ferry) Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway, Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way

to Horseshoe Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island. This scenic cruise takes you through fiord like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks.

Day 9: Parksville - Victoria (95 miles)

Travel along the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the 39 giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town, browse the guirky antique shops and enjoy lunch. Continue to Duncan on Cowichan Bay, home to 80 totem poles dotted around the town which give it its "City of Totems" nickname Don't miss the B.C. Forest Discovery Centre before leaving for Victoria.

Day 10: Victoria and Butchart Gardens

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture. British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens, one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904. Here, you will have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand the sea and crashing into the icy waters and wildlife and to find out more about your favourite flora.

Day 11: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry) Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to Vancouver.

Day 12: Vancouver

Visit two of Vancouver best tourist attractions today. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range

Day 13: Vancouver - Free Day

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave: visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from: the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.



Day 14: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office. Or perhaps you'll decide to stay a while longer and take a cruise to Alaska.

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls: immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew. Please see pages 112-127 for our selection of Alaska cruises.

This tour is also available in reverse.







Canadian Rockies & Alaska Cruise | 17 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | HOLLAND AMERICA ALASKA CRUISE

Enjoy some of the most stunning scenery on earth as you combine a journey through the amazing Rockies with a cruise through the Inside Passage aboard a luxury cruise liner to the pristine glacial wilderness of the Alaska Coast.

– What's Included -



Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival into Calgary a private transfer is included to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Set dramatically between prairies and peaks, Calgary is a chic Canadian metropolis, buzzing with rich western heritage. Surrounded by incomparable natural beauty, this is a place where you can explore the magic of the Canadian Rockies or the mystery of the badlands by day and be back in time for dinner. Calgary's boasts a fantastic arts and performing arts scene and the city's ever-evolving culinary scene is definitely something worth trying. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Calgary Tower for views over the city.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning take a scenic drive through to the resort town of Banff. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage. lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. On arrival enjoy a short tour visiting such points as Bow Falls, and Surprise Corner, and a stop at the Banff Gondola to ride up into the mountain tops for spectacular views (admission included). before arriving at your hotel. The rest of the day is free. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or try out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a free morning in Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls before you leave in the early afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Pevto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear elk moose and mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy.

Day 5: Jasper

Today is free to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snowcapped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4 000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranguil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island (not included). This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley or Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper - Kamloops All aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park behind you travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops.

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops - Vancouver Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival at the station, a transfer will take you to your hotel.

Day 8: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada: a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, Vancouver Island has Victoria, the quintessentially British provincial capital; famed for its gardens and history. with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. It makes an interesting day out by ferry or floatplane

Day 9: Board Holland America Cruise

Enjoy a morning at leisure, before transferring to the Vancouver cruise terminal to check in for your cruise. MS Volendam sets sail at 5pm this evening.

Day 10: Inside Passage

A day at sea as you cruise the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle. Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the Inside Passage close to steep mountain walls in one of the world's most picturesque sea-lanes. Dav 11: Juneau

Your ship will dock in Juneau today, Alaska's capital city born of the gold rush of 1880; today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant - you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendanhall Glacier is close by.

Day 12: Skagway

At the height of the Klondike Gold Rush Skagway Museum and Totem Bright State Park, which you served as the primary gateway to the legendary may like to visit during your time at leisure. gold fields and quickly grew into Alaska's largest Day 15: Inside Passage settlement. It was then a raucous frontier hub packed with trading posts, saloons and guesthouses. Spend today cruising south through the majestic landscape of the Inside Passage. Take the time As the gold rush faded into the 1900s, so did Skagway—but today it has been reinvigorated as a to relax on-board as you glide past the icy fjords, gateway for a new kind of visitor; those looking to watching for the abundant native wildlife. explore Alaska's colourful history, pristine wildlife Day 16: Disembark Vancouver and unrivalled natural beauty. At every turn, you'll Arrive into Vancouver this morning. A private transfer find yourself immersed in gold rush lore, from is included to your hotel, then the day is at leisure. the infamous Red Onion Saloon that still keeps a Day 17: Vancouver departure pistol that Wyatt Farp left behind en route to the Take an included transfer to the airport for your Klondike. Much of the town has been preserved as onward journey. part of the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park, where rangers offer free walking tours around the historic district. Here you'll also find a vibrant local community, home to a rich collection of local KEY galleries, curio shops and restaurants serving = Coal seafood plucked fresh from nearby waters.

Day 13: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage listed Glacier Bay National Park with its formidable rivers of ice. There are more active calving tidewater glaciers here than anywhere else in the world. A local ranger will join you on board to explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals as you cruise through this breathtaking region.

TOURING

RAIL

AND

COACH



It's not surprising that long, narrow Glacier Bay attracts so much wildlife. Along one side runs the edge of Glacier National Park, home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, blacktail deer and lynx. Listen for the sound of a glacier "calving" - once you hear it you'll never forget it.

Day 14: Ketchikan

Arrive in Ketchikan today, a lovely town that is set right on the shores of the Tongass Narrows, with many colourful shops and houses built right over the water. After breakfast, disembark and set off to discover this charming town. Perhaps join a walking tour of the town or learn about Tlingit Indian culture at Saxman Native Village (both at own expense). Alternatively, Ketchikan offers many attractions including the Tongass Historical



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. An additional non-refundable deposit for the Rocky Mountaineer portion of this holiday, together with an additional deposit for the cruise is







Supreme Rockies & Deluxe Alaska Cruise | 17 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | ALASKA CRUISE | SEWARD | ANCHORAGE

Snow-capped mountain peaks contrast with the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this journey through the Rockies. Embark on a luxury cruise with everything included as you sail on the Seven Seas Mariner from Vancouver to Alaska.

What's Included -

Prices From



Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival into Calgary a private transfer is included to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning take a scenic drive through to the resort town of Banff. On arrival enjoy a short tour visiting such points as Bow Falls. and Surprise Corner, and a stop at the Banff Gondola to ride up into the mountain tops for spectacular views (admission included), before arriving at your hotel. The rest of the day is free. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or try out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a free morning in Banff Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls before you leave in the early afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or try out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway Visit the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy.

Day 5: Jasper

Today is free to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley or Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops All aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf Service for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park behind you travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops.

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival at the station, a transfer will take you to your hotel.

Day 8: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave: visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown

Day 9: Alaska Cruise

After a morning at leisure you'll be transferred to the Cruise terminal and board the all-suite. all balcony Seven Seas Mariner for your 6 star cruise of a lifetime north to Alaska. With just 350 suites, no queues or crowds, you will get a close personal view of the dramatic depth and beauty of Alaska's vast landscapes. As you journey to the wilderness of Alaska vou'll make new discoveries and enjoy the all-inclusive Regent Experience.

All meals, premium brand drinks, gratuities and shore excursions are included. All Suites have an ocean view, European king-size bed (configurable to twin-bed if required), walk in closet, marble bathroom with full bathtub and shower, luxury linens, bathrobes, slippers, interactive TV, hair dryer, safe, telephone and a minibar replenished daily with soft drinks, beer and bottled water.

There's a choice of 4 dining experiences - Compass Rose, the main restaurant serving the finest cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner and La Veranda, the venue for elaborate breakfast & lunch buffets in a more casual atmosphere. Prime 7 is a contemporary interpretation of a classic American Steakhouse whilst Signatures offers authentic French haute cuisine. 24 hour room service is available.

To enhance your time ashore there are a range of shore excursions available at most ports of call, you can take as many as you wish in a day or evening and all are FREE. All shore excursions can be booked Alaska that actually fronts the Pacific Ocean, rivals 180 days prior to your cruise and are available on a first come first served basis: they must be booked direct with the cruise line and are capacity controlled - so book early to avoid disappointment.

Days 10: Cruise the Inside Passage

Enjoy a full day at sea as you cruise along the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle, Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the shipping to keep at a safe distance. If you hear one Inside Passage and sail close to steep mountain walls calving it's a sound that you will never forget. in one of the world's most picturesque sea lanes.

Day 11: Ketchikan The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea. Day 12: Juneau

Sail to Alaska's capital city, Juneau. Born in the gold rush of 1880, today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant you may spot whales, sea lions, eagles, deer and the majestic Mendanhall Glacier is close by.

Day 13: Skagway

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks. Don't miss a

Day 14: Sitka

Founded by Russian fur traders as New Archangel in 1799, Sitka was the historic centre of Russia's Alaskan empire. The Russian flag was replaced by the Stars and Stripes when the United States purchased the Alaska territory in 1867. Today, picturesque Sitka, is known for its fishing industry, an annual summer classical music festival and, of course, its many historic visitor attractions. On a clear day Sitka, the only city in southeast Juneau for the sheer beauty of its surroundings.

Day 15: Cruising the Hubbard Glacier Enjoy the onboard facilities today as you cruise past the magnificent Hubbard Glacier on your way to Seward. The glacier takes 400 years to move from the start point near Mount Walsh to the sea, and regularly calves icebergs forcing

TOURING

RAIL

AND

COACH



ride on the White Pass & Yukon Route railway.

Day 16: Seward - Anchorage

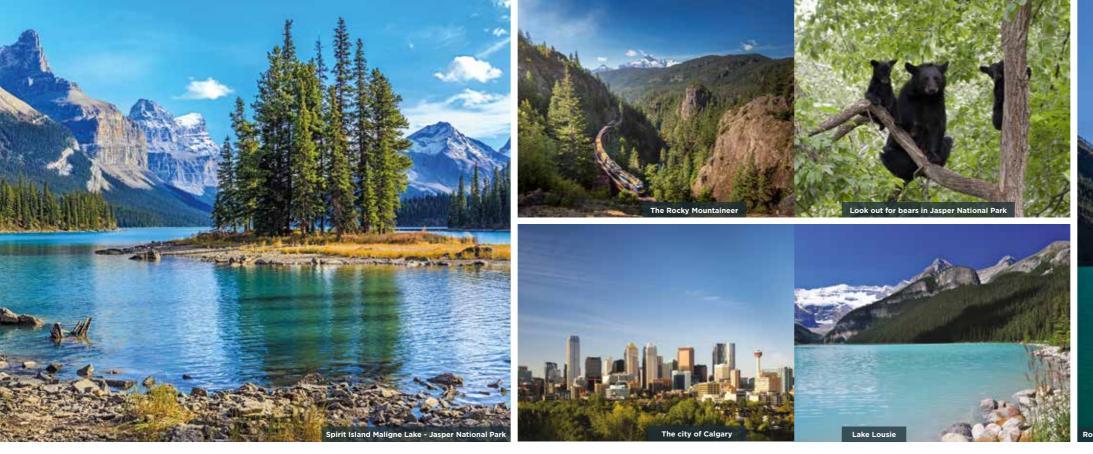
Arrive in Seward this morning. Disembark after breakfast and take the coach transfer north along Turnagain Arm and scenic Cook Inlet and on to Anchorage. The rest of the day is free to explore this Alaskan city.

Day 17: Anchorage departure

A private transfer will take you to the airport for your onward flight. Or perhaps you'll stay a while and explore stunning Alaskan treasures like the Denali National Park, incredible lodges and amazing wildlife experiences.



COACH & RAIL TOURING



Lakes & Mountains | 10 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Snow-capped mountain peaks, rushing waterfalls, the Rocky Mountaineer and sparkling lakes contrast the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this leisurely journey through the Rockies.

- What's Included





Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and check in at your hotel. Admission to The Calgary Tower is included.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

Depart Calgary this morning for a tour to Banff. Highlights include the Banff Gondola. Surprise Corner, and the Hoodoos. The rest of the day is at leisure to explore Banff on your own.

Day 3: Banff - Free day

Today is free for you to explore Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls, or go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town. Consider trying out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early this afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The remainder of the day is free to explore this stunning natural phenomenon; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Free day

Enjoy a free day at Lake Louise. Take a stroll beside the lake or an afternoon paddle in a canoe.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield and join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier and take a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy.

Day 7: Jasper Sightseeing

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 8: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops Board the iconic Rocky Mountaineer, in SilverLeaf Service this morning, and begin a journey of a lifetime surrounded by dramatic scenery, all the while keeping an eye out for wildlife. Today's

highlights include Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3,954 metres (12,972 feet) and the journey along the North Thompson River to Kamloops

Day 9: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver Your rail journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery through winding river canyons and forests surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains to the lush green fields of the Fraser River Valley. Your journey ends in Vancouver. Admission to the Lookout atop Vancouver Harbour

Centre with spectacular views of the city, mountains and ocean is included today or tomorrow morning. Day 10: Vancouver Departure

- Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.
- Tour also available in reverse starting in Vancouver
- Please note: mountain lakes in this region
- will be frozen through to mid June.

Grand Rail Circle | 13 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | QUESNEL | WHISTLER

See some of the Rockies best sights on this relaxing tour that takes in two rail journeys and explores some of the best parts of the Canadian Rockies.

What's Included -



Day 2: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops On today's journey onboard the Rocky Mountaineer you will see dramatic changes in scenery, from the lush green fields to the desert-like environment of the BC Interior. Highlights include Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canvon and the Thompson River.

Day 1: Vancouver Arrival

Day 3: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff Re-board the Rocky Mountaineer today and travel to the Canadian Rockies highlights include Kicking Horse Canyon and the Spiral Tunnels Arrive into Banff early evening.

Day 4: Banff Sightseeing Enjoy a half-day sightseeing tour this afternoon Visits Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka and take a ride on the Banff Gondola (admission included).

Day 5: Free Day in Banff Today you are free to explore the Banff National Park on your own

Day 6: Banff - Lake Louise

A half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels and the stunning Emerald Lake. The tour ends in Lake Louise where you can enjoy a free afternoon.

Day 7: Free Day in Lake Louise Enjoy a free day in Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Jasper Take a sightseeing tour of Banff and Jasper National Parks. Highlights include Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield and Athabasca Falls. Ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier visit the Skywalk and enjoy lunch., Arrive in Jasper late afternoon.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. An additional non-refundable deposit is required for the rail part of this holiday in addition to our normal deposit Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the rail cost in addition to our normal cancellation charges.

TOURING

COACH

ø

RAIL



Arrive in Vancouver and spend time exploring this scenic city on your own. Perhaps shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave.

Day 9: Jasper Highlights Tour

Enjoy a scenic half-day tour of some of Jasper National Park's natural attractions and rugged peaks, and perhaps catch a glimpse of the wildlife that calls this region home. After an included lunch the remainder of the day is free for you to explore more of Jasper independently. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake.

Day 10: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Quesnel Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper to the charming rural town of Quesnel. Pass through the Rocky Mountain Trench, with the steep Rocky and Cariboo Mountains either side, and on to the rolling hills and vast forests of British Columbia. Overnight in Quesnel.

Day 11: Quesnel - Rocky Mountaineer - Whistler Your journey on the Rocky Mountaineer 191continues south today to the alpine resort of Whistler. Journey highlights include sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon, the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge and the shorelines of glacial fed Seton Lake and Anderson Lake. Your rail journey ends today on arrival into Whistler.

Day 12: Whistler - Vancouver

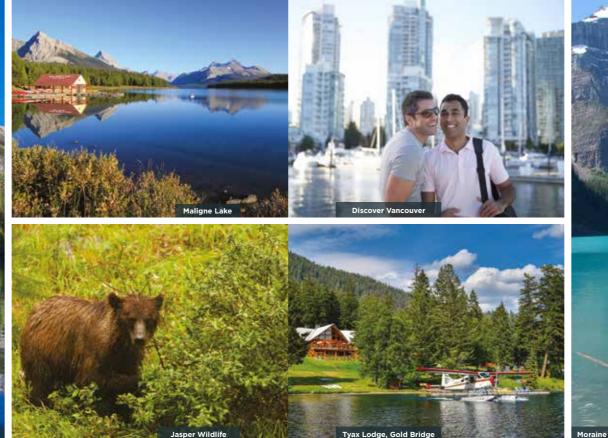
The morning is free to explore Whistler Village at your leisure. This afternoon return to Vancouver onboard the Rocky Mountaineer through the stunning scenery of the Sea to Sky Corridor. Highlights of the trip include the Cheakamus Canvon, the dome peak of Mount Garibaldi, Brandywine Falls, and breathtaking views of Howe Sound.

Day 13: Vancouver Departure

Your holiday ends upon checkout from your hotel.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply.





Lakes & Lodges | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | MORAINE LAKE | JASPER | LAC LE JEUNE | GOLD BRIDGE | VANCOUVER

Enjoy some of the most amazing scenery as you journey through the heart of the Rockies, the Caribou and Monashee mountains and along routes set by explorers in the gold rush times on your voyage to Vancouver.

- What's Included



From €3266

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles) Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car

and drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff the day is at your leisure.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) for a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake (60 miles)

Today is a leisurely drive from Banff. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing into Yoho National Park and Emerald Lake Lodge.

Day 4: Emerald Lake Lodge

A day to relax and enjoy your new surroundings. Built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces, the Lodge includes a formal dining room, quiet reading and sitting rooms. From the upper or lower large verandahs, enjoy the serene views of this wilderness landscape.

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has Hot Springs, and watch the sunset over Pyramid permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idvllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here. The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a guiet lounge.

Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

Day 5: Emerald Lake - Moraine Lake (23 miles) Return back through scenic mountain passes to Moraine Lake Lodge located on the shore of Moraine Lake and known for its iridescent turquoise colour. Moraine Lake has become known as The Jewel of the Rockies.

See page 151 for more details of Moraine Lake Lodge

Day 6: Moraine Lake - Jasper (148 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route and a stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Day 7: Jasper

Today, explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Take a tram ride up Whistlers Mountain or a boat cruise on Maligne Lake, in the evening soak in the pools at Miette and Patricia lakes (sightseeing not included).

Optional Add-On: Jasper Rafting (2½ hrs)

Enjoy a gentle rafting tour on the Athabasca River for a unique perspective of Jasper National Park. The 16 kilometre, 21/2 hour round trip passes through many small sets of rapids and calm stretches, which allows your National Park Licensed guide to point out the natural and human history of Jasper. Specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors. Supplement applies, see price panel.

Day 8: Jasper - Lac Le Jeune (297 miles) Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Beyond Mount Robson, the highway follows the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Caribou Mountains to Lac Le Jeune Resort, located in a stunning wilderness setting. Please note this rustic lodge offers peace and relaxation without phones or a television in the room.

Day 9: Lac Le Jeune - Gold Bridge (203 miles)

Begin the day travelling along Logan Lake route to the gold rush town of Cache Creek. Continue the journey south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush Trail and was 'Mile Zero' of the Old Caribou Wagon Road during the Gold Rush Years Departing Lillooet travel for 2 hours along a well maintained gravel road to Tyax Lodge and Heliskiing nestled on the shores on Tyaughton Lake See page 145 for more details of Tyax Resort.

Day 10: Tvax Lodge & Heliskiing

Tyax offers a wide array of optional activities for all ages including western horseback riding, guided fly fishing tours, fly casting and gold panning lessons. mountain biking on gentle rolling or challenging single track, floatplane adventures over the Chilcotin Wilderness and drop off's at remote alpine lakes; as well as ATV safaris along old mining trails leading to the wildflower carpeted alpine meadows.

Optional Add-On:

Sundance Guest Ranch: (3 days/ 2 nights) Located in British Columbia's high country, with magnificent scenery and clear fresh air Sundance Guest ranch is a genuine bit of the old West. A vast choice of horses are available from chestnuts, sorrels, bays, pintos and appaloosas - everything from gentle trail horses to lively, frisky mounts, all with good Western gear. The ranch is single level, with all rooms entered from a covered, wooden boardwalk. "Roughing it" may sound romantic, but it doesn't always feel so good, which is why all our ranch-style decorated rooms are air-conditioned, with private bath and daily maid service. Some rooms are located in a quieter part of the ranch and open onto a shady lawn by the swimming pool, or onto the west-facing boardwalk with a view of the barn and riding arena. Other rooms open onto the south lawn with a view of the hills and the pastures where the horses graze. Sundance Guest Ranch package includes: All meals from dinner on day of arrival to breakfast on morning of departure, horseback riding, use of ranch facilities.

Day 11: Gold Bridge - Vancouver (145 miles) Depart Gold Bridge and travel back to Lillooet and onto the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler, then continue along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Vancouver. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Drop off your rental car when you arrive in Vancouver.

Day 12: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean.

TOURING

DRIVE

ш

Ц

S



Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, is Victoria, the guintessentially British provincial capital: famed for its gardens and history it makes a great day out by ferry or floatplane.

Day 13: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on check-out from your hotel.

This tour is also available in reverse.

Optional Alaska Cruise

A journey such as this can never be bettered, only enhanced and what better way than to finish (or start) your voyage of discovery than with a cruise along the Inside Passage to Alaska and back. You'll cruise in some of the most pristine waters on the planet; see living glaciers calving vast icebergs into the Pacific Ocean. Enjoy wildlife swimming alongside your ship and visit old time towns of the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suit all moods, from the ultra-deluxe vessels for those seeking five star service and accommodation to adventure cruises for those seeking "close up and personal" nature experiences. See our cruise selection on pages 112 to 127 for more information.







Rockies & the Inside Passage | 14 Days

BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY | INSIDE PASSAGE CRUISE | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Surround yourself with soaring mountain peaks and crystal clear lakes, then watch for wildlife as you cruise the Inside Passage to Vancouver Island. Finish your tour in quintessentially-British Victoria.

What's Included



Day 1: Calgary - Banff

Upon arrival into Calgary take a private transfer (included) to Banff and check in to your hotel before perhaps strolling along Banff Avenue.

Day 2: Free day in Banff

A free day for you to explore Banff and the surrounding area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps you'll take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake. Visit the Fairmont Banff Springs hotel for a round of golf or a drink in one of the many bars that adorn this baronial icon.

Day 3: Morning Sightseeing Tour of Banff This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs among the highlights are visits to the hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise

Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included). and Tunnel Mountain Drive -which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort.

Day 4: Banff - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 square km and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Take an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and travel across ice formed from snow that fell hundreds of years ago. Along the way stops will be made at Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies" and ones of the most photographed lakes in Canada. You'll also stop at Bow & Pevto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid-June.

Day 5: Jasper

Enjoy a day at your leisure in Jasper. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranguil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canvon, or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Or perhaps admire the breath taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs. This evening you'll experience an included visit to the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife.

Day 6: Jasper - Prince George

Today, embark on a memorable rail journey across British Columbia's Cariboo Region to the waters of the Pacific Ocean. Pass the cloud-veiled peak of Mount Robson and watch the horizons widen as the train descends from the Rockies onto the rugged interior plateau. The northern arm of the Fraser River leads to Prince George, selfproclaimed capital of northern British Columbia.

Day 7: Prince George - Prince Rupert

Continuing west, enjoy the rugged beauty and pioneering character of a landscape once solely travelled by First Nation people and fur traders. The train follows the turbulent currents of the Skeena River and meanders through spectacular canyons and open valleys in the presence of ever present mountain ridges on its way to the port city of Prince Rupert.

Day 8: Prince Rupert - Inside Passage Cruise - Port Hardy

Welcome to the glorious Inside Passage, a paradise for photographers and wildlife enthusiasts. Sail to Vancouver Island through a maze of enchanting islands, relishing the ever-changing vistas of deep fjords, densely forested shorelines, massive ice flows and jagged inlets. Watch bald eagles soaring overhead, sea lions slumbering on the rocks and whales traversing the offshore waters.

Day 9: Port Hardy - Vancouver

Make your way to Port Hardy airport for a flight to Vancouver*. Upon arrival take a private transfer (included) to your Vancouver hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the sights of the city.

Day 10: Vancouver Sightseeing

Join an included Mountain to Sea Tour and experience the Grouse Mountain Skyride, Capilano Canvon and the Suspension Bridge with Treetop walk. The tour includes the Grouse Mountain Skyride, the Theatre in the Sky, Grizzly Bear & Grey Wolf Refuge (Summer Season), Lumberiack Show, Capilano Salmon Fish Hatchery, and the Capilano Suspension Bridge. The afternoon is free to explore cosmopolitan Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and the most liveable in Canada Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 11: Free day in Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave: visit the city's vast array of museums: walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from.

Day 12: Vancouver - Victoria & Butchart Gardens Depart Vancouver this morning for Victoria. Cruise across Georgia Strait through the beautiful Gulf Islands. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (included). A two hour stop allows time to enjoy these magnificent gardens. You'll have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand and to find out more about your favourite flora. Then tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, the University of Victoria and downtown before being taken to your hotel.

Day 13: Victoria Whale Watching Victoria's spectacular coastal waters teem with abundant marine wildlife. Colonies of sea lions sunning on the rocks or taking a dip are guaranteed to bring smiles. You may see bald eagles soaring high in the sky, porpoises or seals delighting in the waves and strange and wonderful sea birds gliding and diving in the breeze. This morning join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grev whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft covered vessel or a custombuilt zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, guintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. The city offers a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by. There is also plenty of turn of the century architecture to be marvelled at, and British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china.

TOURING

RAIL

ø

COACH



Day 14: Victoria - Vancouver

This morning check out of your hotel and proceed to the bus terminal to board your coach back to Vancouver (downtown or airport).

Available from Vancouver to Calgary, please ask for details of itinerary.

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls; immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and crashing into the icy waters and wildlife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew

We have a range of cruises that would fit perfectly with this tour. From luxury cruises with 6 star service to a more intimate adventure cruise: round trip sailings to one way trips that leave you free to explore more on land. Why not take a look at pages 112 to 127 and choose one that suits your tastes best.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. *Max luggage, inc hand luggage, is 23kgs.







BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Drive through the unforgettable scenery in the Banff and Jasper National Parks, see the crystal waters of Lake Louise, enjoy charming Jasper then take the iconic Rocky Mountaineer for the journey of a lifetime to Vancouver.





Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles) Arriving in cosmopolitan Calgary, collect your rental car and drive to Banff.

Day 2: Banff

Today is free to explore. Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backvard for granted. In town you'll find shopping, cafés, nightlife and museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise (38 miles)

Travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway on a leisurely drive to Lake Louise, taking advantage of the many scenic lookouts along the way. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon, where you can stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall. Continue to Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies": the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper (129 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife and waterfalls en-route. A stop at Pevto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

Day 5: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon, or volcanic Medicine Lake. named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Or perhaps admire the breath taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and cruise to Spirit Island (not included). Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs. This evening you'll experience an included visit to the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife.

- Day 6: Jasper Rocky Mountaineer Kamloops Return your car this morning. Then it's aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a journey past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, following the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders towards Kamloops.
- Day 7: Kamloops Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon.

Day 8: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel. Why not extend your stay to see more of Vancouver add on another tour, or join an Alaskan cruise.

- Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.
- Tour available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary.

Sunshine & Pacific Coast | 12 Days

VANCOUVER | SUNSHINE COAST | QUADRA ISLAND | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Explore the Sunshine Coast, an undiscovered jewel on Canada's west coast. Get back to one with nature on the Quadra Island and at Tofino in the Pacific Rim National Park and delight at the sight of whales and bears on wildlife viewing expeditions.

What's Included -

Prices From €2319

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver Arrive in Vancouver and take an included private transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Day 2: Vancouver - Free day

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada: a young. friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean.

Day 3: Vancouver - Sunshine Coast (64 miles) Collect your car this morning and drive north to Horseshoe Bay where you board a ferry for a 45 minute sailing to the Sunshine Coast.

Drive the leisurely and stunningly scenic route through virgin forests and coastal fishing villages to West Coast Wilderness resort.

Day 4: Sunshine Coast

A free day to enjoy the beautiful natural landscape of Canada's Pacific Coast or to take part in a variety of outdoor adventures.

Day 5: Sunshine Coast - Quadra Island (89 miles) Today, travel north to Earls Cove for a 50 minute ferry ride to Saltery Bay, continue following the coast to Powell River to board another ferry service across the strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Continue north to Campbell River and Quadra Island, and the stunning April Point Resort & Spa.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184,185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included.

58



Day 6: Quadra Island - Eco Wilderness Cruise Go in search of the wildlife that abounds in the area. Board a Zodiac boat* and cruise through breathtaking Desolation Sound and enjoy the majesty of Toba Inlet to seek out Black Bears in their natural habitat.

Day 7: Quadra Island - Tofino (140 miles + ferry) Take a short ferry ride back to Vancouver Island. Head to Tofino on the island's rugged West Coast

Day 8: Tofino - Pacific Rim National Park Enjoy a free morning to relax or explore. Mid afternoon you will enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as grav

whales, sea lions, porpoises and killer whales. Day 9: Tofino to Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. En-route stops should be made at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town.

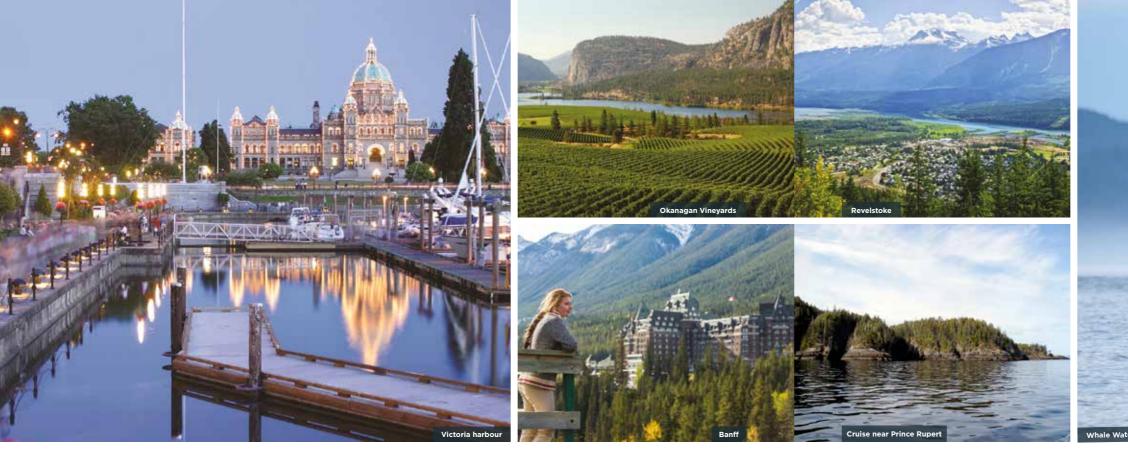
Day 10: Victoria - Free day

Today is free to explore Victoria Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with it's 50 acre display of magnificent colour.

Day 11: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry) Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry ride back to the mainland. Enjoy the scenery of the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia. After arriving at the port of Tsawwassen continue on to downtown Vancouver for your final night.

Day 12: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel and the return of your car to the airport rental office.



Western Discovery & Inside Passage | 17 Days

VANCOUVER | KELOWNA | REVELSTOKE | BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | SMITHERS | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY CAMPBELL RIVER | VICTORIA

From alpine meadows and gushing waterfalls to vast, ages-old ice fields and glaciers, verdant forests and pretty villages; this drive of discovery has it all

Highlights

What's Included



Price shown is per person sharing a room
Sole use from €5348 per person
*Superior hotels: from €3163 per person
share, sole use from €6009
*Deluxe hotels: from €3946 per person d
share, sole use from €7516
Child (0-10): from €233 sharing with 2 ac
Departure Dates:
Jun 09, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
Jul 01, 03, 05, 07, 09, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 2
27, 29, 31 Aug 02, 04, 06, 08, 10, 12, 14, 1
20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 Sep 01, 03

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Upon arrival in Vancouver take an included private transfer to your hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave: visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from.

Day 3: Vancouver - Kelowna (247 miles) Collect your car this morning and begin your scenic drive to Kelowna in the Okanagan Valley. You'll cross the 175 metres high Dry Gulch Bridge and travel across the Great Bear Snow Shed before you reach the Okanagan Valley and the majestic spectacle of Lake Okanagan, over 56 miles long and sparkling in the sunlight.

Day 4: Kelowna - Revelstoke (122 miles)

Enjoy the morning at leisure to enjoy the Okanagan Valley, Located in southern British Columbia, the Okanagan Valley is one of the warmest regions in all of Canada. The Okanagan includes the cities of Kelowna, Penticton, Vernon and Osoyoos. There are countless sandy beaches, hot sun, and a variety of outdoor and water activities. There is also a spectacular backdrop to the golf courses, Okanagan wineries and popular ski resorts located in the rolling hills of this wine valley.

The downtown area boasts a waterfront City Park and a lakeside district. Continue your journey past spectacular waterfalls, towering peaks and beautiful lakes en route to the Revelstoke area.

Day 5: Revelstoke - Banff (157 miles)

Drive through of Canada's most breathtaking National Parks: Glacier National Park boasts exceptional alpine scenery and deep valleys filled with ancient forests. Then drive on through Rogers Pass; Kicking Horse Pass is sure to be a scenic highlight as is a stop at Lake Louise, the Jewel of the Rockies, Symbolic of the Canadian mountains this alpine lake, known for its sparkling blue waters is situated at the base of impressive glacier-clad peaks. Continue to Banff.

Day 6: Banff

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backvard for granted. The town of Banff is a spirited place. alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live. Explore on your own today and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, as well as the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. Maybe you'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies. This evening take a trail ride along the banks of the Bow River and enjoy a tasty Steak Fry BBQ dinner.

Day 7: Banff - Jasper (180 miles)

Drive to Jasper along the spectacular Icefield Parkway. Be sure to make a stop at Peyto Lake with its emerald blue waters before continuing to the Columbia Icefield, Experience the Icefield first hand as you venture directly onto the Athabasca Glacier in a specially-designed Ice Explorer for an included tour. An experienced driver guide will share a wealth of information about glaciers as he negotiates its surface. Then continue along the Icefield Parkway. past glistening lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks and wooded slopes, through alpine meadows and past rushing waterfalls. Be sure to keep an eye open for moose, mountain sheep and even bears.

Day 8: Jasper National Park

Enjoy a day of exploring at your leisure in Jasper National Park, the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranguil river valleys there's little chance vou'll see it all! Perhaps vou'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon then drive along the shore of volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Then admire the breathtaking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs.

Day 9: Jasper - Prince George (240 miles)

Follow the Yellowhead Highway past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies, and descends into the vast forests of northern British Columbia. Follow the Fraser River through the Cariboo Region to Prince George, selfproclaimed capital of northern British Columbia.

Day 10: Prince George - Smithers (230 miles) Your journey continues along the rugged wilderness terrain of the interior mountain ranges to the alpine community of Smithers, located in the Bulkley Valley and set against a backdrop of the Hudson Bay Mountain. This naturally beautiful, welcoming and small Northern British Columbia town boasts stunning vistas in all directions.

Day 11: Smithers - Prince Rupert (220 miles) Follow the scenic Skeena River Valley through a mountain backdrop to the active port city of Prince Rupert. Discover British Columbia's wild and beautiful Northwest Coast where nature, history and vibrant personalities collide. With over fifty percent of Prince Rupert's population made up of several local First Nations, you'll be immersed in local culture. Day 12: Prince Rupert - Port Hardy (ferry) of the famous Inside Passage. Pass landscapes

There's a spectacular day in store for you today as you cruise south through the sheltered waters of incredible beauty with jagged fjords, snowcapped mountain peaks and sparkling glaciers. Look out along the way for the whales, porpoise and other marine life. We have included a day cabin for your convenience whilst onboard

Day 13: Port Hardy - Campbell River (150 miles) Travel along Vancouver Island's east shore to Campbell River, a focal point for sport fishing. Take a walk along Discovery Pier where you may see a whale, eagle or salmon.

Day 14: Campbell River - Victoria (170 miles) Continue along the coast, past quaint seaside towns such as Courtenay, Qualicum Beach, Parksville and Nanaimo. As you approach Victoria British Columbia's capital travel along the scenic Malahat Drive, with vistas of the water and the Gulf Islands beyond.

Day 15: Victoria

This morning you join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft certified 45 passenger covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, quintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with many remnants of its 1840's origins around the picturesque Inner Harbour.



Day 16: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Before you leave Victoria's charms and the beauty of the Inner Harbour, we recommend you visit Butchart Gardens, a magnificent display of flowers and shrubs set in an old stone quarry. You'll have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand and to find out more about your favourite flora. Then enjoy a mini-cruise through the many Gulf Islands and the Strait of Georgia to the mainland before continuing to Vancouver for some last-minute shopping.

Day 17: Depart Vancouver

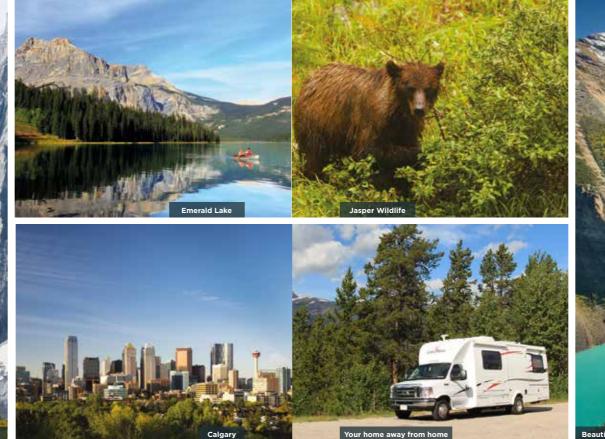
Your tour ends today when you return your car at the airport.

Please note: Mountain lakes in the Rockies region will be frozen through to mid-June.

Prince Rupert	KEY Drive Ferry Nights
Dealt Hardy	Jasper
Ocempbell River	elowna

S ΕΓ DRIVE TOURING





Mountain Parks Discovery | 11 Days

CALGARY | KANANASKIS | RADIUM HOT SPRINGS | NELSON | REVELSTOKE | FIELD

Journey through 6 protected parklands, 4 mountain ranges and places with such epic names such as Valley of A Thousand Lakes and "majestic" Elk Valley as you tack to the less travelled routes and natural settings of the Rockies.

What's Included -



€1453

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Upon arrival at Calgary airport pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel.

Day 2: Calgary

Today is free for you to explore this hip and stylish city. Day 8: Revelstoke

Day 3: Calgary - Kananaskis (75 miles) At the foot of the mountains, the grassy plains of Kananaskis where they transition into deep, verdant forests at foot of the Rockies are the traditional home of the ranchers and cowboys that make Alberta famous.

Day 4: Kananaskis - Radium Hot Springs/Invermere (180 miles)

Banff and Kootenav Rockies National Parks are your first stunning examples of the unforgettable Rockies. Admire from the comfort of the roadside stops: head out on a short hike of plan for a lunch stop in Banff.

Day 5: Radium Hot Springs/Invermere - Nelson (235 miles)

A day of incredible scenery and small mountain towns and communities such as quaint Cranbook Fort Steele - a Gold Rush town that still echoes with the vitality of its prospector past. Afterwards arrive in Nelson along the soothing waters of Kootenay Lake.

Day 6: Nelson

Today is free to explore the abundant local natural attractions. The waters of the Ainsworth Hot Springs near the shores of Kootenay Lake are a hidden treasure, and the walking and hiking trails of Valhalla Provincial Park offer an outdoor experience away from the larger parks of the province.

Day 7: Nelson - Revelstoke (155 miles)

The journey northward through the heart of the Kootenay Region reveals the high-altitude beauty of this lesser traveled route. The peaks of the Selkirk Mountains create an unforgettable impression.

Perhaps en route to Revelstoke, plan to stop for a rest at the Halcyon Hot Springs set along the shores of placid Arrow Lake. The healing waters offer an ideal respite for weary travellers

Today is free to perhaps pay another visit to Halcyon Hot Springs, or make the short journey to Canvon Hot Springs on the east side of Mt. Revelstoke National Park. For a complete day of outdoor adventure combine a short hike at the park and a refreshing soak at the springs

Day 9. Revelstoke - Field (125 miles)

A short journey westward today leaves ample time for perhaps a stop at Glacier National Park - one of the most stunning beautiful protected parks of the Canadian West. Several easily travelled trails from elevated walkways through ancient forests to developed trails that follow and cross over rugged rivers entice all who visit. Continue on to beautiful and secluded Field to end the day.

Day 10: Field

Travelling through Yoho and Banff National Parks, some of the country's most famous and iconic landscapes are just outside your window enroute to your visit to the Columbia Icefield. An all-terrain Ice Explorer vehicle will take you on a 90-minute adventure across the ancient ice on a massive glacial sheet. In addition, visit the Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre and Glacier Skywalk suspended 277m over the Sunwapta Canyon. Continue on to the quiet serenity of Field and your overnight accommodation.

Day 11: Field - Calgary (139 miles)

Today your journey comes to an end today when you drop off your rental car at Calgary Airport.

Treasures Of The West | 16 Days

OKANAGAN | REVELSTOKE | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | CLEARWATER | VANCOUVER

Day 1: Vancouver

Day 2: Vancouver

Take to the open road and explore some of western Canada's treasures - the Okanagan, Lake Louise and the magnificent Rockies, and don't miss the chance to take a ride on the Athabasca Glacier.

- What's Included -

Prices From

€809

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 187 & 191 – 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls, ALL parking charges and RV park / campground charges are NOT included.

TOURING

DRIVE

ш

Ц

S



- Explore Vancouver on your own this morning. Collect your motorhome this afternoon and head towards the Okanagan
- Days 3 & 4: Okanagan Valley
- Continue to the lush countryside of the Okanagan Valley: this beautiful valley midway between Vancouver and Alberta is rich in its produce. primarily fruit. The 180km-long Okanagan Valley is home to orchards of peaches and apricots, and scores of excellent wineries whose vines spread across the terraced hills, soaking up some of Canada's sunniest weather. The valley has provided a summertime escape for generations of Canadians, who frolic in the string of lakes linking the Okanagan's towns.

Day 5: Okanagan - Revelstoke

Visit Salmon Arm, the gateway from the Okanagan in the heart of the Shuswap Lake recreation area. You'll have panoramic views of Shuswap Lake, rolling farmland, forested highlands and mountains. There is so much to do here: birdwatching, golf, cycling or hiking.

Day 6-8: Revelstoke - Lake Louise

Enjoy the best the Rockies have to offer in the Banff National Park. Each year, millions of visitors come to Banff to marvel at the emerald waters of Lake Louise, walk amongst the flower-filled heavens at Sunshine Meadows and see the sweeping vistas, glistening glaciers and snow-capped peaks. The area became Canada's first national park in 1885 to protect its natural hot springs. Lake Louise is the Jewel in the Rockies' crown; you'll understand why. Banff is its alpine playground.

Day 9-11: Lake Louise - Jasper

Arrive in Vancouver and make your way to your hotel. Travel north along the famed Icefields Parkway through a rugged wilderness flanked by dramatic mountain ranges, stop at the Athabasca Glacier where you can ride out onto the glacier aboard an Ice Explorer, then enjoy the beauty of Jasper National Park.

Day 12 & 13: Jasper - Clearwater

Experience the scenic beauty of the Wells Grav Provincial Park as you head back through the mountains. Imagine a place free of crowds with plenty of mountains, forests, rivers and lakes to explore. Helmcken Falls. Canada's fourth highest waterfall, is just one of 39 waterfalls you'll find here. Each spring the Murtle and Clearwater Rivers roar into life and wildlife sightings are common - so keep an eye out.

Day 14 & 15: Clearwater - Vancouver

Return to the coast and the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. Vancouver is a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada. Perhaps you'll go shopping on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave: visit the city's vast array of museums: walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma in Vancouver, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from.

Day 16: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.



Vancouver Island Discovery | 15 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | TOFINO | CAMPBELL RIVER | TELEGRAPH COVE | QUALICUM BAY | NANAIMO

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage.

- What's Included



Day 1: Vancouver

Days 2 & 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Collect your motorhome and take the ferry to Vancouver Island. Enjoy the sights of Victoria, a quintessentially British city famed for its gardens and history, with many remnants of its 1840's origins around the picturesque Inner Harbour. The waterfront, architecture, seafood and atmosphere add to Victoria's charm.

Days 4 & 5: Victoria - Tofino

Drive north along the coast then head west across the island. Travel along the pacific coast and arrive in Tofino, an ideal location for whale and bear watch cruises. With the perfect storm of jaw-dropping beauty a relaxed local vibe and exhilarating pounding waves. Visit the salt bathed streets scattered with restaurants, galleries and artisan shops.

Days 6 & 7: Tofino - Campbell River

Drive over the rugged Malahat highlands and stop at the Malahat summit to take in the stunning views of the fjords and glaciers. Drive on to Campbell River and visit Rathtrevor Beach Provincial Park. The park is home to majestic old growth trees, beautiful ocean sunsets and an inviting wide, sandy beach. Simply sit back, relax and soak up the seaside atmosphere or talk a walk through the wooded upland area of the park.

Day 8 & 9: Campbell River - Telegraph Cove You might see killer whale pods and schools of

dolphins and porpoises jumping over the cresting waves today. You'll visit Cormorant Channel Provincial Park. Made up of a number of islands, the park is part of the core habitat of the Orca whale population, making it one of the best places in the world to witness these magnificent creatures in their natural habitat.

Day 10 & 11: Telegraph Cove - Qualicum Bay

Arrive in Vancouver and make your way to your hotel. For much of the way, your journey today runs beside Qualicum Bay. This quaint community began when European settles arrived on the east coast of Vancouver Island, looking for homesteads or work in the logging and fishing industries in the late 1800s. Today Qualicum Bay is enjoyed by those seeking a more tranquil lifestyle as well as those who like fishing; at several places along the way you can buy fresh seafood. Later, visit Little Qualicum Falls, a favourite destination on Vancouver Island. Impressive waterfalls cascade down a rocky gorge in a beautiful forested setting bordered by steep mountain peaks at this park. Stop by one of the shaded riverside trails or spots perfect for lake swimming.

Day 12: Qualicum Falls - Nanaimo

It's only a very short drive today to enjoy Vancouver Island's second city. Visit The Bastion, the Hudson Bay Company's old fortress and Nanaimo's most important Heritage Building. The Bastion is recognised as a national treasure and is the oldest building in the city. It is now open to the public as a museum and you can watch everyday at noon as a nearby cannon fires blanks. Next to The Bastion is a beautiful walkway along the Nanaimo waterfront with access to popular shops and cafés; consider stopping for a drink at the historic Palace Hotel.

Day 13 & 14: Nanaimo - Vancouver

The Horseshoe Bay Ferry is the best way back to the mainland for a final stop in Vancouver. Perhaps shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave.

Day 15: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.

Wonders of Western Canada | 18 Days

Day 1: Vancouver

overnight hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver - Victoria

Day 3: Victoria - Tofino

Tofino for a two night stay.

Day 5: Tofino - Parksville

Day 6: Parksville - Whistler

Day 8: Whistler - Clearwater

Day 9: Clearwater - Jasper

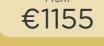
and Cedar trees.

Day 7: Whistler

Discover glistening snow-capped peaks, dense rain forests and sparkling glacial lakes. Sample delicious wines, go whale watching and look for animals in the wild.

· What's Included -

Prices



Day 10: Jasper

TOURING

MOTORHOME

DRIVE

ш

Ц

S



VICTORIA | TOFINO | NANAIMO | WHISTLER | CLEARWATER | JASPER | BANFF | REVELSTOKE | KELOWNA | VANCOUVER

On arrival in Vancouver make your way to your

Collect your motorhome, drive to the ferry terminal, cross to Vancouver Island, and on to Victoria.

Travel to the rugged West Coast of Vancouver Island and head to Pacific Rim National Park to arrive in

Day 4: Tofino whale watch cruise

This afternoon enjoy a 3-hour whale watch cruise (included) through Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife.

Return to the East Coast and Parksville, En-route. picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir

Take the ferry to the mainland and travel along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler.

This charming alpine resort is nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains.

Take the Duffey Lake Road today and enjoy breathtaking views of Joffre Glacier and snow-capped Mount Currie as you head to Clearwater.

Get a glimpse of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, before you enter Alberta and Jasper National Park.

Enjoy Jasper's many scenic highlights.

Day 11: Jasper - Banff

Today drive the Icefields Parkway. Along the way see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and watch for Peyto Lake and Bow Lake before your arrival into Lake Louise. From Lake Louise, choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River, perhaps stopping at Johnston Canyon before continuing to Banff for a two night stay.

Day 12: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and the surrounding area.

Day 13: Banff - Revelstoke

Your journey today takes you through some of the most spectacular stretches of highway in Canada as you take the Kicking Horse Pass and then the Rogers Pass on your way to Revelstoke.

Day 14: Revelstoke - Kelowna

You'll drive along the shore of beautiful Shuswap lake as you head for the rich fruit growing region of the Okanagan valley and your two night stay in Kelowna, idvllically set on the shores of lake Okanagan

Day 15: Kelowna

Today is a day to relax and enjoy the region. We include a morning wine tour visiting three wineries in the region and including lunch. The afternoon is free to explore on your own.

Day 16: Kelowna - Vancouver

Take the Coguihalla Highway and travel through the Great Bear snow shed, as you make your way to Vancouver for a two night stay.

Day 17: Vancouver

A free day to explore all that Vancouver has to offer

Day 18: Vancouver departure

Return your motorhome this morning and make your way to the airport, or perhaps stay a while and take an Alaska cruise.



Discover Vancouver | 5 Days

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival into Vancouver make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore this scenic city on your own.

Day 2: Vancouver City Tour

This morning enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city. Start with an introduction to downtown Vancouver including Canada Place, and Robson Street. Wind through historic and modern architectural wonders en route to Stanley Park, a 1,000-acre natural oasis, surrounded by the Pacific Ocean. View the First Nations Totem Poles, and gaze upon rainforest and shoreline scenery. Get the camera ready for a photo stop at Prospect Point. with a great view of Lions Gate Bridge. Continue to the English Bay beach area, followed by the Granville Island Market. Top off this adventure with a glass elevator ride 169 metres above the streets, at the Vancouver Lookout, for great views.

Days 3 & 4: Vancouver

Canada's third-largest metropolitan centre, Vancouver has a thriving multi-cultural ambiance. The city is located in a spectacular setting with the Coast Mountains across Burrard Inlet to the north. and the waters of the Strait of Georgia to the west. It is easy to have an authentic experience and get to the heart of what makes this city so different. With vibrant neighbourhoods it doesn't matter where you go today - you'll enjoy discovering the sights and simply wandering, dining and shopping. Check out neighbourhoods like the beachside West End area, Gastown's hip streets and uber-hip Yaletown.

Day 5: Depart Vancouver

Your package ends on check-out from your hotel.





Discover Vancouver, Victoria & Whistler 7 Days

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free.

Day 2: Vancouver Explore at your own pace with on a full day Hop-on, Hop-off city tour.

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Take the coach and ferry transfer this morning and cruise across the Strait of Georgia through verdant islands to Vancouver Island: have a visit to Butchart Gardens before continuing on to Victoria. BC's charming capital. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

Day 4: Victoria TOUR ZΝ

S

Discover Victoria's fascinating history on a morning city tour that shows you the Parliament Buildings, Beacon Hill, Mile Zero, beautiful gardens and more. This afternoon is free to explore on your own.

Day 5: Victoria - Whistler

A scenic floatplane flight will take you to the alpine resort of Whistler. The rest of the day is free to explore.

Day 6: Whistler

Nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains Whistler has an extensive range of summer activities, ride the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola (included) and learn about the Squamish and Lil' Wat Nations First Nations peoples of BC at the Cultural centre with your included admission.

Day 7: Whistler - Vancouver departure

A free morning, then return by coach to Vancouver either to the airport or downtown.

- gdorroch Castle Butchart Garde
- - - From €1175





Vancouver Island Explorer | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Victoria

Arrive in Victoria and make your way to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring this elegant city with its ornate gardens, Victorian state buildings and humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident enticing harbour front. Hotel: Chateau Victoria.

Day 2: Victoria - Tofino

Take the scheduled coach service to the Pacific coast this morning, travelling through temperate rainforest to the coastal resort of Tofino (please note Day 4: Tofino - Vancouver that this is a direct transfer and does not include any sightseeing stops). After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free to explore Tofino. Offering idvllic beauty. Tofino is a mix of rich heritage, culture and adventure set in the stunning surroundings of Clavoguot Sound. Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Tin Wis Resort

Day 3: Tofino

You've a choice to make today. Will you take a Whale Watch cruise in search of gray whales, bald eagles? Or will you opt for a Bear Viewing Cruise and head off at low tide in search of black bears around the fiord inlets of Clavoquot

state preference at the time of booking).

A full day transfer across Vancouver Island and on to the mainland where your tour ends. Your coach departs your hotel at approx 9.45am and will arrive into Vancouver at approx 5.30pm.



Day 1: Vancouver - Whistler

Leave Vancouver on a scheduled motor coach

service along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to

Whistler. Highlights along the way include the

Chief Rock. On arrival in Whistler enjoy a village

tour before being transferred to your hotel. This

and Blackcomb Mountains. Enjoy an extensive

restaurants. Admission to the Squamish Lil'wat

charming alpine resort is nestled between Whistler

range of summer activities from hiking, biking and

golf and superb dining at the many fine cafés and

cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus

Discover Whistler 3 Days

Day 2: Whistler with Peak 2 Peak Gondola Ride

Today board the longest and highest lift in the world for an unparalleled perspective of British Columbia's rooftop - from incomparable views of towering volcanic peaks to coastal rainforest. Disembark and the experience is far from over. Scenic walking trails, mountaintop restaurants, wildlife viewing and indoor interpretive displays are ready for discovery.

Day 3: Whistler to Vancouver Today is free to enjoy the sights of Whistler before departing late afternoon returning to Vancouver.

Cultural Centre is included and can be used anytime during your stay in Whistler, it features exhibits showcasing the histories and cultures of the Squamish and Lil'wat

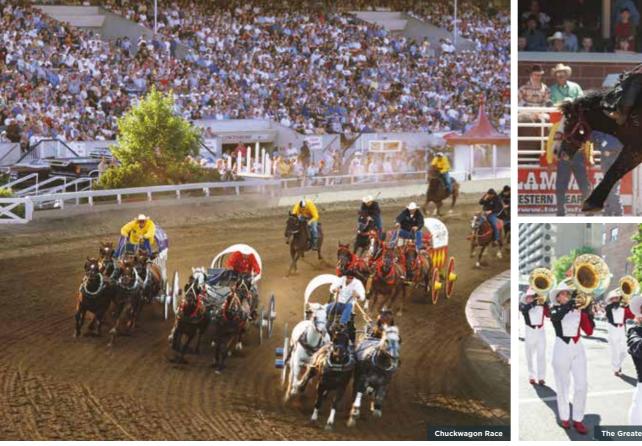
Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 191-195 at the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

Sound (details can be found on page 142, please

From €579







Calgary Stampede

You're invited to attend the largest outdoor rodeo in the world! Professional cowboys compete in a myriad of rodeo events which includes bull riding, roping, chuck wagon racing, steer wrestling and barrel racing.

Highlights

See the greatest outdoor show on earth
Take the Skyride over the Stampede grounds
Experience the thrills and spills

- What's Included -

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 days admission to Stampede Park Reserved seating for one evening at the
- Chuckwagon Races & Grandstand Show • Reserved Seating for one afternoon's Rodeo events

Stampede events programme
 Skyride over Stampede Park
 Stampede Cowboy Hat



Price shown is per person sharing a room at Coast Plaza. Sole use from €965 per person Sandman Hotel from €704 per person doub share, sole use from €1110 International hotel: from €805 per person double share, sole use from €1311 Delta Calgary Downtown: from €885 per per double share, sole use from €1471 Fairmont Palliser hotel: from €1055 per person double share, sole use from €1812 Hotel Le Germain: from €1178 per person double share, sole use from €2059 Child (0-10): from €298 sharing with 2 adult Departs Daily: 04 - 12 Jul When the first Calgary Stampede was held in 1912, the era of the Canadian Old West had only just passed. Guy Weadick famously organized and promoted the original event, and grew the Calgary Stampede into what it is today: an annual 10 day event attracting more than one million visitors each July with rodeo competitions, chuckwagon races, a midway carnival, live music, festival events, arts and culture. The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth remains a treasured link to the history and a celebration of rodeo and agriculture.

With professional rodeo as its signature experience, the Calgary Stampede also features a vast array of arts and agricultural exhibits, musical performances, intriguing cuisine, shopping, and an extensive midway of rides and games. The captivating experience is unrivalled for variety and excitement. The Stampede spirit consumes the city. Each night's rodeo event is followed by the TransAlta Grandstand Show starring musical performances and a spectacular fireworks show.

4 Day Stampede Package Calgary Stampede Tickets

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Make your own way to your chosen hotel for a three night stay.

Days 2 & 3: Calgary Stampede

The Calgary Stampede is called The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth for good reason. For 10 days every July, Calgary welcomes the world to a spectacular celebration of western heritage and values. In addition to the world-famous rodeo, the concerts, chuckwagon races, nightly evening show and constant Midway action, the Calgary Stampede offers several more high-energy entertainment shows that run daily and are free with your Park admission. Stampede Park captivates visitors with sights, sounds and scents. The experience is unrivalled for variety and excitement; plan your day to the minute or dive in spontaneously. Day 4: Depart Calgary

Depart Stampede city this morning and continue your travels in western Canada.

Afternoon RodeoEvening ShowFrom €45 per personFrom €75 per person

Ticket prices vary by seat location and date, please ask for more details.

Please note: Ticket prices include gate admission to Stampede Park & handling fee. Stampede tickets must be purchased with Calgary accommodation.



WILDERNESS & WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES

Canada is nature's playground, offering wildlife adventures like nowhere else on earth. See the majestic polar bears and beluga whales around Churchill, in Manitoba's Hudson Bay; superb marine life off the coast of Vancouver Island and the amazing bear populations along the coastline of British Columbia.



"I loved seeing the polar bears in their natural environment in Churchill, such an incredible experience and couldn't believe how close we got to them. I couldn't recommend this trip enough.

Suzanne, Travel Expert

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

CALGARY

STAMPEDE PACKAGE







Grizzly Bears of Knight Inlet

There are few places in the world where so much magnificent wildlife, scenery and native culture can be experienced from one location. Knight Inlet is such a place; in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge offers guests spectacular scenery and wildlife amidst tree-lined shores and snow-capped mountains.

The floating lodge is tucked into Glendale Cove,

What's Included -



age sharing a room. Sole use nom e Iht package: from €2022 per person ble share. Sole use from €2950 ght package: from €2858 per person ble share. Sole use from €4183 mum age for children is 8 years;

bears in British Columbia. There are often up to 50 bears within 10 kilometres of the lodge in the autumn, when the salmon are returning to the river. Although they are abundant in the fall, it is not the only season that grizzly bears can be found in Glendale Cove.

Located 80 kilometres by air north of Campbell River, British Columbia, is a wild and remote area of the Pacific Northwest known as Knight Inlet. As the longest fjord on the B.C. coast, Knight Inlet offers visitors spectacular scenery set against a backdrop of dramatic mountain peaks plunging into The Lodge's 16 guest rooms feature comfortable the Pacific Ocean. Situated 60 kilometres from the lodge, tucked into Glendale Cove, offers one of the that you will begin each day's adventure.

View the Bears Safely

How you view the bears differs from season to season. In the spring you set out in boats to get close (50 metres) to the shore to have a good view as to not disturb them. The early summer program continues on the water, but if the opportunity arises there may be a chance of using purpose-built tree stands. By mid-August viewing moves to platforms at the spawning channel, as well as continuing to use the tree and river stands.

Guest safety is of utmost importance with all bear viewing programmes as is protecting the bear's natural environment to avoid any negative impact on them.

The Lodge

home to one of the largest concentrations of Grizzly The lodge floats on the ocean, nestled in the only protected cove on the 100 mile long inlet. The only neighbours are the bears, mountain goats, otters, seals and eagles that all make the inlet their home. The lodge is a modern one storey facility consisting of 5 cement floats, like a floating village. The lodge is finished with western cedar board to give it a real west coast British Columbia look and feel There are 2 outside deck areas, one complete with gas fireplace, for relaxing on those warm summer evenings

Guest Rooms

queen size beds and private washrooms with showers mouth of the inlet is Knight Inlet Lodge. The floating There are a limited number of rooms with bunk beds for families looking to share a room, as well as rooms few protected anchorages in the inlet, and it is here large enough for a roll away bed to be added. Local alder hardwood furniture is featured in all rooms. Guest rooms all have views of either Glendale Cove or the shoreline behind the lodge where it is not uncommon to see bears through your window.

Meals at the Lodge

of the bears feeding, but remaining far enough away Meals at the lodge are included in all packages and are a highlight in themselves. The Knight Inlet Lodge dining room is home to bountiful and sumptuous West Coast and Continental cuisine, with delicious daily specials, fine wines and sinful desserts. They often feature crab, salmon and prawn harvested fresh from the pristine glacier fed waters of Knight Inlet. With fresh ingredients flown in daily and with expert chefs, this is a dining experience that receives almost as many compliments as the bear viewing! With advance notice most dietary preferences can be accommodated.

The Bear Viewing Seasons

Starting in late April the bears return to the estuary from hibernation and start the year off feeding on the sedges, succulents, grasses and barnacles that abound in the estuary. This is the time to see the tiny cubs emerge with their ever-cautious mothers in close proximity.

In the summer the berry crop is very heavy and this helps keeps the bears in the general area. You do not get the high numbers of the spring and late summer/fall season viewing, but you can usually see some bears every day. The fall season is the salmon season, so this sees the bears gathering in the spawning channel awaiting the salmon run.

More than just Bears

As well as bear viewing, there are a number of other tours available from the lodge. A marine wildlife tour is offered in all of the seasons but it changes greatly as the seasons change. In the spring, travel throughout the inlet viewing the seals, sea lions, porpoises, dolphins and the occasional Minke whale that may travel though these waters.

From July onwards, tours have the added attraction of the orca (killer) whale and you may journey to the world famous Johnstone Strait, you are almost assured of spending some great viewing time with these magnificent marine mammals. Not only do you view the whales, but also the tour includes all of the spring marine viewing as well, so the program lasts for up to 10 hours.

In September, add the humpback whale to the list of marine mammals as they start to arrive from Alaska on their way to Hawaii. The viewing of these gentle giants is infrequent, but when it does happen, it is spectacular

In addition, there are estuary tours, Knight Inlet boat tours Jetboat tours up the Kliniklini River excursions to the upper reaches of Knight Inlet, and day trips to the Thompson and Bond Sounds. These offer great photographic opportunities whether the viewing is of birds, bears, other wildlife or scenery.

The 2 night package (1 night at Knight Inlet Lodge) will give you opportunity to sample just a taste of what the lodge has to offer. You will, of course, join a bear viewing excursion, but you may miss out on the other activities that the lodge can also offer. In order to fully experience all that the lodge has to offer we strongly recommend a stay of at least 2 nights at the lodge (our 3 night package). This will allow you to participate in some of the other activities that are available, which include whale watching, jet boat tours, estuary cruises, canoe trips, rainforest hikes & interpretative hikes. Packages are also available for stays of up to 7 nights - please call for prices.

Knight Inlet & Bear Conservation

Knight Inlet Lodge is a founding member of the Commercial Bear Viewing Association of British Columbia, an organisation that is committed to ensuring a sustainable grizzly bear viewing industry that respects the bears and their ecosystems.

In 2005, Knight Inlet Lodge, in partnership with Depart Glendale Cove: 10.30am | Arrive Campbell Dr. Owen Nevin and the University of Central River: 11am Lancashire in the United Kingdom, began a long-Please Note: Baggage Allowance on floatplane is 14kgs term population study of the grizzly bears of Knight (30lbs) plus a small carry-on bag. (Excess luggage can be Inlet. They successfully satellite collared a number of stored at the Campbell River floatplane base). bears, giving them the ability to track denning and Vancouver Add-on range characteristics on the local bear population.

The conservation of the bear population and their natural habitat is key to everything that the Knight Inlet team does; after all, without the bears and other wildlife, there would be no Knight Inlet Lodge.

That's why they worked hard to ban the trophy hunting of grizzly bears in British Columbia: something they had campaigned about for many years and which finally became law in 2017.

70

VIEWING

WILDLIFE

ø

Ц

Ч

m



Recommended Length of Stav

Getting to the Lodge

The lodge is not accessible by road; the only access is by floatplane from Campbell River (on Vancouver Island). A short 30 minute included floatplane flight takes you from Campbell River to Glendale Cove where the lodge is located. Due to the early departure time of the flight, a pre tour night in Campbell River is essential and this is also included in all our packages.

Accommodation in Campbell River is at Comfort Inn & Suites, in downtown Campbell River with 58 air conditioned quest rooms, indoor pool, fitness centre and breakfast room. Less than 5 minutes from the floatplane base the hotel is surrounded by shopping. restaurants and has an excellent view of Discovery Passage and Quadra Island, Parking is available at the hotel or at the floatplane dock.

Flight Information:

Depart Campbell River: 9.30am (check in 30 mins prior) | Arrive Glendale Cove: 10am

For Vancouver based clients, we are pleased to offer flights from Vancouver to Campbell River.

Price per person from: €360 (return)*

*Vancouver Add-on price subject to confirmation at the time of booking

Self-Drive Tour Option

For those who wish to combine a visit to Knight Inlet Lodge with a self-drive tour around British Columbia, please see our "Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears" self-drive tour on page 77. This is a 10 day tour that includes stays in Vancouver, Victoria & Tofino as well as at Knight Inlet. Or we can tailor make a tour to your exact requirements.

Our Rating: Com Com Com







Great Bear Lodge

A small scale, true "back to nature experience", where you can observe grizzly and black bears as well as marine life in a pristine environment. Located in the Great Bear Rainforest, home to a significant concentration of coastal grizzly bears, the Lodge is 50 miles from the northern tip of Vancouver Island near the mouth of a major salmon river in a place of spectacular beauty.

What's Included -

From €1989

Stretching over 8 million acres this remote, temperate coastal rainforest is home to several threatened species and is one of the last strongholds takes you to the estuary to observe the grizzlies of the great bear, the grizzly bear, in the world. This coastal ecosystem revolves around the annual return of five species of Pacific salmon each autumn and long hours of daylight ensure optimal light for that provide a rich nutritional bounty, which allows for the immense trees and bears for which the coast is famous

Accommodation: Great Bear Lodge has been upgraded with the unveiling of a new floating lodge. The charming two-storey lodge is covered in red cedar, a signature tree from the forests of coastal British Columbia. In keeping with Great Bear's eco policy the lodge is powered by wind, solar and micro-hydro. Each bedroom is located on the second storey, with views out onto the sublime Great Bear Rainforest. With a maximum of 16 guests, the experience is designed to be personal and welcoming.

Natural wood decks surround the lodge, a perfect place to enjoy a glass of wine while enjoying the beautiful scenery. Wilderness-gourmet meals await you at the lodge on your return from your day's adventure. Only the freshest possible local ingredients and all organic food are used when it is available. A typical dinner might feature freshly caught salmon roasted on a cedar plank with a marinade of maple syrup, mustard seeds and balsamic vinegar.

Activities: Two bear viewing sessions are scheduled each day at the lodge tailored to the activities of the bears, observing them when they are most active in their chosen habitats. Viewing blinds have been constructed in the best locations to photograph from. When the bears move from the river to the estuary, viewing is from boats.

Each season offers a unique view into the world of grizzly bears in the Great Bear Rainforest. Spring as they graze on grasses and sedges and engage in mating behaviour. Birdlife is abundant in spring, photography. At this time you view the bears quietly from small boats. During the summer the grizzlies move between the various habitats to optimise their feeding. In autumn the grizzly bears congregate at the river to take advantage of the returning Pacific salmon. Watch as each individual bear demonstrates its own fishing style, from methodically checking under riverbanks with their paws to charging up the river after salmon. Between bear viewing sessions you will be able to join a guided activity such as sea-kayaking or an interpretive hike

Getting to Great Bear Lodge: The lodge is not accessible by road. All tours commence with an included seaplane flight from Port Hardy. On arrival at the lodge in the late afternoon, your grizzly bear experience begins. On your final day you will leave the lodge in the late afternoon to Port Hardy. Flights are weather dependent, so can be subject to delays: we advise that you do not arrange any additional transfers from Port Hardy on the same day.

Arrival Day: Flight departs Port Hardy around 3pm

Final Day: Flight arrives in Port Hardy usually between 4pm & 6pm

Getting to Port Hardy: Port Hardy can be reached by car or regular coach service from Victoria, or by plane from Vancouver. A post night stay in Port Hardy may be needed. We will be pleased to quote for your preferred travel method.





Homfray Lodge, at Foster Point, is located in the

remote and pristine waters of beautiful Desolation

Sound on the BC Sunshine Coast. Just 100 miles

ordinary, Homfray Lodge brings you to the heart

of British Columbia's coastal wilderness paradise.

the relaxed pace all come together for the perfect

Chalets and Ridge rooms enjoy a tree setting, whilst

for the ultimate sea views the Lodge Suites are a

perfect choice. All accommodation is en-suite.

All meals are included from dinner on arrival to

included with dinner. The Lodge Facilities include

nature walks and kayaking are available at additional

breakfast on departure and wine and beer is

the Great Room, FREE Wi-Fi, sun-deck and campfires. Eco sightseeing tours, fishing charters,

cost and are bookable in advance.

north of Vancouver, but a million miles from

wilderness getaway.



Homfray Lodge

Getting there:

The lodge is reached by water taxi from Lund or Campbell River. Car parking is available in Lund for guests travelling by car.

Guests choosing to fly to Powell River from Vancouver will be offered a free shuttle to Lund to where breathtaking scenery, vibrant marine life and connect with the water taxi. This is only available for flight bookings made through First Class Holidays.

Our Rating: Compared Compared Plus

Bear viewing packages are available 23 Aug -13 Oct and include daily bear viewing with a First Nations guide.

from €1460 per person.

from €1810 per person Please call for further details.





Desolation Sound Cruise 5 Days

Day 3: Wednesday

Lodge early afternoon.

Day 4: Thursday

Discover Desolation Sound wilderness and coastal villages. Enjoy exploring these pristine waters with wildlife, natural wonders and expansive scenery from the comfort of the Pacific Bear fondly known as the "Little Blue Boat".

Day 1. Monday

On arrival into Lund, check into your hotel and meet your fellow guests aboard the Pacific Bear for a welcome reception, afterwards enjoy dinner at the hotel.

Day 2: Tuesday

This morning board the Pacific Bear and enjoy brunch as you cruise to Desolation Sound and onto Homfray Lodge, your home for the next two nights. Upon arrival relax and enjoy the ocean views or make use of the lodge's facilities before dinner tonight.

ships captain. Day 5: Friday

the ship as you cruise back to Lund Harbour where your cruise ends today

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Marine based activities are weather dependent and subject to change.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 at the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions. A 50% non refundable deposit is required for holidays on this page in addition to our normal deposit. Cancellations 60 days or less from departure - 100% charges apply.

72

VIEWING

WILDLIFE

ø

Ц

EAI

m

Two night package including 1 day bear viewing

Three night package including 2 days bear viewing

From €737

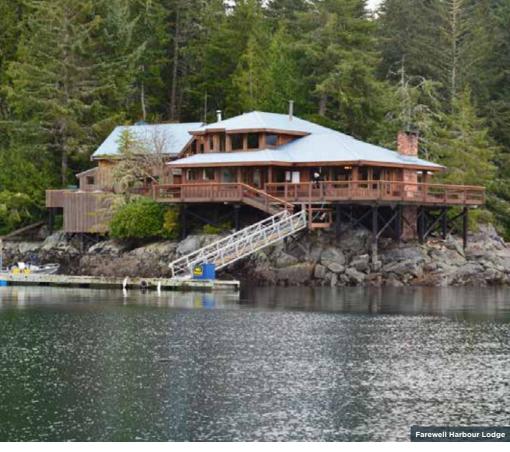
Enjoy a light breakfast this morning before embarking up either Toba Inlet or Teakerne Arm. Today you'll enjoy a day of coastal exploration and breath-taking waterfalls. Arrive back at Homfray

After breakfast this morning board the Pacific Bear for a day on Desolation Sound, visit an ancient First Nations Pictograph; stop off at Gorge Harbour for a guided walk with a naturalist and be sure to have your camera ready for the migrating Humpbacks and Orcas as you reach the waters of Sutil Channel. Disembark at historic Heriot Bay Inn and transfer to Tsa-Kwa-Luten. Enjoy dinner tonight hosted by your

This morning you will meet and transferred back to

From €2197

BEAR & WILDLIFE VIEWING







Farewell Harbour Lodge

Experience the thrill of seeing marine wildlife in one of the best sea life viewing areas in Canada and grizzlies up close in their natural habitat

What's Included





Lodge is set on 10 acres of beautifully forested land within the border of world renowned Broughton Archipelago Marine Park, which is located between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia with Queen Charlotte Strait to the west and Knight Inlet to the east. Farewell Harbour is a protected anchorage along the famed Inside Passage route to Alaska.

Located in Farewell Harbour on Berry Island, the

The primary lodge building and common area features a comfortable lounge and dining room, bar and a large brick fireplace surrounded by large windows and a wrap around deck boasting spectacular views of the harbour with its south and west exposure for some great sunsets! The expansive decks continue as a boardwalk along the shore, leading to eight, private oceanside suites with en-suite bathrooms, a wood stove and 2 queen size beds. A ramp leads off the main lodge to a floating lodge below featuring four additional suites each with a private bathroom. All lodge suites and common areas have unique design features incorporating natural cedar and local materials and art from the area that offer a distinctive, relaxing 'west coast' feel. An oceanside hot tub sits on the boardwalk between the lodge and guest suites.

4 Day Package

Day 1: Alder Bay - Farewell Harbour Lodge Depart Alder Bay for the scenic 25 minute service to Farewell Harbour Lodge. Enjoy a welcome orientation and appetisers before joining an afternoon tour in search of marine wildlife in the waters of the famous Johnstone Strait and Robson Bight Ecological Reserve. Return to the lodge by 6pm. Buffet dinner at 7pm, followed by a briefing on tomorrows activity.

Day 2: Farewell Harbour Lodge

After breakfast, meet on the dock at 8am for first full day bear viewing adventure to one of the main grizzly viewing estuaries. Bear viewing takes in one of several estuaries where you view either from a zodiac or on foot depending on the tide. Return by 6pm: buffet dinner at 7pm followed by evening presentation on some aspect of Great Bear Rainforest, Bears or First Nations culture.

Day 3: Farewell Harbour Lodge

On the water at 8am for your choice of another bear viewing safari or a more extensive exploration of the incredibly rich waters of Johnstone Strait and the Robson Bight Ecological Reserve. Orcas typically return to these waters mid July although Humpbacks and other marine life can often be seen in May and June. Return by 6pm for dinner and evening program.

Day 4: Farewell Harbour Lodge Choose from one of the following options to end your stay:

A short morning sea kayak excursion in the protected and crystalline waters near Farewell Harbour Lodge, a marine excursion or a guided interpretive rainforest hike Return to the lodge for the return water taxi back to Alder Bay.

Alder Bay is a 40 minute drive south of Port Hardy Airport. If you book a flight inclusive option, transfers to/from Port Hardy are included.





Rockwater Secret Cove

Rockwater is the best kept secret on British Columbia's Sunshine Coast. For those wishing to discover the many wonders of the Sunshine Coast, Whether you're looking for a romantic getaway or a seaside retreat with family beachcombing along the shoreline or experiencing a hike or mountain bike ride and friends, you'll find it here and it's less than three hours from Vancouver by through old growth cedar forest and along coastal trails will be an ideal daytime car and ferry, or a short float plane flight to Sechelt. excursion. Then there's the spa and fitness centre too. Rockwater's dedicated Activities Concierge will gladly help you plan your adventures on the Sunshine Accommodation: Coast. Dining at the restaurant is a true delight with fresh local produce served Oceanview Rooms feature 2 double beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, overlooking Georgia Straits.

balcony and view of the Malaspina Strait.

Poolside Rooms feature queen size bed, fireplace, TV, Jacuzzi tub with rain forest shower, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock, mini fridge and terrace.

Studio Cabins are steps away from the water, featuring king or queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge, coffee maker, terrace with ocean view.

Tented Suites are a canvas tent structure but with an interior of a deluxe hotel room. Facilities include a king-size bed, hydro-therapy tub, rain forest shower, veranda with ocean views, coffee maker, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge.

Facilities: Leisure pursuits are fully provided for at Rockwater Secret Cove Resort. Choose from a wide variety of activities, including a heated swimming pool or soaking up the sun on one of the many outdoor viewing decks.



West Coast Wilderness Lodge

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with outdoor patio, games room, spa, hot tub, An unspoiled and secluded wilderness resort with excellent service, delightful cuisine and set in some breathtaking scenery, the West Coast Wilderness Lodge FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, free use of mountain bikes, activities centre. is set on the northern tip of the Sunshine Coast just three hours by car and ferry Getting to the Lodge: Approx 3 hours travelling time from Vancouver: take or a short flight from vibrant Vancouver.

The Lodge, at the crossroads of four inlets, is close to the Skookumchuck Rapids, Lone Tree Island, Princess Louisa Inlet and many other pristine natural destinations. Lodge facilities include cliff-side hot tub, guest lounge with billiards room and reading library, fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access, adventure tours, trips & rentals to suit all ages and abilities and Inlets Restaurant.

There are plenty of optional activities available at an additional charge including ocean kayaking (tours and lessons), guided canoe paddle, heli-hiking, mountain biking, guided fly-in fresh & salt water fishing, rock climbing, nature hikes and soap-stone carvings.

Accommodation: 20 tastefully furnished rooms and suites have a king bed and feature balconies with sea or forest view, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker and mini fridge. Some suites also have a sofa bed

Ц EAI m 74

VIEWING

WILDLIFE

ø

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. on prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.

Our Rating: Concord Concord

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Studio Cabin	€179	€179	-			
Pool Side Room	€203	€203	-			
Ocean View Room	€188	€188	€220			
Tenthouse Suite	€311	€311	-			

Child age: 12 years

the BC Ferry from Horseshoe Bay to Langdale (40 minutes), disembark and continue through Sechelt. Pender Harbour to Egmont and follow the signs to the lodge Elight transfers also available please ask for details

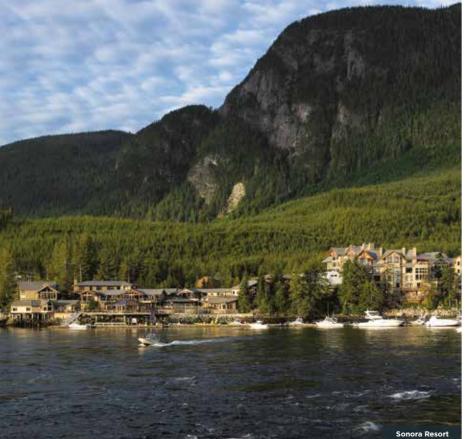
Our Rating: Compared Compared

Wilderness Retreat Package Price Per Person						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Forest View Suite	€437	€657	€377			
Ocean View Suite	€502	€786	€421			
Wilderness Retreat Pac	Wilderness Retreat Package includes:					
2 nights accommodation						
2 full breakfasts						

2 gourmet dinners

- Self-guided hike out to Skookumchuck Rapids
- Use of all resort amenities

Departs Sundays, Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays Child age: 11 years; from €338





Sonora Resort

A jewel amidst the wilderness beauty of the Discovery Islands and Desolation Sound, this exclusive resort is everything you would expect of a "Relais & Chateaux" property. Five-star accommodation, extraordinary service and breathtaking outdoor adventures await you.

At Sonora Resort you can be as active or relaxed as Resort Activities you choose, join a fishing, kayaking or bear viewing excursion or just to relax in the outdoor pools or at the full service spa - the choice is yours.

Accommodation: First class comfort & world-class views, luxury and privacy are the hallmarks of the superb accommodations. Each of the uniquely themed lodges offers spacious rooms with incredibly comfortable queen or king sized beds, top Wilderness & Wildlife Viewing: Sonora also offers quality linens and cosy goose-down duvets. Tasteful furnishings sumptuous private baths modern amenities, and spectacular ocean views complete the picture. Each oversized room has ocean views and consist of either 2 queen beds or 1 king bed, private bath with robes, Aveda bath products, hair drver, complimentary bar fridges, a comfortable common area and most have shared hot tubs. Bute Suite has 2 king bedrooms.

Dining: When you step into the intimate atmosphere

fresh flowers and the warmest of smiles. It's the

kind of welcome that makes you want to stay. The

resort chef serves up a new menu with all the rich.

gratifying flavours of European cuisine but with a

outdoor grill provides a more informal gathering

place with steaks, hamburgers and an array of

light - and local - twist. For more casual dining, the

tantalizing tapas.

Bute Two Bed Suite

Gold Room

Price Per Person per night from

Fishing: World-famous as a top fishing destination, Sonora offers unparalleled sport, fly and ocean salmon fishing opportunities in a gorgeous setting considered by many to be one of the world's wonders. Strike out on your own or with the inhouse fly-fishing expert, always available to guide you to the best spots

a range of outdoor adventure opportunities. Join an Eco-tour on the custom boat to enjoy the breathtaking views, and maybe catch a glimpse of grizzlies and eagles in the wild or dolphins and Orca whales across the bow.

Rest & Relaxation: Back at the resort you can take in a game of tennis, or play a round of golf at nearby Storey Creek Golf Course, or just relax and rejuvenate in one of the outdoor mineral pools at the resort's elegant Spa and Wellness Centre - over of the dining room, you're greeted with ocean views, 5000 feet of luxurious serenity and unadulterated pampering just for you

> Transfer Information & Costs (each way): Located on Desolation Sound on British Columbia's west coast, the resort is not accessible by road; access is by boat from Campbell River or by seaplane or helicopter from Vancouver. Please choose one of the following options:

From Campbell River: Boat Transfer (duration 1hr 15 mins) from: €189 per person. Operates daily from Campbell River at 3pm, and from Sonora at 1pm Boats are equipped with washrooms and comfortable on-board accommodation.

From Vancouver: Floatplane or Helicopter - direct from Vancouver to Sonora (duration 50 minutes) from: €540 per person. Flights operate Sunday, Tuesday & Thursday only depart Vancouver at 3pm - Depart Sonora at 4pm. Or alternatively scheduled flight from Vancouver to Campbell River (duration 45 minutes) from: €150 per person (then take the boat transfer from Campbell River as quoted above).

Pre-book your activities Cost per person (unless stated)

Guided Grizzly Bear Viewing Tour 5 hours: 01 Sep - 16 Oct - from €556

Guided Zodiac Nature Tour 1 hour: 01 May - 30 Oct - from €85 Philips River Ecological & Cultural Tour 01 May - 30 Oct from: €379

Guided Salmon Fishing: 4 hours (Cost per boat for 1-3 people) 15 Apr - 30 Oct; from €626

We strongly recommend that you pre-book your activities as space on each tour is limited.

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co

What's Included: · Gourmet meals - breakfast, lunch, & dinner

- All beverages • Use of all amenities at the resort including outdoor pool, tennis court, games room, movie theatre
- Access to the stocked fly-fishing pond with all equipment
- Full access to the wellness centre (treatments are additional)
- FREE Wi-Fi (on property)
- FREE Worldwide phone calls

Child age: 4 years | Child 5-19 pays supplement when sharing with 2 adults, call for details

Double

€892

€2056

Single

€645

€1999 €2126

Triple

The perfect tour for nature lovers, as you go in search of whales, sea lions and other marine life; black and grizzly bears. Stay in some of the most beautiful locations including remote Knight Inlet and Vancouver Island's Pacific coastal town of Tofino.

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

What's Included -

Prices

From €2724

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 – 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included Special deposit & cancellation terms apply. Please ask for details.



Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears | 10 Days

VANCOUVER | CAMPBELL RIVER | KNIGHT INLET | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Arrive Vancouver Airport, collect your car and drive to your downtown hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver - Campbell River (105 miles)

Leave Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay and sail to Vancouver Island. Once on the island head north to Nanaimo, known as the Harbour City, towards Parksville and your final destination of Campbell River.

Day 3: Campbell River - Knight Inlet Lodge

Today's destination, Knight Inlet Lodge, is not accessible by road. A thrilling 30 minute flight brings you to the mouth of the Glendale River where Knight Inlet Lodge floats on large cedar booms. Bring your camera - you'll be going on a bear watching and wildlife viewing tour in search of the grizzly bears.

Day 4: Knight Inlet Lodge - Tofino (140 miles)

Early this morning return to the bear viewing platforms for a last photo opportunity before departing for Campbell River by floatplane. Collect your car and head to Tofino. En-route stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar. Drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino mid afternoon.

Day 5: Tofino - Whale or Black Bear Cruise

Today enjoy a bear viewing cruise in search of black bears who head for the closest food source - the ocean

Day 6: Tofino - Whale Watch - Victoria (195 miles) Enjoy a morning whale watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions & sea birds before travelling back to Victoria. A unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences, Victoria boasts many historic buildings, some of the best museums in Western Canada and is home to some of the country's most famous flower gardens.

Day 7: Victoria - Whale watching

This morning depart on an exhilarating cruise of 50 to 80 kms in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. This afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

Day 8: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive the short and richly scenic route to Butchart Gardens (admission included) to see the 55 acres of wonderful floral display. Continue to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 min Ferry ride (included) to Tsawwassen and on to Vancouver.

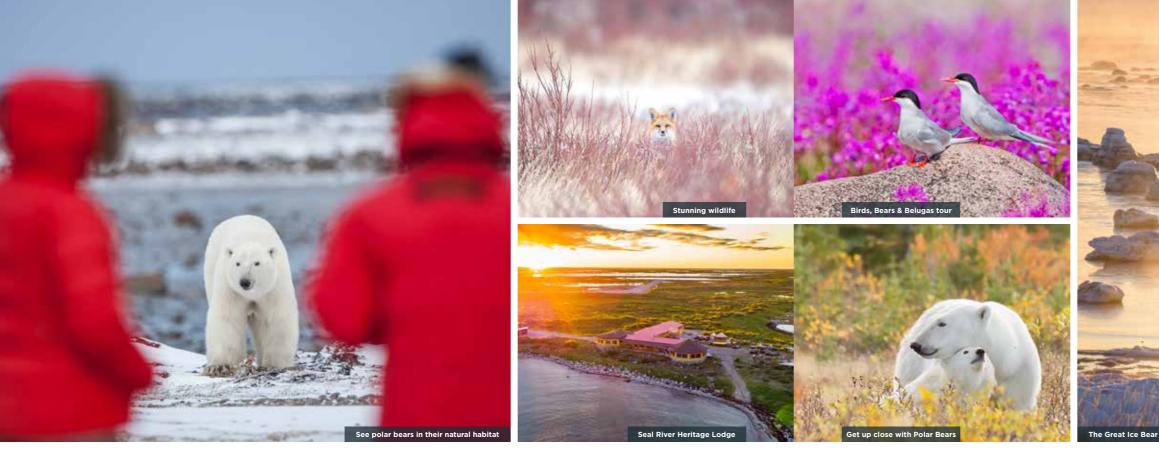
Day 9: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver.

Day 10: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check-out from your hotel and the return of your car.

See pages 70 & 71 for more details about Knight Inlet Lodge. Take the opportunity to spend more time at Knight Inlet Lodge and enjoy more bear viewing opportunities. You can extend your stay at the Lodge by 1 or 2 nights.



Churchill Wild Exclusive Polar Bear Experiences

Join the World's Next Great Safari[™] and take a walk on the wild side deep in the heart of polar bear country! Meet polar bears face-to-face and swim with beluga whales, all while enjoying world-class service, accommodations and cuisine from the comfort of the only fly-in Polar Bear Eco-Lodges on the planet.

Touch the ARCTIC.... Change your LIFE....

Churchill Wild specialises in ground-level walking tours through the polar bear inhabited regions of Arctic Canada; they own and operate the only remote lodges on Canada's Hudson Bay coast, which is home to the largest and most accessible polar bear population on the planet. They pioneered Polar Bear Walking Safaris in 1994 and have been offering up-close polar bear encounters from July to November ever since with a 100% success rate in every season, due to their wildly exclusive locations.

Exclusive Lodges

Churchill Wild offers the only remote fly-in eco-lodges on the planet where you can walk with polar bears, and have dinner with them too! Luxurious by any Arctic standard, their three remote polar bear lodges are located directly on the Hudson Bay coast, deep in the heart of polar bear country.

And of course, the food, the company and the customer service is exceptional at these family-owned and operated lodges

Far from the madding crowds of Churchill, yet only a short plane ride away, you'll feel like you're in another world

Seal River Heritage Lodge

Seal River Heritage Lodge, a recent inclusion into the prestigious National Geographic Unique Lodges of the World, is located 60 km north of Churchill near the Seal River estuary where thousands of beluga whales congregate every summer. Seal River Heritage Lodge offers:

- Authentic wilderness lodge style with all the comforts of home
- Expansive picture windows to maximize ground level viewing
- Spectacular coastal views of Hudson Bay while
- hiking dining or relaxing
- A viewing tower to take in the expansive tundra landscape and its wild inhabitants
- Cosy common area with fireplace for evening wind
- down • Queen, twin and family rooms, each with their own
- en-suite washrooms
- Full service meals
- Natural gas and wood heat
- Library with maps ∢ Gift Shop
- POL
 - Radio/Telephone

Dymond Lake Ecolodge Dymond Lake Ecolodge is 30 km north of Churchill

on a strip of land bordered by Dymond Lake and Hudson Bay. Dymond Lake offers:

- A viewing tower to take in the expansive tundra landscape and its wild inhabitants
- Cosy common areas with fireplaces for evening wind down
- Double and guad rooms in two separate guest cabins, all with private washrooms
- Expansive picture windows on virtually every wall to maximize viewing
- Authentic wilderness lodge style with all the modern comforts
- Full service and meals
- Natural gas and wood heat
- Library with maps
- Gift Shop
 - Radio/Telephone

Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge is situated 250 km southeast of Churchill near the historic York Factory and newly discovered polar bear denning areas. Nanuk Polar Bear lodge offers:

- Cosy fireplace lounge for relaxation and storvtelling
- 8 guest rooms with en-suite bathrooms
- Perimeter fencing and 24-hour safety patrol • No other human presence within 100 miles
- Satellite telephone
- · Large picture windows overlooking the coast, passing wildlife, and bears!
- Fabulous food prepared from our famous northern cookbook series Blueberries & Polar Bears
- ATVs and touring trailers with emphasis on safety and environmental low impact

Birds, Bears & Belugas 8 davs

Departs: Jul 11, 16, 21, 26, 31 | Aug 05, 10

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill - Seal River

Fly to Churchill and your adventure begins with a breathtaking aerial view of the winding Hudson Bay coast en route to Seal River Heritage Lodge. Be prepared to see huge pods of whales, countless birds, as well as caribou and polar bears. After lunch experience the Hudson Bay coast for the first time. (L. D) Hotel for 5 nights: Seal River Heritage Lodge

Days 3-6: Wildlife galore

Depending on both weather and group interest, you will enjoy some of the following activities:

- Marine Tours by boat to view wildlife
- Trekking/Walking Tours to experience the Arctic's flora and fauna
- Whale Swim by Zodiac
- Wildlife Photography
- · Aurora Watching Enjoy the greatest light show on earth during the summer
- Bird Watching 150 species of birds visit this area Day 7: Seal River - Winnipeg

After breakfast you transfer by air to Churchill, where the day is free for browsing the shops and exhibits of Churchill. Fly to Winnipeg this evening. Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 8: Depart Winnipeg

Continue your onward journey after breakfast.

Polar Bear Photo Safari (Seal River Lodge) - 7 days

Price Per Person From Double Single Birds Bears & Belugas €10657 €19542 The Great Bear Ice Adventure £10404 £19034

Polar Bear Photo Safari (Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge) - 8 days €12096 €22165 €10911 We have a range of other holiday options using these fabulous lodges, including Aurora viewing and summer adventures - please ask for details

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply. A €2450 per person deposit is required in addition to our standard deposit. Cancellations up to 91 days - loss of deposit 90 days or less - 100% charge. Special terms and conditions apply in relation to problems caused by weather. Please ask for deta

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time Please see pages 191 - 195 at the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

€20642

7 davs Departs: Oct 23, 26, 29 | Nov 01, 04, 07, 10 Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be

held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport Day 2: Winnipeg - Dymond Lake Ecolodge

Fly to Churchill and on to Dymond Lake Ecolodge. Today includes a guided hike on the beautiful coastline, an interpretive slide show and hopefully a clear night for viewing the Aurora Borealis. Dymond Lake Ecolodge features an Aurora viewing tower for northern lights observation. Hotel for 3 nights: Dymond lake Ecolodge

Days 3 & 4: Nature trekking, bear viewing & photography

Hotel: B&B accommodation

Day 7: Depart Winnipeg

€11250

EWING

5

BEAR

Ц



The Great Ice Bear Adventure

Two days of trekking. The morning and afternoon walks are comfortably paced. They are guided by professional and knowledgeable tour leaders who are experts in keeping bears at a safe distance.

Day 5: Dymond Lake - Churchill

Fly to Churchill, where the day is free to explore the town on your own. A dine-around voucher is provided for dinner this evening.

Day 6: Tundra Safari - Winnipeg

After breakfast take a Tundra Safari in a specially constructed vehicle for more Polar Bear viewing Then in the evening fly to Winnipeg. Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Continue your onward journey after breakfast.

Child €9642 £9788 €10150

Polar Bear Photo Safari 7 or 8 days

7 days departs: Oct 21, 25, 29 | Nov 02, 10, 14 8 days departs: Oct 25 | Nov 11

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist. Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 2: Winnipeg - Seal River or Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

Fly to Churchill then on to your chosen Lodge (Seal River Lodge - 7 days; Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge 8 days). This scenic flight takes you along the Hudson Bay coast to Canada's most exclusive polar bear viewing properties. Upon your arrival your hosts will provide a tour of the Lodge. Hotel: Seal River Heritage Lodge or Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

Days 3-5: (Seal River): days 3-6 (Nanuk):

Trekking, polar bears and photography. Due to the lodges wildly rugged and remote locations it is perfect for wildlife photographers to get up close and personal with the Arctic wildlife including polar bears in a pristine wilderness setting. The shoreline location is ideal for photographing bears on snow and ice. Furthermore there are often clear nights for northern lights photography.

Day 6 (Seal River)/Day 7 (Nanuk): Return to Winnipeg

After breakfast you transfer by air to Churchill, The day is free to explore and a dine-around voucher is provided before you fly to Winnipeg this evening. Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport.

Day 7 or 8: Depart Winnipeg

Continue your onward journey after breakfast

All Tours Include

POLAR

BE

AR





Belugas, Bears & Blooms | 6 Days

There's more to Churchill than Polar bears; it is also the beluga whale capital of the world! Ice break-up in spring brings over 3,000 beluga whales to the Churchill River though the summer months.

Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. An afternoon Winnipeg city tour is included. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill then enjoy an area tour including the Eskimo Museum and Parks Canada Centre. Stay in Churchill for 3 nights.

Davs 3: Churchill

Enjoy 3 hour Beluga whale tour this morning as you travel down the Churchill River. This afternoon take an exhilarating dog-cart excursion.

Day 4: Churchill

A full day tundra buggy tour is included the next day.

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

On your last morning in Churchill take an exciting two-hour Zodiac boat tour as you are on the look out for whales and other marine life. This afternoon is free for you to enjoy the city of Churchill. Depart Churchill by air this evening. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 6: Winnipeg departure Depart Winnipeg at your leisure.

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply to tours on this page. Deposit €750 in addition to our normal deposit. Cancellation 90-61 days before departure - 50% charge. 60 days and less 100% charge.

From €4188



Adventurer Experience 4 or 5 Days

Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg, make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill. On arrival you will embark upon your first full day Tundra Buggy adventure. Overnight Churchill.

Day 3: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy with a guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife before transferring to the airport for your return flight to Winnipeg. Overnight at a Winnipeg airport hotel.

Day 4: Winnipeg departure

Depart Winnipeg at leisure 5 day tour has 2 nights in Churchill. Day 2 is a free afternoon and Tundra Buggy tours occupy days 3 and 4.

Departure dates

ОГ 4 Days: Oct 22, 29, 30 5 Days: Oct 14, 16, 18, 20, 23, 26 ň

Enthusiast Experience 6 Days

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive into Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill Fly to Churchill. On arrival tour the area and visit the Eskimo Museum. Churchill for 3 nights

Day 3: Churchill

Spend today in a Tundra Buggy with a guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife.

Day 4: Churchil

Take part in a dog sledding excursion today. Tonight enjoy a presentation by a local photographer.

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend a full day in the Tundra Buggy before flying to Winnipeg tonight. Overnight at an airport hotel.

Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Tour ends with the check out from your hotel. Departure dates: Oct 01, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 30 Nov 01, 02, 04, 05, 07, 10, 11, 14



From €2806



The Ultimate Polar Bear Adventure | 6 Days

Day 1: Winnipeg

On arrival into Winnipeg make your way to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly to Churchill this morning and on arrival transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 3 nights. One of a kind, built completely from handcrafted logs obtained from the Boreal Forest, it offers rustic charm from the 1800's yet is also the newest and most modern in Churchill With the charming Lazy Bear Café and Dining room serving up Indigenous, American, and European dishes, Lazy Bear Lodge has been in National Geographic Traveller Magazine

tundra in an Arctic Crawler in search of the magnificent polar bear and other wildlife.



Learn about Churchill life on a morning tour, including a visit to the Polar Bear jail, where bears that get too inquisitive are kept safe before being released back into the wild. This evening enjoy a dog mushing trip.

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg Another day exploring the tundra before your

Day 6: Winnipeg

as one of the top hotels on their Stay List. Day 3: Churchill Bear Viewing An exciting day as you head out on the



Arctic Summer Adventure | 7 Days

Day 5: Churchill

Make your way to your hotel for the night Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly to Churchill this morning and on arrival transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 4 nights. This

afternoon enjoy a cultural tour of Churchill, including the famous polar bear jail. Day 3: Churchill

Day 1: Winnipeg

A full day Hudson Bay coastline tour takes you by boat in search of polar bears and arctic wildlife. Day 4: Churchill

Explore the Hudson Bay today and search for the friendly beluga whales that head here in their thousands every summer. This afternoon visit Prince of Wales Fort, which dates back to the days of fur traders.

Crawler and search for the bears that roam in summer in search of a feed. Day 6: Churchill - Winnipeg Time for optional activities or relaxing

before your flight to Winnipeg this evening and an overnight stay.

Day 7: Winnipeg Your adventure ends this morning.

Special Payments and cancellation terms apply to holidays on this page in addition to our normal terms. Deposit: 50% non-refundable at time of booking. Balance due: 100 days before departure Cancellation charges: 101 days before departure loss of deposit. 100 days or less 100% charges

EWING

 \geq

Ц

Б П

Ξ

Ц

∢



flight to Winnipeg and an overnight stay.

Your adventure comes to an end this morning.

From €4933



Explore the unforgiving tundra on an Arctic

From €4408

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 191-195 at the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

EASTERN CANADA

There's something for everyone in Ontario, a region where bright city lights rub shoulders with thundering waterfalls. Where you can sit by tranquil lakes reflecting the forest clad slopes and watch wildlife. Where vineyards produce some of the best wines and everything is at one with nature.

A land steeped in history and tradition, with a diverse culture and a European feel to its cities, Québec is a land like no other in Canada. This is a land where the buzzing energy of eclectic cities contrasts with the tranquillity of a leafy countryside. A land where culture and a sense of belonging is strong and the wildlife and scenery spectacular; where gourmet cuisine is as easily found as popular fast food – Québecoise style of course.





"Niagara Falls is one of Canada's most iconic landmarks and it was truly amazing to see. A trip to the base of the falls is a must, you do get wet but that is part of the experience!

Jill, Travel Expert

IIIIIIIIII



Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights, museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN Tower for incredible views.

NIAGARA FALLS

Niagara Falls is one of the nature's wonders and Canada's most visited attractions as over two and a half million litres of water a second cascade over 150 feet to the river below. Marvel at the thundering white water on a cruise to the base of the Falls or take a tour behind the curtain of water. Visit Niagara-on-the-Lake for special Olde-Worlde charm and don't miss a visit to one of the local wineries.

OTTAWA

Dignified and stately, Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. Queen Victoria chose Ottawa as the country's capital in 1857 after being inspired by romantic watercolour sketches of the budding town. Since then the Rideau Canal, 70 municipal parks and national museums have transformed the city into the sophisticated place it is today.

MONTRÉAL

The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museums and galleries, and shop in the 18-mile network of connected shopping outlets.

QUÉBEC CITY

It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham.

ATLANTIC CANADA

This is a land of dramatic seas, history and maritime heritage. Halifax was a British garrison town in 1749 and is a final resting place for many Titanic passengers. Redstone cliffs and sandy beaches surround Prince Edward Island, the land of Anne of Green Gables. If you see an iceberg floating by you're probably in Newfoundland, where snug coves and rugged cliffs make viewpoints for spotting whales. The Atlantic Provinces offer unsurpassed scenery, wildlife and hospitality that's second to none.





Eastern Explorer | 12 Days

TORONTO | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | OTTAWA | ALGONQUIN PROVINCIAL PARK | NIAGARA FALLS

Discover frontier trails and lively, multi-cultural cities. Be awed by the natural wonder of surging rivers, tranquil lakes and the breath-taking power of Niagara Falls, and feel history come alive in North America's only fortified city.

What's Included -

Prices

€2343

Day 1: Arrive Toronto Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: The Chelsea.

Day 2: Toronto

Explore Toronto on a city tour. Highlights include the Eaton Centre, old and new City Halls, Casa Loma, Yorkville and the University of Toronto.

Day 3: Toronto - Montréal

Follow the north shore of Lake Ontario to the Thousand Islands, for a relaxing cruise. Then continue to Montréal. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairfield Lord Berri

Day 4: Montréal

On this morning's city tour you will view the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and Falls. A thrilling boat ride to the base of the Falls is the bustling shopping streets. Your afternoon is free.

Day 5: Montréal - Québec City

This morning follow the route of Canada's first carriageway, the Chemin du Roy, deep into French Canada. On arrival in Québec City, tour within the walls of the old city and view Lower Town, the Citadel Battlefields Park and the ornate city gates Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

Day 6: Québec City

The day is at leisure to explore this charming World Heritage Site. Or you can join an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including a 3-hour whale watching tour on the St. Lawrence River

Day 7: Québec City - Ottawa

Follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence this morning, across the Ontario border and on to Ottawa, the nation's capital. Stop for lunch along the way at an authentic sugar shack and pioneer-style restaurant. On arrival in Ottawa tour the highlights including the Parliament Buildings, the Rideau Canal & more. Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 – 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

Day 8: Ottawa

This morning enjoy a Turtle Island aboriginal experience breakfast on Victoria Island. The afternoon is free

Day 9: Ottawa - Midland

Your journey west from Ottawa features sparkling lakes, rushing streams, deep forests and characteristic northern towns. Visit Algonquin Provincial Park where you will take a walk along the scenic trails. Hotel: Quality Inn or similar

Day 10: Midland - Niagara Falls

Travel to Sainte-Marie among the Hurons for breakfast. Continue through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara included as is a ride to the top of the Skylon Tower providing spectacular views of the Falls. Hotel: Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview

Day 11: Niagara Falls - Toronto

Your drive today follows the scenic Niagara Parkway through the historic village of Niagara on the Lake, a thriving community proud to display a carefully preserved 19th century atmosphere. This afternoon you will return to Toronto and this evening features a special farewell dinner at the CN Tower. Hotel: The Chelsea

Day 12: Toronto departure

Time for last-minute shopping and sad farewells then make your way to the airport.

Eastern Journey | 8 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

vou to relax or explore.

Day 2: Niagara Falls

Day 3: Toronto - Ottawa

Hotel: Capital Hill or similar

Discover Canada's mix of old World charm and vibrant urban pleasures. Fortified towns, canals and historic forts coexist with cosmopolitan cities with world-class attractions; and urban adventures make way for legendary natural splendour.

What's Included



ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadel and Battlefields Park Hotel for 2 nights: Ambassadeur or similar

VALUE

TOURING

ESCORTED



Arrive into Toronto and make your own way to your centrally located hotel. After checking in with your Tour Director the remainder of the day is free for

Hotel for 2 nights: Courtyard By Marriott.

This morning meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome to Canada breakfast before setting out on a sightseeing tour of the city. Highlights will include the waterfront, the CN Tower and Chinatown. Then you leave the city and travel the Niagara Peninsula. through the enchanting Victorian town of Niagara-on-the-Lake to Niagara Falls. Ample time is allocated to admire the falls and take part in some of Niagara Falls numerous activities. Don't forget your camera to capture the spectacular views!

Today you leave the Toronto skyline behind and drive east towards Ottawa. On arrival in Ottawa, eniov a sightseeing tour of the national capital sights include government buildings on Parliament Hill, the public gardens, the Byward Market and City Hall.

Day 4: Ottawa - Québec City

This morning you will travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French-speaking province of Québec. Today's journey ends in Québec's cultural heartland Québec City, a UNESCO World Heritage treasure. Historical, cultural and outdoor activities, exquisite food as well as international events await. Enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the

Day 5: Québec City

The day is at your leisure to further explore the sights of this charming city full of European charm romantic ambiance, exquisite cuisine and charming hotels. Alternatively you can enjoy an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including 3 hours of whale watching on the St. Lawrence River at the mouth of the Saguenay River. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore this historic French-Canadian city with narrow streets and unique boutiques.

Day 6: Québec City - Montréal

Departing from Québec City you will travel along the St. Lawrence River in the footsteps of the early settlers. Upon arrival in Montréal, tour the second largest French-speaking city in the world. Touring the downtown area you will see the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. This evening is free to enjoy the Montréal night and dining scene. Hotel: Faubourg Montréal or similar.

Day 7: Montréal - Toronto

Today's route takes you back to the shores of Lake Ontario. En-route you have the option of a relaxing cruise through the beautiful 1,000 Islands. Back in Toronto you will have ample time to sample some of the city's great restaurants and wonderful entertainment.

Hotel: Courtyard By Marriott.

Day 8: Toronto Departure

The time has come to say farewell and your tour ends with the checkout from your hotel





Canadian Contrasts | 15 Days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | QUEBEC | MONTREAL \ CALGARY | BANFF NATIONAL PARK | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VANCOUVER

Discover a spirit of adventure that stretches from the cobbled colonial towns of Québec to British Columbia's unspoiled Pacific coast. Journey through snow-fringed mountains, rolling ranch land and dramatic fjords tor truly special Canadian moments.

- What's Included





Days 1-7: As per Eastern Journey itinerary on page 85

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Calgary and on arrival make your way to your downtown hotel. Hotel: Sandman Calgary City Centre

Day 9: Calgary - Banff - Canmore

This morning you will meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain.

The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

Day 11: Canmore - Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your journey continues to the interior town of

Kamloops. Hotel: Ramada Inn

Day 8: Toronto - Calgary

Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

Day 10: Banff & Canmore

Day 15: Vancouver Departure

Day 12: Kamloops - Whistler

Day 13: Whistler - Vancouver

Day 14: Vancouver

excursions.

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you

head for the coastal mountains and the resort town

of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at

leisure. Take the gondola between the two peaks

or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback

through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords

Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour.

The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore.

and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in

Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

A free day to explore the city. See the city's

sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, and also visit

Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown reinvented as

a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is

free to explore on your own. You may like to take

the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to

Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market.

and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase

a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively.

you may prefer to simply relax and make use of

the facilities at your hotel or further explore the

city, you can join an optional full day excursion

to Victoria, the charming provincial capital.

Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce

for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes,

riding or a round of golf, or join one of the optional

Hotel: Whistler Village Inn & Suites or Pinnacle Hotel

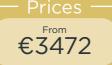
Make your way to the airport today for your onward flight

Circle Newfoundland and Labrador | 13 Days

HALIFAX | PORT AU BASQUES | L'ANSE AU CLAIR | ST. ANTHONY | GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK | GANDER | CLARENVILLE | ST. JOHN'S

Travel from the northernmost tip of Newfoundland to the most easterly point in North America. Travel through national parks, learn of ancient peoples as you travel to coastal fishing communities and go in search of whales, seabirds and, perhaps, icebergs.

What's Included



Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and make your way to your hotel. Hotel: Cambridge Suites

Day 2: Halifax - Port aux Basques, NL Travel via Truro and Antigonish to Cape Breton Island for a relaxing overnight* crossing to Port aux Basques, Newfoundland.

Visit Terra Nova National Park, keeping your camera to hand for wildlife along the way: learn about the *Ferry schedule changes may dictate a day crossing hard life of the light keepers at Cape Bonavista in which case you would stay overnight in Lighthouse Provincial Historic Site and stroll through Port aux Basques. the lanes of charming town of Trinity where you will Day 3: Port aux Basques - Port au Choix see several historic buildings. Drive through the Codrov Valley and through Gros

Morne National to the fishing community of Port au Choix to learn of ancient cultures. Hotel: Sea Echo

Day 4: Port au Choix - L'Anse au Clair Take a ferry across the Strait of Belle Isle to Labrador and visit Red Bay National Historic Site, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Hotel: Northern Light Inn

Day 5: L'Anse au Clair - St. Anthony Return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site and hear of the Vikings who walked here over a thousand years ago. Hotel: Haven Inn

Day 6: St. Anthony - Cow Head panoramic view from Signal Hill. Enjoy a morning whale watching trip in St. Anthony Hotel for two nights: Delta St. John's before travelling to Cow Head in Gros Morne Day 12: St. John's National Park for a two-night stay. This morning enjoy a boat tour in the Witless Hotel for two nights: Shallow Bay Motel & Cottages Bay Ecological Reserve to search for puffins and other seabirds. The afternoon is free.

Day 7: Gros Morne Touring Discover why Gros Morne National Park is truly one of the highlights of your tour with a scenic boat tour: be on the look-out for the bald eagles that frequent the deep waters of the fjord while you hear the history of the villages nestled on the shores.

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.

VALUE

TOURING

ESCORTED



Day 8: Cow Head - Gander

Have your camera at the ready as your time in Gros Morne National Park draws to a close. Later, travel through Central Newfoundland to Gander Hotel: Sinbad's hotel & Suites

Day 9: Gander - Clarenville

Hotel for 2 nights: St. Jude Hotel

Day10: Bonavista + Trinity Touring

Experience two quaint towns today. Bonavista. where John Cabot arrived on 1497, and Trinity with its 18th century lanes and historic buildings.

Day 11: Clarenville - St. John's

The intriguing old seaport of St. John's is North America's oldest city and Newfoundland's capital, in a stunning location in the granite cliffs and slopes of the Avalon Peninsula. A city tour showcases the Victorian architecture of the downtown area, the busy modern waterfront, the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Confederation Building, and the

Day 13: Depart St. John's

Make your way to the airport for your onward flight.





Atlantic Maritimes | 13 Days

HALIFAX | MONCTON | SAINT JOHN | DIGBY | CHARLOTTETOWN | PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND | BADDECK | CABOT TRAIL

The world's highest tides, sandy beaches and rocky coves, remote lighthouses and rich history, rustic fishing villages and unspoiled nature all combine to make the Maritime Provinces a popular destination. Experience them on this delightful tour.

What's Included -

Prices €3699



Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Make your way to your hotel and meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Reception

Day 2: Halifax - Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy on the way to Moncton. En route, explore the Joggins Fossil Cliffs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Cruise the waters of Shediac Bay aboard a lobster boat before enjoying a lobster supper. Overnight in Moncton.

Day 3: Moncton - Saint John, NB

Visit the Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy. Travel through Fundy National Park and on to Saint John for a city tour before checking into your harbour front hotel for 2 nights.

Day 4: St. Andrews by-the-Sea

Enjoy a day trip to picturesque St. Andrewsby-the-Sea: after a Whale Watching cruise (weather permitting) the afternoon is free.

Day 5: Saint John - Digby, NS

Enjoy free time in Saint John this morning. Watch for whales as you cross the Bay of Fundy to arrive in Digby. Hotel: Digby Pines Resort.

Day 6: Digby - Halifax

Travel the lush Annapolis Valley and learn about the French Acadians, visit Grand Pre National Historic Site then visit a winery for a tour and tasting before arriving in Halifax for 2 nights.

Day 7: South Shore

Travel to the renowned Peggy's Cove for breakfast then along the South Shore to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg and take a walking tour to experience the preserved colonial settlements and visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic

Day 13: Halifax departure

Your tour ends on check out from the hotel

Day 8: Halifax - Charlottetown

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Touring

Day 10: Charlottetown - Baddeck

your hotel for 2 nights.

Travel to Prince Edward Island via the Confederation

Glooscap Heritage Centre & Mi'kmaq Museum. Enjoy

Enjoy a morning walking tour, then drive by red cliffs

and white beaches to Prince Edward Island National

Park to visit the Green Gables Heritage Site. This

Cross the Northumberland Strait and proceed

to Cape Breton Island, the Scotland of North

America. Visit the Alexander Graham Bell

National Historic Site in Baddeck for a rare

shape the modern world before arriving at

your hotel on Bras d'Or Lake for 2 nights.

Day 11: Cabot Trail Touring

Day 12: Baddeck - Halifax

glimpse into the extraordinary heart and mind of

a world-famous inventor whose genius helped

Experience the stunningly picturesque Cabot

Trail as it winds around the rocky splendour

of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending

Highlands National Park. Also enjoy a whale

Today visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National

Historic Site, a reconstruction depicting one

fifth of the settlement of 1744 New France,

before following the shore of the Bras d'Or

Lake to the mainland and back to Halifax.

to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton

watching cruise (weather permitting).

evening enjoy a traditional hall style lobster dinner.

Bridge and learn about Mi'kmag culture at the

a traditional lobster supper before checking into

East Coast Islands | 13 Days

HALIFAX | CHARLOTTETOWN | BADDECK | CABOT TRAIL | PORT AUX BASQUES | PORT AU CHOIX | L'ANSE AU CLAIR | ST. ANTHONY

Experience the best of Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the west coast of Newfoundland and Labrador on this Atlantic Canada adventure. Highlights include the red sandstone cliffs of Prince Edward Island, the world famous Cabot Trail and Gros Morne National Park.

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Edward Island.

Bras d'Or Lake

Day 6: Cabot Trail

Watching Boat Tour.

Day 2: South Shore Touring

Highlights

What's Included



From €4180

This tour is operated by Atlantic Tours.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.

This tour is operated by Atlantic Tours. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.

88

TOURING

ESCORTED

ш

VALUE



COW HEAD | GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK

Upon arrival into Halifax make your own way to your hotel. This evening meet your fellow travel companions at a meet and greet. Hotel for 2 nights: Cambridge Suites

Head to Peggy's Cove today and enjoy breakfast overlooking one of the most photographed lighthouses in the world. Travel the South Shore and on to Lunenburg; enjoy a walking tour and visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic

Day 3: Halifax - Charlottetown

Learn about the Mi'kmaq people at Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre and continue to Prince

Hotel for 2 nights: Rodd Charlotteown

Day 4: Prince Edward Island Touring

of Green Gables Heritage Place and this evening enjoy a traditional hall-style lobster supper.

Day 5: Charlottetown - Baddeck

Head to Cape Breton Island today, visit Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site before heading to

Experience one of the most stunningly picturesque drives in North America today as you tour the Cabot Trail. Your day is complemented by a Whale

Day 7: Baddeck - Port aux Basques

Visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, afterwards, board the Marine Atlantic ferry for a relaxing overnight* crossing to Port aux Basques.

*The Marine Atlantic ferry schedule changes from year to year. As such, a day crossing may be necessary and in that case you would overnight in Port aux Basques.

Day 8: Port aux Basques - Port au Choix

Travel to the fishing community of Port au Choix today and learn about the ancient cultures. Hotel: Sea Echo Motel

Day 9: Port au Choix - L'Anse au Clair

Board the ferry from St. Barbe to cross the Strait of Belle Isle to Labrador. Continue to Red Bay National Historic Site, where the Basques had a whaling station in the 16th century. Spend the night in Labrador.

Hotel: Northern Light Inn

Day 10: L'Anse au Clair - St. Anthony

Return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site, the first cultural discovery in the world to receive recognition as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Hotel: Haven Inn

This morning is at leisure. In the afternoon visit Anne Day 11: St. Anthony - Cow Head

Enjoy a morning whale watching boat tour in St. Anthony before travelling to Cow Head in Gros Morne National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: Shallow Bay Motel

Day 12: Gros Morne Touring

Discover why Gros Morne National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is truly one of the highlights of your trip with a scenic boat tour on Bonne Bay; be on the look-out for the bald eagles that frequent the deep waters of the fjord.

Day 13: Cow Head - Deer Lake - Departure

Your tour ends this afternoon at Deer Lake Regional Airport Please consider today's driving distances before booking your onwards flight.



Best of the East | 15 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | ALGONQUIN NATIONAL PARK | OTTAWA | MT. TREMBLANT | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL | KINGSTON

The wide open spaces of the Algonquin Provincial Park contrast with the cosmopolitan atmosphere of Toronto and Montréal, stately Ottawa and the charm of Québec City on this tour of Eastern Canada.

What's Included -

Prices

From

€2617

Day 1: Toronto

On arrival into Toronto, collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel for a two night stay.

- Day 2: Toronto Today is yours to explore this fascinating city.
- Day 3: Toronto Niagara Falls (81 miles) Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario to Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders

Day 4: Niagara Falls - Algonquin Park (235 miles) Today's drive takes you north, past Toronto

and into Ontario's "cottage country" bound for Algonguin Park and enjoy the serenity of the Canadian wilderness and Killarney Lodge.

Day 5: Algonquin Park

- Enjoy hiking, observing wildlife, canoeing (canoes are available at the lodge at no extra charge). A visit to the Algonquin Logging Museum and the visitor centre are highly recommended.
- Day 6: Algonquin Park Ottawa (264 miles) In the morning enjoy the park before departing for the nation's capital. Ottawa

Day 7: Ottawa

In the heart of Ottawa, many of the city's attractions are within sight of Parliament Hill. Another "must-see" is the Canadian Museum of History, located directly across the Ottawa River from Parliament Hill showing the rich culture and history that is Canada.

Day 8: Ottawa - Mont Tremblant (96 miles) Today head north east to the jewel of the Laurentians, the European styled all season resort village of Mont Tremblant. Take some time to enjoy local activities such as hiking, biking, kayaking, horse riding, white-water rafting, or a helicopter tour.

Day 9: Mont Tremblant - Québec City (230 miles) Enjoy the pleasant scenery as you travel from Mont

Tremblant to historic Trois Riviéres and drive.

Day 10: Québec City

Experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with a guided tour of the old city on foot; this UNESCO World Heritage site is complimented by artisan shops, cafés, landscaped parks, and numerous monuments. Historical, cultural and outdoor activities, exquisite food as well as international events await.

Day 11: Québec City - Montréal (156 miles)

Following the St. Lawrence River, pass from city suburbs to the rural landscapes of forests and rich pastures, dotted with tiny villages that extend to Montréal.

Day 12: Montréal

Discover hundreds of places of interest in Montréal including the Notre Dame Basilica located in Old Montréal, the French Quarter, the Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view from an observation point on top of Mont Royal.

Day 13: Montréal - Kingston (180 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. On the way enjoy an included visit to Upper Canada Village, an 1860s reconstructed village located in Morrisburg. Before reaching Kingston, stop at Gananoque to join an included cruise of the Thousand Islands

Day 14: Kingston - Toronto (166 miles) Stop in the city of Peterborough before continuing to Toronto and enjoy a final evening in this diverse city.

Day 15: Depart Toronto Return your car at the airport today.

Ontario Fun & Relaxation | 13 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | KEENE

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Days 2 & 3: Toronto

The bright lights of cosmopolitan Toronto combine with the tranquillity and scenic beauty of the Ontario countryside. Rice Lake, in the heart of rural Ontario, offers a haven of peace and relaxation away from the stress and strain of everyday life.

What's Included -





falls and a helicopter ride over the falls to see the region from a completely different perspective. Day 5: Niagara - Elmhirst's Resort (190 miles) Today drive north to Ontario's 'cottage country' and the Elmhirst's Resort on the shore of Rice Lake. A lakefront cottage with a scenic view is home for the next seven nights.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 – 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included.

Ш

Ш

S

DRIVE TOURING



Arrive at Toronto Airport and transfer to your hotel. Collect your documentation pack at the front desk as you check in. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

Two free days to explore the city. With exciting attractions live performance major league sports and a festival for nearly everything, you'll never run out of things to do in Toronto. Toronto offers colourful neighbourhoods, world class shopping, fine cuisine and multiple recreational activities. Explore the waterfront area, where you will find colourful shops, galleries, outdoor theatres, restaurants and bars and the downtown core with its many galleries and shopping districts. The CN Tower is a "must see" for all visitors travel to the observation deck in one of six glass fronted high-speed elevators for spectacular views of the city, the suburbs, the lake and its shoreline.

Day 4: Toronto - Niagara Falls (80 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your journey to one of Seven Wonders of the World. Your drive takes your south through the Niagara Peninsula and along the Niagara Parkway to the fabulous Falls. On arrival check in at you hotel and the rest of the day is free to explore the area. Included in your package is the Hornblower Cruise for, a thrilling boat ride to the very foot of the

Your cottage offers a fully equipped kitchen with microwave, dishes, cooking utensils, toaster, coffee maker, fridge and stove. A wood burning fireplaces (wood provided), TV, CD player and telephone with modem is located in the living room. Your outside deck has a gas barbecue, patio furniture, picnic table and private dock. Parking is adjacent to each unit. The Main Lodge is the focal point of the Resort and is best known for the Hearthside Room, a place for dining beside a scenic view of Rice Lake, and the Wild Blue Yonder Pub, a place to meet for a drink, game of darts, or snack.

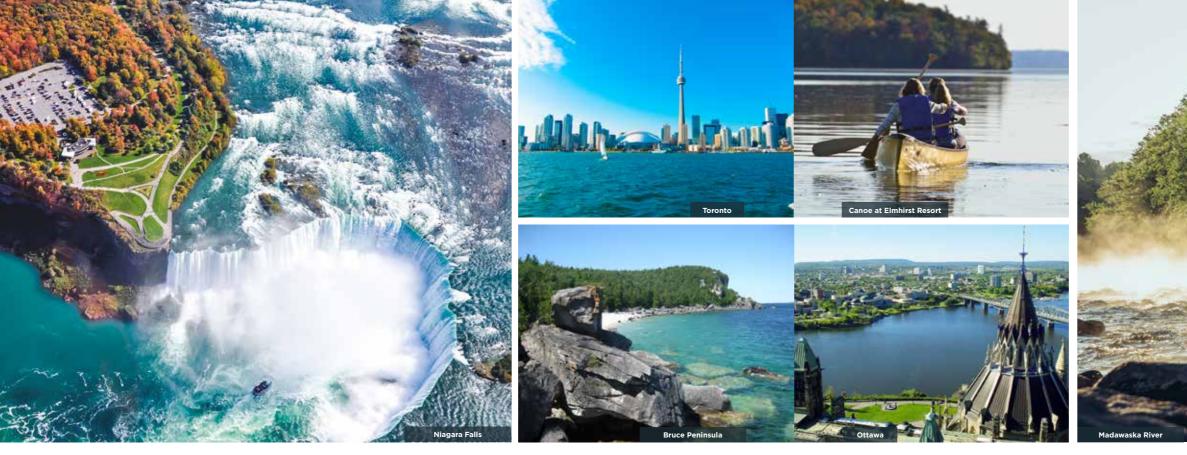
Days 6-11: Elmhirst's Resort

Six full days to be as active or inactive as you choose. Imagine a place where all you can hear is the sound of the birds when you wake in the morning, where all you see when you pull back the curtains is the wide expanse of a tranquil lake. Surrounded by gardens, the resort boasts the ideal setting for enjoying nature on the waterfront. In the evening relax in the pub over a light meal and drink, or try the renowned cuisine in Hearthside with its lake views. For those who prefer to be more active. the resort is home to an abundance of activities to keep the whole family entertained. From horse rides, to water sports; tennis; bike rides and hikes. The resort is also perfectly located to explore more of Ontario, perhaps you could take a day trip to the Thousand Islands or Algonquin National Park. For more information on Elmhirst's Resort, please see page 171.

Day 12: Elmhirst's Resort - Toronto (90 miles) A leisurely drive brings you back to Toronto for your final night's stay.

Day 13: Toronto Departure

Return your car to Toronto Airport, where sadly your tour comes to an end.



A Journey Beyond Nature | 15 Days

TORONTO | HUNTSVILLE | KILLARNEY | TIMMINS | WAWA | SAULT STE,MARIE | MANITOULIN ISLAND | TOBERMORY | NIAGARA FALLS

A captivating urban centre, dramatic northern scenery, peaceful woodland landscapes and fascinating Native culture are combined in an adventurous itinerary revealing the uniquecharacter of Ontario.

What's Included –

From

€2412

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Upon arrival in Toronto collect your rental car and make your own way to your hotel.

Day 2: Toronto

Today visit Ripley's Aquarium near the base of the CN Tower and afterwards we suggest a visit to the famous CN Tower. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 3: Toronto - Huntsville (133 miles) Travel north through charming rural villages to Huntsville just outside of Algonquin Provincial Park, known for its spectacular natural beauty.

Day 4: Huntsville - Killarney (162 miles) This morning travel further into Ontario's hinterlands

to Killarney Mountain Lodge, your destination today. Day 12: Manitoulin Island

Day 5: Killarney

Today explore this beautiful landscape; Killarney Provincial Park offers excellent canoeing and hiking trails and your resort features a wide selection of additional activities such as tennis, kayaking, boating and fishing.

Day 6: Killarney - Timmins (256 miles)

Continue north to Timmins today an area rich in minerals, especially gold, and boasts over 500 lakes and rivers. Take in the beautiful northern scenery. with its majestic forest and rocky landscape.

Day 7: Timmins (253 miles)

Today you can explore this "City with a Heart of Gold," which features local art galleries, golf, and an extensive trail system.

Day 8: Timmins - Wawa (205 miles)

Head west to Wawa through very remote areas of the province with dramatic scenery. While in Wawa, you can relax at the waterfront park along Wawa Lake or discover First Nations history at Sandy Beach Eco- Interpretive Park.

Day 9: Wawa - Sault Ste.Marie (142 miles)

Today, continue south on the Trans Canada highway before arriving in one of the largest cities of the northwest. Sault Ste Marie.

Day 10: Sault Ste.Marie

The day is yours to explore the sights and sounds of this city.

Day 11: Sault Ste.Marie (216 miles)

Today you get a second chance to visit the provincial parks or nature reserve as you retrace your route back along the top of Lake Huron to where you venture on to Manitoulin Island itself; the world's largest freshwater island.

Manitoulin is home to five First Nations reserves and one of the oldest settlements in North America. Manitoulin Island contains over 100 lakes, including Lake Manitou which itself contains several more lakes. It's no surprise that there are so many boating, fishing and scuba diving adventure activities on offer.

Day 13: Manitoulin Island - Tobermory (12 miles + ferry)

Today travel to the south of the island and board the ferry to Tobermory on a leisurely 2-hour cruise. After debarking at the ferry docks, you enter Bruce Peninsula National Park. The park and the surrounding area is home to a thrilling variety of hiking trails and outdoor adventure attractions.

Day 14: Tobermory - Niagara Falls

Drive south along the Bruce Peninsula en route to Niagara Falls. Upon arrival into Niagara born the Hornblower Cruise and journey to the foot of the falls.

Day 15: Niagara Falls - Toronto (80 miles) Check out of your hotel this morning and drive back to Toronto airport where your holiday comes to an end as you drop off your rental car.

Canadian Canoe Route 9 Days

TORONTO | ELMHIRST RESORT | BARRY'S BAY | MADAWASKA RIVER | FORESTERS FALLS | OTTAWA

Journey deep into the heart of Ontario and unleash your sense of adventure on this action-packed tour. From canoeing, hiking, rafting and much more to the vibrant cities of Toronto and Ottawa, this tour is the perfect balance of city and nature.

– What's Included –

- - Prices -From €2101

recognisable and celebrated icons: standing 553 of the city, it really is a must-do whilst in Toronto. Days 2 & 3: Toronto - Elmhirst (95 miles)

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Day 8: Owl Rafting Resort - Ottawa (75 miles) The city fades away to forest enroute to the cottage resort of Elmhirst, just 90 minutes east of Toronto From forest to city, drive to Canada's capital Ottawa and located on the beautiful shores of Rice Lake. today. Upon arrival drop your car off at the rental This large lakeside property, offers a collection of depot, the rest of the day is free to explore. Perhaps take the opportunity to walk the paths alongside cottages nestled amongst the shore line with an the Rideau Canal, or visit the many public spaces array of outdoor activities for adults and children alike. Spend the next few days indulging in the great surrounding the Parliament Buildings. outdoors, chose from watersports, hiking, volleyball, Day 9: Ottawa - Toronto tennis and much more. Visit the on-site farm, attend This morning say goodbye to Ottawa and head to evening campfires and orienteering are just a few the train station to catch the VIA Rail to Toronto. more of the adventures that await.

Day 4 & 5: Elmhirst - Barry's Bay & Masawaska Kanu (113 miles)

Leave Elmhirst behind today and head for the Canadian Canoe Museum, a visit here reveals the evolution of this ancient vessel. Travelling north, this wilderness resort is set in the maple woods, on the banks of the Madawaska River. Cabanas give guests the sense of camping with all the comforts of traditional accommodation. Trails lead away from the compound through quiet forests, and nearby waterways offer a place for a refreshing dip. A full day of canoeing, learning how to paddle a Canadian canoe on the lake, followed by a trip down the River.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included.

Ш

Ш

S



Upon arrival into Toronto airport pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore this cosmopolitan city. Toronto offers endless dining and shopping venues as well as funky neighbourhoods. Perhaps visit the CN Tower one of Canada's most

Day 6 & 7: Barry's Bay - Foresters Falls & Owl Rafting Resort (58 miles)

After breakfast travel into the hinterlands of Upper Canada and arrive at the OWL Rafting resort for your two day stay in a private cabin. Enjoy the waterfront resort, practise your paddling strokes and get ready for a full day of rafting on the Ottawa River, a real highlight of this trip. Take part in metres tall you will be greeted with panoramic views evening fireside activities, indulge in delicious meals and snacks and of course make use of all the resort's amenities on offer to you.

Enjoy a relaxing trip on board VIA Rail allows time to reflect on the adventures of the last few days before arriving in Toronto this afternoon. Make your own way to the airport to board your flight or perhaps add a couple of extra nights in Toronto, please call for a price





Capital Experience | 10 Days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

See the major attractions in Eastern Canada and experience the different lifestyles in the provinces of Ontario and Québec. Travel by VIA Rail and soak up the diverse cultures of Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec City.

· What's Included -

Prices



Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and transfer independently to your hotel. After checking in the remainder is at leisure.

Day 2: Toronto

Discover this cosmopolitan city on a sightseeing tour. Highlights include City Hall, Chinatown, the waterfront. Admission to the CN Tower is included. The remainder of the day is free for independent exploration, shopping or simple relaxation.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls and step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of the Horseshoe Falls. You will have ample time at the Falls to take pictures and admire the thundering waters or stroll into town. Pass through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake then return to Toronto for the evening

Day 4: VIA Rail Toronto - Ottawa This morning, transfer independently to Union Station to board VIA Rail's Corridor train to Ottawa. Pass by quaint little towns along Lake Ontario, the historic city of Kingston and the Thousand Islands region. On arrival in Ottawa, the remainder of the day is free to explore the charms of Canada's capital city.

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy a two-hour sightseeing tour of Ottawa. See the Parliament Buildings, Embassy Row, the Royal Canadian Mint, the National Gallery of Canada, the residence of the Prime Minister and much more. You will drive through scenic gardens and parklands and along the Rideau Canal. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city's many museums, galleries and boutiques.

Day 6: VIA Rail Ottawa - Québec City

Travel from Ottawa to Québec City on board VIA Rail's Corridor Train, Past Montréal, the train will be riding along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River passing charming little towns and villages in the beautiful French-Canadian countryside. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore Québec City.

Day 7: Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. You see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, Place Rovale, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore the city or indulge at one of many fine restaurants.

Day 8: VIA Rail Québec City - Montréal

Take the short train ride to Montréal today travelling along the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River. On arrival, spend the afternoon exploring the second largest French-speaking city after Paris. Sample the fine cuisine and exuberant nightlife.

Day 9: Montréal

Today enjoy a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. See numerous highlights such as the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the charming Latin Quarter and much more. You will visit the Olympic Complex, travel through the campus of McGill University and take in panoramic views from the top of Mount Royal.

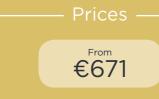
Day 10: VIA Rail Montréal - Toronto

Travel from Montréal to Toronto with VIA Rail arriving at Toronto's Union Station this afternoon. Please consider your arrival time when arranging onward flights.

Classic Québec | 13 Days

Québec province enjoys some of the most scenic national parks in Eastern Canada with a wide diversity of natural wonders and wildlife. Add the attractions of Montréal and Québec City and you have near perfection.

– What's Included –



coastline

TOURING

RAIL

ø

COACH



MONT TREMBLANT | MANDEVILLE | LA MAURICIE | LAC ST. JEAN | SAGUENAY | HAUT GORGES | JACQUES CARTIER | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Day 1 & 2: Montréal - Mont Tremblant N.P.

Leave Montréal for an easy drive to Mont-Tremblant National Park, an ideal place to start your holiday. With its six great rivers and 400 lakes and streams, Parc national du Mont-Tremblant is an outdoor paradise. It's a rich amalgam of Québec's natural and historic heritages, being the largest and oldest is home to 40 mammal species, including the wolf.

Day 3: Mont Tremblant - Mandeville

A short and scenic drive through unspoiled countryside brings you to the Lanaudière region. Located almost on Montreal's doorstep. Lanaudière is a place of a thousand and one faces, a colourful region where you can enjoy every all kinds of interesting and lively activities. The region's wide-open spaces, virgin forests and wilderness areas, 10,000 lakes and rivers, waterfalls, plains, mountains and numerous beaches all make it a perfect outdoor paradise!

Day 4 & 5: Mandeville - La Mauricie N.P.

La Mauricie National Park is an exceptional spot; untamed nature, magnificent landscapes and a tranquil environment. Located half way between Montréal and Québec, the park is a huge playground where everyone can enjoy their favourite activities - and a deep breath of clean, fresh air. Try the excursion to Waber Falls and swim at one of the park's beautiful waterfalls.

Day 6: La Mauricie - Lac St. Jean

Take a backcountry route to Lac Saint-Jean: explore its warm waters, sandy beaches and stunning

Day 7: Lac St. Jean - Saguenay Fjord

This fjord is characterised by dramatic rock walks. The scenery is awe-inspiring in this magnificent spot, nature used its colossal strength to create a fjord. There are so many things to see and do here in winter and summer alike. You can head to Baie de Tadoussac to admire the park in the network. This wilderness is so vast that it extraordinary panorama of the boundless sea but also to see hundreds of migrating birds.

Day 8: Saguenay - Haute Gorges N.P.

Into the Charveloix region for dramatic views in the Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie National Park. The park was named after a series of vallevs cut deep into a range of high mountains. The Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie are among the highest rock faces east of the Rockies! Steep slopes beautiful natural surroundings and the unusual course of Rivière Malbaie make this an exceptional site. Go and take a voyage into the heart of the Land of Menaud, where time stops but the spectacle goes on and on. This national park has the privilege of being one of the core zones of the Charlevoix Biosphere Reserve.

Day 9: Haute Gorges - Jacques Cartier N.P. Discover the heart of the Charveloix on the Route des Saveurs, a flavour trail highlighting the region's many gastronomic delights.

Day 10: Jacques Cartier N.P. - Québec City

No visit would be complete without a stop in Québec City; charming cobbled lanes brimming with cosy bistros, boutiques and historic sites.

Day 11 & 12: Québec City - Montréal

Drive along the St Lawrence to cosmopolitan Montréal, full of French flavour and charm

Day 13: Montréal Departure Return your motorhome this morning.



Discover Toronto & Ottawa | 7 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival in Toronto make your own way to your hotel for a three night stay. The remainder of the day hotel and enjoy the remainder of the day in the is free to explore.

Day 2: Toronto

Join a city tour of Toronto this morning before an included visit to CN Tower, standing 553 metres tall it offers panoramic views of Toronto. This afternoon visit Ripley's Aquarium (included).

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls, a Natural Wonder of the World. Step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of the Horseshoe Falls. Afterwards enjoy an included lunch. Then spend time at leisure in

Niagara-on-the-Lake, before a visiting a winery and getting to taste some of the stunning local wine produce

Day 4: Toronto - Ottawa

Take the VIA Rail train to Ottawa, check in to your National capital.

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy an included morning cruise on the Rideau Canal, recently nominated a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own; highlights include the Rideau Bytown Museum, Byward Market, the Parliament and the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

Day 6: Ottawa - Toronto

Take the VIA rail train back to Toronto for a final afternoon sightseeing

Day 7: Depart Toronto

Your tour ends when you check out of your hotel.





Twin Cultures | 8 Days

TORONTO | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and check in at your hotel for a three night stay.

Day 2: Toronto Tour

Tour highlights include the Old and New City Halls, Chinatown, CN Tower (admission included), the Skydome and Harbourfront. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Today take a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and the Hornblower Cruise* to Day 7: Montréal the base of the Horseshoe Falls. There is free time to A tour of Montréal will introduce you to highlights admire the Falls. then return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake

Day 4: Toronto - Québec City

Take the VIA Rail train to Québec City in the heart of French Canada. North America's only walled city, famous for its ambience and European charm. The rest of the day is free.

Day 5: Québec City

A 2 hour sightseeing tour will show you historic and modern Québec City including the Latin Quarter, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royal, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is free.

Day 6: Québec City - Montréal

Board the VIA Rail service to Montreal. The secondlargest French speaking city in the world it is a blend of things English and French. On arrival in the day is free for you to explore.

including the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the Olympic Complex and the Latin Quarter. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 8: Montréal - Toronto

Return to Toronto today on your final VIA Rail journey. Tour ends on arrival at Toronto.



From €1351



Discover Toronto | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Toronto Arrive into Toronto and make your way

to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Experience the sights of Canada's largest and most diverse city. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Tour highlights include: the Eaton Centre, Chinatown, CN Tower, and Old and New City Halls with opportunity for pictures along the way. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own. Toronto is a diverse city with everything from large-scale artwork and concerts to cultural programs, official openings and community sport days, meaning there is something for everyone to enjoy! Be sure to check out any local events that may be happening during your stay.



Day 4: Departure

historic Niagara-on-the-Lake and visit a winery.

Your break ends on checkout from your hotel



Discover Toronto & Niagara Falls | 4 Days

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Chelsea Hotel

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Enjoy a two hour city tour to get acquainted with the sights. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront. and magnificent architecture. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own.

This morning transfer to your Niagara Falls hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure. Enjoy the day sightseeing at this stunning Natural Wonder of the World: we have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass which offers you admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions while avoiding long wait times. Simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time, bypassing all the queues (except at Hornblower Cruises). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower Niagara Cruises, White Water Walk, Journey Behind the Falls, Niagara Fury, Along with your pass you'll also receive a preferred customer card

Day 4: Departure Free time until your transfer to Toronto or the airport.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

S

TOUR

NΝ

From €1509



From €437



Day 3: Toronto - Niagara Falls

which offers you value add coupons and discounts.

From €488



Discover Ottawa | 4 Davs

Cruise on the river explore on an open top bus or trolley and enjoy the vibe of Canada's capital city with excellent restaurants, museums and galleries.

Day 1: Arrive Ottawa

Arrive in Ottawa and spend the rest of the day exploring the capital of the Canadian government. This vibrant and colourful city will welcome you day and night with a wonderful array of activities for all ages. The city has 30 museums, 50 galleries and theatres, fine dining, world-class shopping, heritage sites, attractions and tours, and natural wonders.

Join a morning river cruise then explore Ottawa aboard one of the London Style open top Double Deckers or turn of the century Trolleys. You can hop on at any of over 15 stops located throughout Ottawa

Day 3: Ottawa

Day 2: Ottawa

The day is yours to explore on your own.

Day 4: Ottawa departure

Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.



Discover Montréal 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Montréa

Arrive in Montréal and make your own way to your hotel; the rest of the day at leisure to explore.

Day 2: Montréal City Tour

A complete 3 hour tour of the City, taking in over 20 points of interest, including a stop at the Notre Dame Basilica, a 1/2 hour visit of St. Joseph's Oratory, residential and financial districts, Old Montréal French Quarter outside view of Olympic Site McGill University and a panoramic view over the city from an observation point on top of Mt. Roval.

Day 3: Free Day in Montréal A free day for you to discover the delights of this vibrant city on your own. Perhaps make your way to the old town and wander the cobbled streets and visit the Basilica of Notre Dame; or take to the shops along Avenue Laurier for some upscale items. For lunch perhaps try the best smoked meat in town at

Day 4: Depart Montréal

Schwartz's

Check out of your hotel this morning and continue vour travel plans.



From €303



Discover Québec 3 Days

Discover the charms and history of this delightful city, explore the cobbled streets, restaurants & bars.

Day 1: Arrive Québec City

Arrive in Québec and make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to wander the streets of this interesting city. Québec City is a UNESCO World Heritage Treasure and is surrounded to four centuries of life in North America. The by gorgeous landscapes. Hotel: Manoir Victoria

Day 2: Québec City Tour This morning you will discover the renowned

sites and heritage of Québec on a 2 hour guided city tour where you'll learn about Québec's military and religious history. The city's historical, cultural and sacred monuments bear witness remainder of the day is at your leisure. Consider trying some of the fabulous local cuisine.

Day 3: Depart Québec

Your Québec experience ends today.

From €187

per person sharing a roo ictoria. Sole use from €







Lighthouses & Whales of The Gaspé | 14 Days

MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | RIVIÈRE DU LOUP | MATANE | GASPÉSIE NATIONAL PARK | GASPÉ | PERCÉ | MATAPEDIA | TADOUSSAC | LA MALBAIE

The vibrancy of Montréal and the charms of historic Québec City contrast with the scenic beauty and wild landscapes of the Gaspésie National Park, a haven for nature and wildlife lovers.

Day 1: Arrive Montréal

and a great nightlife.

dating back to.

Day 3: Québec City

What's Included -





city wall and seventeenth century architecture. Day 4: Québec City - Rivière du Loup (118 miles) Follow the St. Lawrence River bound for the Riviere-du-Loup, gateway to the Gaspé Peninsula. Kamouraska with its quaint architecture offers a pretty place to stop for lunch.

Day 5: Rivière du Loup - Matane (130 miles) Tadoussac. Drive past beautiful Cacouna village before reaching Day 12: Tadoussac - La Malbaie (49 miles) the Parc Bic, a magical spot for sea excursions. Enjoy a whale watching cruise; five or six species Further on, Rimouski is home to the Musée de la feed in the Charlevoix coastal area. Catch a 10 Mer, a maritime museum presenting the history of minute free ferry ride across to Baie Ste Catherine. the Empress of Ireland and its sinking. Climb the an environment teeming with wildlife and marine 128 steps to the top of Canada's second tallest mammals, and on to la Malbaie. lighthouse

Day 6: Matane - Parc de la Gaspésie (69 miles) Bound for Gaspésie National Park, soak in the splendours of the Chic-Choc and McGerrigle mountains and keep an eve out for wildlife. The Park, also known at a hiker's paradise in Québec. contains the highest peaks of the Appalachian Mountains in Québec. The arctic-alpine plants and tundra landscape mean the park is home to the only caribou herd south of the St. Lawrence.

S

TOUR



From €358



On arrival in Montréal collect your car and drive to your hotel. Montréal plays host to fantastic shopping, spectacular architecture, culinary delights

Day 2: Montréal - Québec City (164 miles)

Today you will trace the St. Lawrence River as you head to Québec City. Along the way, pass through Trois-Rivières, one of the first European settlements

A free day to experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with its cobblestone streets, fortified

Day 7: Parc de la Gaspésie Enjoy a day at your leisure.

Dav 8: Parc de la Gaspésie - Gaspé area (125 miles) Explore the Forillon National Park, full of forests, flora and hundreds of bird species. Discover magnificent views and observe abundant wildlife including black bears.

Day 9: Gaspé to Percé (49 miles)

Drive to Percé and its famous "Rocher Percé". Enjoy an included boat trip to l'Île Bonaventure to see the bird refuge.

Day 10: Percé - Matapedia (165 miles)

Drive along the Baie des Châleurs, one of the world's most beautiful bays, through numerous picturesque fishing villages to Matapedia.

Day 11: Matapedia - Tadoussac (168 miles + ferry) In Rimouski board a catamaran for the included 55-minute crossing to Forestville then proceed along the North shore of the Lawrence River to

Day 13: La Malbaie - Montréal (249 miles)

Drive south through the Charlevoix Region, stop to visit picturesque Baie St. Paul and take a stroll along its narrow streets and stop at Montmorency Falls, one of Québec City's most spectacular sights. before reaching Montréal.

Day 14: Depart Montréal

Return your car at the airport.





Atlantic Charm | 14 Days

HALIFAX | LUNENBURG | ANNAPOLIS ROYAL | WOLFVILLE | CHARLOTTETOWN | CAPE BRETON ISLAND | HALIFAX | CABOT TRAIL

Begin in historic Halifax with its connections to the Titanic and then explore the charms and rugged landscapes of Nova Scotia before crossing to Prince Edward Island to admire the beauty of Canada's smallest province.

What's Included





Day 1: Arrive Halifax Collect your rental car and head for Halifax.

Day 2. Halifax A free day in Halifax to explore.

- Day 3: Halifax Lunenburg (90 miles) Head south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way. This small village has houses built into the granite rock and a lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic. Continue to Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, a lovingly restored Victorian town that begs you to wander and explore.

Day 4: Lunenburg - Annapolis Royal (85 miles) Stop this morning at Kejimkujik National Park, renowned for its hiking trails and incredible canoeing on wilderness lakes and rivers. Park interpretive staff conduct walks revealing the natural history of the area. Continue to Annapolis Royal.

Day 5: Whale watching

Today drive to Digby to experience a whale watching excursion in the nutrient rich waters of the Bay of Fundy. Look for finback, minkes, humpbacks or even the rare North Atlantic right whale. Spend the afternoon exploring Annapolis Royal and Fort Anne.

Day 6: Annapolis Royal - Wolfville (70 miles) Make a stop at the Grand-Pré National Historic Site commemorating the Acadian settlement from 1682 to 1755 and the Deportation of the Acadians, which began in 1755 and continued until 1762. Also the Domaine de Grand Pré is a fantastic winery which is worth a visit

Day 7: Wolfville - Charlottetown (225 miles)

En-route to Charlottetown take time to stop and see the Bay of Fundy, a marvel of nature. Then cross the Day 14: Depart Halifax 13km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island.

Day 8: Charlottetown

Explore Charlottetown, the capital of Prince Edward Island Located on the southern coast, the city was the birthplace of Canada and is home to the Province House National Historic Site, which was the site for meetings that led to the formation of Canada in 1867. Charlottetown oozes a warm smalltown feel; full of historic charm, an abundance of fresh seafood, local produce and a lively cultural scene.

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Sightseeing

A free day to explore picturesque Prince Edward Island. Visit the island's north shore to see sand dunes, beaches and the fictional home of Anne of Green Gables

Day 10: Charlottetown - Cape Breton (175 miles) Take Route 1 to the Wood Islands Ferry crossing

to Pictou, Nova Scotia then drive to Cape Breton Island, a little piece of Scotland in North America

Day 11: Explore the Cabot Trail

Explore the fabulous Cabot Trail, considered one of the world's most scenic destinations, which winds around Cape Breton Highlands National Park for awe inspiring views of stunning ocean vistas old-growth forests and prehistoric rocks scarred by glaciers,

Day 12: Cape Breton Island

Visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, an incredible "living museum" of a French garrison town from the 1700's and visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck.

Day 13: Baddeck - Halifax (225 miles) Return to Halifax along the scenic Bras d'Or Lakes Drive

Return of your car at the airport.

Grand Maritimes | 18 Days

Bras d'Or Lake, Baddeck

HALIFAX | LUNENBURG | ANNAPOLIS ROYAL | ST. ANDREWS | FREDERICTON | SAINT JOHN | MONCTON | CHARLOTTETOWN

This adventure combines the Atlantic Provinces' most magnificent vistas, thrilling adventures, charming villages and fascinating cities. Experience the maritime charm of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Cape Breton.

Hiahliahts

What's Included -



Arrive in Halifax, collect your car and drive to vour hotel. Day 2: Halifax

You've a full day to relax and explore the maritime town of Halifax.

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Day 3: Halifax - Lunenburg (90 miles) Drive south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way.

Day 4: Lunenburg - Annapolis Royal (83 miles) Cross the peninsula and make a stop at Kejimkujik National Park and National Historic Site renowned for its hiking trails, wilderness lakes and rivers.

Day 5: Annapolis Royal - St. Andrews (132 miles + 3 hr Ferry) Depart Annapolis Royal and drive to Digby to board

the ferry to Saint John, continue west along the Fundy Coastal Drive

Day 6: St. Andrews This resort combines historic sites, with finedining restaurants and simple cafés, making it a wonderful spot for two days of relaxation.

Day 7: St. Andrews - Fredericton (84 miles) Today you head north inland en route to Fredericton. After your short drive you have ample time to explore the many visitor attractions of this city.

Day 8: Fredericton - Saint John (93 miles) Today drive the Lower River Passage route south along highway 102, with pristine unspoiled views surrounding you.

Day 9: Saint John - Moncton (131 miles) The highlight today is the scenic drive along the Bay of Fundy. Witness the power of the world's highest tides at the Hopewell Rocks. Take a drive through Fundy National Park before reaching Moncton.

TOURING

DRIVE

ш

Ц

ົດ



BADDECK | LOUISBOURG | CABOT TRAIL | INGONISH | LISCOMB MILLS

Day 10: Moncton - Charlottetown

Leave Moncton and continue to Shediac, known as The Lobster Capital of the World. Enjoy a lobster fishing cruise & dine on fresh lobster. Then follow the Confederation Bridge to Charlottetown, P.E.I.

Day 11: Charlottetown

A full day at leisure to relax and explore the Victorian homes and elegant squares of Charlottetown

Day 12: Island Sightseeing (62 miles) Spend the morning exploring Prince Edward Island National Park where the sandstone cliffs, beaches and reddish sand dunes take your breath away.

Day 13: Charlottetown - Baddeck (170miles +ferry) Depart Charlottetown taking Route 1 to Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Caribou. Nova Scotia. before travelling onto Baddeck.

Day 14: Louisbourg Sightseeing (137 miles) This morning head north to discover the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site - an incredible "living museum."

Day 15: Baddeck - Cabot Trail - Ingonish (126 miles) Today you will follow the famous Cabot Trail clockwise - one of the most spectacular drives in all of Canada.

Day 16: Ingonish - Liscomb Mills (236 miles) Depart Ingonish heading south towards Sydney and continue onto Canso Causeway. Continue on to Liscomb Mills where you can relax and enjoy your surroundings. Hotel: Liscombe Lodge

Day 17: Liscomb Mills - Halifax (105 miles) Take a leisurely drive back to Halifax, along the way visit Musquodoboit Harbour & Valley.

Day 18: Depart Halifax

Return your car at the airport and take your onward flight

S ΈLΕ DRIVE TOURING



Wildlife of Atlantic Canada | 15 Days

HALIFAX | LIVERPOOL | DIGBY / SAINT JOHN | ST. ANDREWS-BY-THE-SEA | LUDLOW / MIRIMICHI | RICHIBUCTO KOUCHIBOUGUAC NATIONAL PARK | CHARLOTTETOWN | BADDECK

Go in search of dolphins, whales, moose and black bear as you explore the rugged coastlines, sandy beaches, alpine tablelands, magnificent national parks and pristine lakes and rivers of the oldest settled part of Canada.

What's Included -

Prices

From

€2122

Day 1: Arrive in Halifax Arrive at Halifax and collect your rental car. After

checking in to your hotel, the remainder of the day is yours to explore.

Day 2: Halifax

Explore Halifax harbour on a nature and whale watching tour. Look out for minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds

Day 3: Halifax - Liverpool / South Shore (140 miles) Drive through fishing villages along the ocean edge. Visit Peggy's Cove, Canada's most photographed fishing village, and UNESCO World Heritage Site

A free day to explore. Kejimkujik Seaside Adjunct is known for seals and the most beautiful coastline.

Day 5: Liverpool - Digby / Saint John (90 miles) An area with lakes, wild rivers, and forests, Kejimkujik National Park has abundant wildlife, and prehistoric Mi'kmag-Indian campsites.

Day 6: Digby - St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea (65 miles + ferry)

Take the ferry across the Bay of Fundy and watch for whales and seabirds on the 3 hrs crossing. Then continue to St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea for a two night stav.

Day 7: St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea

Today you are free to explore. A whale watch tour is included today and the Bay of Fundy is one of the best whale watching areas in the world with more than 15 types of whales and dolphins regularly seen.

Day 8: Grand Manan - Ludlow/Miramichi (175 miles)

Travel through rural New Brunswick to the vibrant riverside city of Fredericton. Visit the Atlantic Salmon Museum and enjoy a guided moose watch this evening.

Day 9: Ludlow / Miramichi - Richibucto (110 miles) Miramichi is home to French-speaking Acadians, who still retain their distinctive culture until today

Day 10: Kouchibouguac National Park Today a black bear safari will take you to see these magnificent animals from a safe viewing tower. See the bears feed and interact in their environment

Day 11: Richibucto - Charlottetown (155 miles) Explore the Acadian Coast then cross the 13 km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island.

Day 12: Charlottetown

Enjoy the day at leisure exploring Charlottetown, the capital of Canada's smallest province.

Day 13: Charlottetown - Baddeck (180 miles)

Perhaps take a ferry to Nova Scotia and the scenery of Cape Breton Island and Baddeck on Bras d'Or I ake

Day 14: Baddeck/Cape Breton National Park

Follow the Cabot Trail in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. The most impressive point follows the coastline from sea level up to a plateau 500 metres high. Whales which can often be seen from the trail.

Day 15: Baddeck to Halifax (260 miles)

Follow the Marine Drive through forest at the head of the harbours back to Halifax where your tour ends. Please consider today's driving distance when making flight arrangements.

Newfoundland & Labrador Explorer | 14 Days

SAINT JOHN'S | TRINITY | TWILLINGATE | ROCKY HARBOUR | L'ANSE AU CLAIRE | SAINT ANTHONY | COW HEAD | GANDER

Canada's most eastern province celebrates European and First Nations histories amidst a diverse landscape of coastlines, mountains and ancient forests. Start in the modern gateway city of St. John's and the journey along the coastlines of Labrador; displaying some of the most rugged and raw meetings of ocean and shore in Canada.

Hiahliahts ·

-What's Included –

Day 4: Trinity Local towns and villages offer a glimpse of the island's past, spend today exploring Trinity.

Canada

Day 5: Trinity - Twillingate (192 miles)

Today's journey travels through Terra Nova National Why not head to Fishing Point Municipal Park; Park were photo opportunities abound at this small, famous for iceberg watching into the early summer but spectacular park. Stop for lunch in Gander at Day 12: St. Anthony - Cow Head (188 miles) approximately the half way point to Twillingate.

Day 6: Twillingate

visit some of these towns.

Day 1 : Arrive St. John's

Day 2: St. John's

Embark on a 2 hour boat tour in search of icebergs and whales. Explore Iceberg Alley, observe humpback whales and watch the seabirds frolic along the coastlines.

Day 7: Twillingate - Rocky Harbour (265 miles) Return across the heart of the island to the riverside Crossing the top of the island, the road travels small city of Gander - a community celebrating its through small communities that live in close rich aviation history; the airport museum is not to connection with the bountiful natural resources of be missed. the province. Pass through the gates of Grose Morne Day 14: Gander - St. John's (206 miles) National Park to reach the coast and your overnight Today your tour comes to an end as you drive back destination.

SELF

DRIVE TOURING





Prices

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 – 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included.

Lunenburg Day 4: Liverpool / South Shore



Upon arrival pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel where the rest of the day is free.

A full day is yours to explore the city; perhaps Signal Hill National Historic Park at the entrance to the city's deep natural harbour, featuring preserved battlements from the earliest colonial days of

Day 3: St.John's - Trinity (184 miles)

The road northward today travels through Iconic inlet villages of Clarenville and North West Brook, boasting the classic colours and architecture of the Canadian Maritimes. Take some time to stop and

Day 8: Rocky Harbour - L'Anse Au Claire (170 miles) Today the road leads up the north coast of

the island's 'finger' peninsula where it narrows against the Labrador coast, creating the Gulf of St. Lawrence. A short ferry ride across the mouth of the bay reveals the untamed beauty of the eastward Atlantic Ocean as it continuously carves the shoreline.

Day 9: L'Anse Au Claire

Once a centre for whaling in the 19th century, the area is now a centre for historical and eco-tourism. Perhaps take a trip to Red Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that preserves some of the buildings and equipment essential to the European whaling industry at its height.

Day 10: L'Anse Au Claire - St. Anthony (105 miles) A short ferry ride across to the island begins the day before crossing the tip of the island en route to St. Anthony

Day 11: St. Anthony

A return trip along the southern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence gives you a second chance to visit the small coastal villages that populate the route. In Cow Head, take some time and lounge on Shallow Bav Beach

Day 13: Cow Head - Gander (259 miles)

to St. John's International Airport for your flight home

S

YUKON & ALASKA

Perhaps best known for the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, the Yukon is a land of pristine wilderness where moose outnumber people by two to one and the Aurora Borealis is a sight to behold. Alaska has the Denali National Park, home to superb wildlife and stunning views of the majestic Mt McKinley and majestic glaciers flowing to the ocean. Combine them both for the wilderness holiday of a lifetime, or stay a while then take a cruise through the Inside Passage to Vancouver.





"I was luckily enough to take a scenic flight on my trip to the Yukon and Alaska it was one of the most breath-taking things I have ever done, to have a bird's eye view of this spectacular area was simply incredible."

Diane, Travel Expert

WHITEHORSE

Hugged by the banks of the Yukon River and surrounded by the peaks of Grey Mountain, Haeckel Hill, and Golden Horn Mountain, Whitehorse is the Yukon's most cosmopolitan community, but its easy access to trails, rivers, lakes and mountains are what will make your trip memorable.

FAIRBANKS

In Fairbanks the sky takes on a capricious life of its own, a canvas for the aurora borealis and midnight sun, and sunsets and sunrises that seem to last forever. You'll find mountain ranges, pristine rivers and lakes, abundant wildlife and a certain poignant solitude that is found nowhere else on earth. Locals embrace the natural world and have created a vibrant river city where you can enjoy all the amenities of a charming downtown, rich Alaska Native culture, authentic Alaskan activities and attractions and endless opportunities for exploration.

DAWSON CITY

An eclectic and vibrant northern community on the banks of the Yukon River, Dawson City boasts a mixture of First Nations Heritage and Gold Rush History blended with an active Gold Mining industry as well as a thriving Arts scene. It was the Klondike Gold Rush that put this town on the tongue of stampeders worldwide and today it still has the look and feel of a wild-west town, with the personalities to boot.

ANCHORAGE

Anchorage is an urban enclave surrounded by wilderness. Within a few miles of downtown, you can encounter scenes more wild than you'll find in most national parks: wolf packs roaming through a park, rushing mountain streams, and city parks vast enough to forget which century you live in. The world's second highest tides surge against its shores, and North America's highest peak glimmers in the distance.

SEWARD

Overlooked by Mount Marathon, scenic Seward is flanked by rugged mountains to one side and sparkling Resurrection Bay on the other and has had a way of luring visitors since it's foundation as a railroad town in the early 1900's. It's a popular cruise ship port these days and gateway to the Kenai Fjords National Park

DENALI NATIONAL PARK

Denali National Park is, with good reason, Alaska's most popular land attraction. It's here that you can see some of Alaska's most famous sights. See Mt. McKinley and the continent's highest peaks, explore a vast, unspoiled wilderness of braided glacial rivers, massive peaks, and tundra. Lovers of wildlife will delight in the Moose, caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, and wolves. You can't really do Denali in a day; we recommend that you stay 2 nights or more.



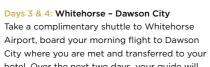
Aurora Klondike Experience | 6 Days

Day 1: Whitehorse

Arrive in Whitehorse and take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. At check-in, your Winter Clothing Package will be waiting for you. Take the remainder of the day to explore the local sights of this frontier city. In the evening, your Northern Tales Travel Services guide will pick you up at your hotel to venture out under the nightscape to view the dancing waves of colours painted across the sky on your first Aurora Borealis / Northern Lights excursion.

Day 2: Whitehorse

A day free at leisure in Whitehorse. Explore this northern city on your own or take an optional dog sledding tour Enjoy an evening Aurora Borealis viewing excursion



hotel. Over the next two days, your guide will take you on several guided tours, including a City and Goldfields Tour, a visit to Dawson City Museum including admission, and a Dawson City Historic Walking Tour. In addition, each night will include a guided Northern Lights Viewing Tour.

Day 5: Dawson City - Whitehorse

After breakfast and a leisurely morning in Dawson City, you are transferred to the airport for your midday flight back to Whitehorse. Upon arrival in Whitehorse, take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to either further explore the city.

Day 6: Whitehorse Departure

Today your northern experience comes to an end.



Yukon River Canoe Adventure 8 Days

Days 3 - 6: Canoeing the Yukon River

On this canoe trip with an experienced guide, see everything the Yukon River has to offer; from The fast currents of the Yukon River take you historic sites and wildlife sightings, to wilderness through deep impenetrable brush and forest; camping and delicious food cooked and served on however, with some luck you might spot moose, the bank of the Yukon River Join this Yukon River bears, lynx, or wolves, and often you catch sight canoe trip and paddle through Gold Rush history. of beavers and bald eagle. En route stop to visit historic sites. The fish you catch can provide variety on the daily menu and you'll have the opportunity You'll be transferred to your hotel and in evening to learn a few new tricks of wilderness survival. your guide will meet you and explain the details During this trip you'll make one or two backcountry and prepare you for canoeing the Yukon River. hikes, to get a real good impression of the Yukon

Day 7: Arrive Carmacks - Whitehorse

Late in the morning will arrive in Carmacks, where your canoe trip ends. Return to Whitehorse for the night where the evening is at your leisure.

wilderness and explore this vast northern land.

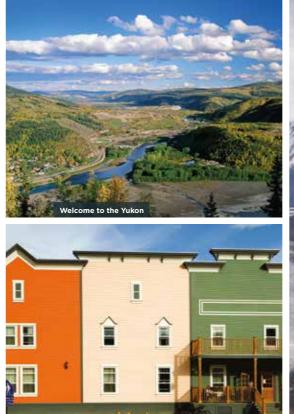
Day 8: Whitehorse departure

Your adventure ends with a transfer to the airport.



From €1784

From €1612





Highlights of the Yukon | 12 Days

WHITEHORSE | SKAGWAY | HAINES | HAINES JUNCTION | KLUANE NATIONAL PARK | TOK | DAWSON CITY

From gold panning to glaciers, this drive packs many of the Yukon's premier historic attractions and natural wonders. Drive from Whitehorse into Alaska and return through the scenic Kluane region to historic Dawson City and the Klondike.

Day 1: Whitehorse

What's Included –

Prices -From €1822

PACKAGE ш ADVENTUR

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse

Day 2: Lake Laberge

You drive to Deep Creek at the shore of Lake

After lunch, paddle the northern part of Lake

Laberge to the first camp site on the shore of

the lake; make camp and prepare dinner.

Laberge, where your canoe adventure will start.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Yukon River Canoe Adventure requires an 20% non-refundable deposit in addition to our normal deposit.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included.

Welcome to the "Land of the Midnight Sun". Few cities in the world offer such rich access to pristine wilderness, yet still provide the amenities of a modern metropolis. Collect your car and drive to your hotel for a two night stay.

Day 2: Whitehorse (Yukon Wildlife Preserve) Time to explore the region and take advantage of all that Whitehorse has to offer. Encompassing over 700 acres with various natural habitats the Yukon Wildlife Preserve offers unparalleled

wildlife viewing and photo opportunities. Day 3: Whitehorse - Skagway (110 miles)

Travel the South Klondike Highway, a drive offering some spectacular scenery as it descends from the White Pass to Skagway in Alaska

Day 4: Skagway - Haines (5 miles plus ferry) This afternoon take the scenic and relaxing ferry ride along the Lynn Canal, a fjord that is as beautiful and pristine as any in the world where fjord walls steeply rise from sea level to 7,000 feet, to Haines, located in the Valley of the Eagles.

Day 5: Haines - Haines Junction (147 miles)

Drive over the Chilkat Pass, past Klukshu, a native summer fishing camp offering great photo opportunities and through the Chilkat Bald Eagle Preserve before arriving at Kluane National Park. The Kluane area covers the largest non-polar icefields in the world.

Day 6: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Leaving along the Haines Highway, the road climbs from the Chilkat River Valley to the windswept Chikat Pass. This is home to Canada's highest peak and the world's largest non-polar Icefields that lie behind the façade of mountains that provide the spectacular backdrop to Haines Junction.

Day 7: Haines Junction - Tok (290 miles)

Drive north along the shores of beautiful Kluane Lake and look out for Dall sheep gracing alongside the mountain slopes. Your journey continues on the famous Alaska Highway to Tok, often referred to as the "Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska".

Day 8: Tok - Dawson City (185 miles)

The Top of the World Highway (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas. When the highway reaches its highest elevation incredible views into far-reaching countryside open up. Before you reach Dawson City, you'll cross the Yukon River by the ferry.

Days 9 & 10: Dawson City

Two days stay in Dawson City, the heat of the Klondike Gold Rush An incredible community that has preserved it's past, the town invites you to turn back the pages of time. Be sure to see the SS Keno, the Jack London Interpretive Centre with the poet's original cabin, the city museum with audio-visual presentations. Dredge #4 - built in 1912 on famous Bonanza Creek, the Grand Palace Theatre and Diamond Tooth Gertie's Casino with legal gambling tables and "Can-Can" floor shows. Perhaps drive on the Ridge Road to the top of the Midnight Dome for views over Dawson, the Ogilvie Mountains, and the Yukon and Klondike Rivers.

Day 11: Dawson City - Whitehorse (333 miles)

Enjoy the raw beauty of the landscape and call at the Five Finger Rapids and hike down to the shore of the Yukon River. Late afternoon you will reach Whitehorse for a final night.

Day 12: Whitehorse departure

Return your car and take your onward flight.





The Yukon offers untouched wilderness, adventures, legends and tremendous scenery

If you want to look beyond the common tourist routes, don't hesitate to book this fantastic fishing adventure. Discover the land of the midnight sun, the land of the magic and mystery, the land of rivers, Together with your fishing guide you will discover deep blue lakes and magnificent alpine scenery. Experienced fishing guides will help you to discover some of the most spectacular fishing the north has to offer as you fish for Arctic grayling, lake trout, salmon, rainbow trout and northern pike. A dream for any fisherman, but especially for the fly fisher!

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse

On arrival at Whitehorse airport you'll meet your fishing guide and transfer to your hotel in town.

Day 2: Whitehorse - Haines Junction Drive via Alaska Highway into the Kluane National Park and Haines Junction, where you'll stay for six nights.

Day 2-7: Fishing

new streams and lakes every day. Optional fly-in trips by helicopter or bush plane may be available subject to weather conditions.

Day 8: Haines Junction - Whitehorse

Transfer to Whitehorse airport for your onward journey

From €2739



Yukon in Focus Photography Workshop 4 Days

Have you ever thought about fine-tuning your photography skills to better capture the most beautiful moments of your travels? New information on technique and photo composition will help to hone your skill to create high quality photos.

Day 1: Arrival Whitehorse

You'll be transferred to your hotel on arrival then meet in the hotel lobby for a "who's who" and a course introduction. The introduction will cover the course program in more detail and touch on any previous knowledge, experiences, and any expectations course participants may have.

Day 2: Whitehorse

This morning begins with the theoretical principles of photography, focusing on aperture, image noise, and exposure. Then you leave the classroom and start putting this knowledge to use by taking a field trip around Whitehorse and visit some of the cities highlights.

After this, take a short trip to the shores of Lake Schwatka and Miles Canvon, where you can examine the specific characteristics of water and rock through the lens. The day's program ends with one of our Whitehorse insider tips. Later use the evening light to take stunning photographs.

Day 3: Whitehorse

Today, you'll take all that you've learned so far on photo composition on a trip into the vast wilderness of the Yukon. After about a two hour drive reach the village of Haines Junction. animals like elk and grizzlies can often be seen at road side on your journey. The vast wilderness exposes many opportunities to implement the principles of landscape photography.

Day 4: Departure Whitehorse

Your tour comes to an end today as you check out of your hotel and make your way to the airport.

From €962





Alaska's Denali & Kenai Fjords | 11 Days

Contrast the stunning fjord coastal scenery of the Kenai National Park with the wilderness of Denali and enjoy scenic cruises, spotting wildlife on a guided tour, and dog sledding as well.

What's Included





Day 1: Anchorage - Seward (127 miles) Collect your car and travel along the Seward Highway Pass through Anchorage and drive the Glenn keeping an eye out for wildlife along the way.

Day 2: Northwestern Fjord Cruise Enjoy a Kenaj Fjords National Park day Cruise, the magnificent Northwestern Fjord, home to numerous alpine glaciers. Kenai Fjords National Park boasts abundant wildlife and breathtaking scenery

Day 3: Seward - Homer (168 miles) Follow the Sterling Highway through miles of spectacular landscape with snow-capped mountains and its many active volcanoes known as the "Ring of Fire" to Homer, a town blessed with a view to the Day 9: Denali Back Country Lodge

Day 4: Homer

The looming peaks of the Kenai Mountains, with ancient glaciers and abundant wildlife, stand over Homer, with its coffee bars and fine restaurants.

Day 5: Homer - Cooper Landing (120 miles) Enjoy a scenic drive to Ninilchik, the oldest settlement on the Kenai Peninsula, on your way to Cooper Landing, located at the world famous Kenai and Russian River and enjoy a two-hour float trip on the Upper Kenai River. Watch for moose, eagles, Dall sheep, salmon and bears as your guide navigates

Day 6: Cooper Landing - Girdwood (66 miles) opportunity to view the magnificent scenery along with Glacier Dog Sledding Heli Tour Drive east on the Sterling Highway and then north on the Seward Highway to reach Girdwood, home Day 11: Denali - Anchorage (238 miles) of the only 5-star resort in Alaska. In the afternoon. Depart at your leisure this morning and make your enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to the unique way to Anchorage for your onward journey. Please glacier base camp that serves as a summertime consider todays driving distance when making your training ground for Iditarod sled dogs. Take a scenic onward arrangements. ride along a spectacular 3.25km glacier trail.

ШS

ENTUR

ADV

۲

GROU

SMALL



SEWARD | NORTHWEST FJORD | KENAI NATIONAL PARK | HOMER | COOPER LANDING | GIRDWOOD | TALKEETNA | DENALI NATIONAL PARK

south that is stunning in its beauty and grandeur.

you through the snow-capped mountain scenery to the heart of the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge.

Day 7: Girdwood - Talkeetna (150 miles)

Highway north to Wasilla and onto Talkeetna. A turn-of-the-20th-century gold-mining centre, the town has retained much of its early Alaskan flavour, while Mount McKinley looms overhead.

Day 8: Talkeetna - Denali Park Entrance (105 miles) Drive the Parks Highway north to Denali Leave your vehicle at the entrance to Denali National Park and transfer by bus deep inside the park to your Lodge. Look out for different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep and wolves.

In a remote valley, deep in the heart of Denali National Park, experience authentic Alaska, Denali Back Country Lodge offers all-inclusive private cabins, stunning views, warm hospitality and unmatched adventures. Located at the historic settlement of Kantishna, the lodge is a perfect base for exploring the ruggedly wondrous backcountry of Denali National Park. Return each evening to fresh and seasonal cuisine, a cosy fire and a serene sense of wonder. Take part in activities such as hiking, photographing Denali, gold panning, botany walks or mountain biking.

Day 10: Denali Backcountry Lodge - Denali Park Entrance

An early departure this morning gives you another the route back to the Denali National Park Entrance. The rest of the day is yours to explore Denali Village.



Talkeetna & Denali Back Country Explorer 4 Days

ANCHORAGE | TALKEETNA | DENALI | ANCHORAGE/SEWARD

Day 1: Anchorage - Talkeetna

Depart early on the Denali Star Train by Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna, best known as base camp for climbers attempting Mount McKinley and for the stunning views of this famous mountain. Take a stroll down the main street for river views, local brews and great eats.

Day 2: Talkeetna - Denali National Park Entrance (Rail)

This morning take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing over the park, land on a glacier, or hiking.

Day 3: Denali National Park Backcountry Adventure During your journey to Denali Backcountry

Lodge, your experienced driver-guide will help in the search for bear, moose, caribou, Dall sheep and other wildlife. There are numerous stops for wildlife viewing, photography and to stretch your legs and enjoy complimentary snacks. Lunch is included at the Denali Backcountry Lodge where you can take a nature walk or try panning for gold. You will return to the park entrance via a flightseeing tour in a small bush plane.

Day 4: Denali - Anchorage or Whittier or Seward Cruise Terminal

Early this morning depart Denali aboard a coach and travel on the Parks Highway through Alaska's spectacular scenery and historic towns. After a stop in Anchorage continue on to Seward or Whittier along scenic Cook Inlet and Turnagain Arm. Arrive Whittier at 4:45pm or Seward cruise dock at 5:45pm.

From €1765





ANCHORAGE | GIRDWOOD | SEWARD | TALKEETNA | DENALI | FAIRBANKS

Day 1: Anchorage

Day 2: Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing

A half day guided tour by floatplane to view Alaska's black and brown bears in their natural habitat from a covered pontoon boat.

Day 3: Anchorage - Girdwood & Glacier Dog Sled Helicopter Tour

a helicopter ride, a glacier landing & dog sledding on snow before a transfer to Alveska Resort.

Day 4: Girdwood - Seward

Leave late morning by coach, visiting the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre en-route to Seward. Hotel for two nights.

Day 5: Northwestern Fjord Cruise

On arrival in Anchorage make your way to your hotel. Travel farther into Kenai Fjords National Park than any other cruise and visit the Northwestern Fjord.

Day 6: Seward - Talkeetna

Travel north today through Anchorage to Talkeetna.

Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to By coach to the glacier-filled Chugach Mountains for Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing, or hiking,

Day 8: Denali National Park Tour - Fairbanks Early this morning embark on the Tundra Wilderness Tour of Denali National Park, wildlife sightings

are common, so keep your camera handy. This afternoon board the Denali Star Train in the Goldstar Railcar to Fairbanks, where you trip ends.



- <u>in Goldstar Se</u>rvice with do







Alaska - the Great Land 8 Days

ANCHORAGE | TALKEETNA | DENALI NATIONAL PARK | MAT-SU VALLEY | WASILLA | SEWARD

Alaska conjures images of massive sweeping glaciers, salmon leaping into the mouths of waiting bears, endless white-capped mountains, whales breaching from frigid seas and the lure of gold that lives with the land. There's nowhere quite like it.

- What's Included



n 01. 15. 29

Travel from the mouth of the Matanuska River to its Day 1: Arrival Anchorage On arrival into Anchorage you'll be transferred to your source, the Matanuska Glacier, When you arrive, you hotel. After check in you will meet your guide for an will gear up for an unforgettable hiking experience, orientation and overview of the upcoming adventure. afterwards enjoy a picnic lunch overlooking the Day 2: Anchorage - Talkeetna - Denali National Park Glacier. Next, head back via Hatcher Pass in the Talkeena Mountains

Today head northbound to Talkeetna. The small frontier town, with a population of roughly 400 Day 6: Wasilla - Seward souls, is the starting point for many Mount Denali Today continue your journey to the coastal town of Seward. The views of the Chugach and Kenai ascent attempts. Enjoy some time to browse local shops and for some local Alaskan cuisine, such as, Mountains are some of today's highlights. Your first Reindeer Sausages and locally made ice cream. stop will be at the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Next, continue to Denali National Park, where you'll Centre which offers some big photo potential; make a short stop before checking into your hotel Grizzlies, Black bears, Wood Bison, and Musk Oxen and head out for dinner. are just a few. After lunch, travel on to Seward,

Day 3: Denali National Park This morning head out on a Denali Wildlife tour a highlight of this holiday. Besides stunning views of

Day 4: Denali National Park - Mat-Su Valley

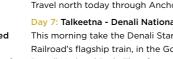
After breakfast you leave southbound towards other Day 8: Anchorage, Departure scenic and historic highlights. The first stop will be in In the morning you will return to Anchorage the dog-mushing town and once almost Alaska state on the Seward Highway. Your first stop is the capital, Willow. The town hosts several sled dog former Gold Rush and present ski resort town of races each year, including the Iditarod. You'll visit Girdwood, where you'll take a tram ride to the an active dog kennel to experience a presentation top of Mt. Alyeska and have lunch at the top. about Alaska's state sport and take a guided The view is splendid; the Chugach Mountains dog-powered ride with a genuine dog team and on one side and Turnagain Arm and Fjords on experienced dog musher. In the afternoon continue the other. Afterwards continue to Anchorage. south to the Mat-Su Valley. Once completely This tour makes an ideal add-on to a cruise to or glaciated, the area encompasses thousands of from Vancouver or Seattle, where you can see the rivers lakes and streams and is home to a great pristine glaciers calving into the ocean, visit gold rush variety of wildlife and only about 30,000 people. towns and experience the stunning beauty of the Day 5: Wasilla famous Inside Passage. Our cruise selection is on pages 112 - 129

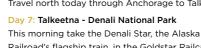
In the morning depart east on the Glenn Hwy, a WWI era road, cut through a rugged mountain backdrop with the occasional moose crossing.

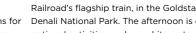
ZΝ

110

S TOUR









Cariboo, Moose and Wolves can often be spotted.

Day 7: Kenai Fjord National Park

Today is a free day for you to explore. Why not head to downtown Seward downtown with its museums. Mt.McKinley a variety of wildlife such as Grizzly Bears, shopping opportunities and great restaurants on offer or why not take an boat trip into Kenai Fjord National Park.

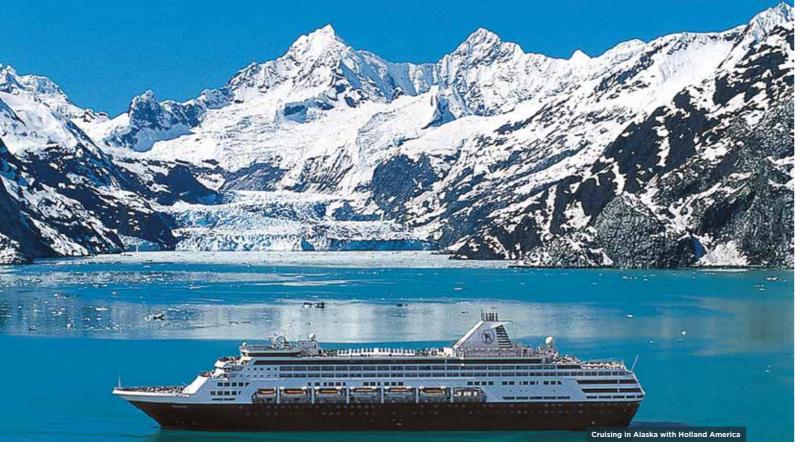
This tour is operated by Ruby Range All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

CRUISING In canada & alaska

A cruise holiday is a holiday like no other. A comfortable floating hotel, your cruise ship can be ultra luxurious or a true small ship adventure vessel. Either way, you'll unpack just once and enjoy sights and experiences that change by the hour as visit ports and explore coastlines that are unique in the world. Meals are a big part of any cruise holiday and you can be sure there's plenty of choice, on board amenities will keep you entertained for days at sea and helpful attentive ship's crew will see to your every need. Whether you're looking for a cruise to the pristine wilderness of Alaska or the coves and estuaries of the Eastern Seaboard; a luxury cruise to be pampered or a wildlife experience that gets you at one with nature, we have a ship and itinerary to suit.



"Nothing had prepared me for the sheer beauty of the Alaskan scenery topped with impeccable service, sublime food and entertainment that hit just the right note, an Alaska cruise is a holiday like no other." Jo, Travel Expert



Holland America Line

For more than 140 years, Holland America Line has been a recognised leader in cruising, taking guests to exotic destinations around the world in mid-sized ships. If you are looking for some of the most spacious and comfortable ships at sea with award-winning service, five star dining and extensive activities then they are the cruise line for you. So sit back, relax and get ready to set sail to Alaska.

Accommodation

Whether you choose an inside stateroom, an outside stateroom for a view, or one with a verandah for relaxing with a drink whilst the scenery passes by, you can be sure it will be comfortable and you'll receive and attentive service from your cabin steward. All staterooms offer their Signature Mariner's Dream[™] bed with plush Euro-top mattress, massage showers, Elemis amenities in the bathroom, TV and DVD player.

Dining

On any cruise dining is a big part of the experience, and nowhere more than with Holland America Line. On all of their ships you'll find a vast range of options from casual dining by the pool, to the formal dining room and speciality restaurants serving everything from Italian to Japanese, steaks to fish. Coffee shops, cafés, bars and lounges all add to the choice and provide a perfect setting for relaxing drinks with friends.

Entertainment

Take your choice from lavish Vegas style shows, vocalists and variety acts, the on-board casino, quite bar lounges and the nightclub and disco. During the day there's the health club and spa, fitness centre, swimming pools, Jacuzzi, hot tubs, tennis, volleyball and basketball. The youngsters are well catered for too with kids and teen clubs.

Sightseeing

A big part of any cruise holiday is the sights and experience in each port of call. A full excursion programme is offered on each cruise itinerary and sightseeing tours should be booked direct with the cruise line, either before you travel or once onboard. Some excursions have to be limited due to the locations they visit or the facilities they use.

Important Information

Special deposit, payment and cancellation terms apply to all Holland America Cruises.

Payment Terms

A deposit of 15% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Balance payment is due 100 days prior to cruise sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit 89-31 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare 30-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare 15-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare **Cabin Allocation**

Cabins are allocated by Holland America Line and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

Holland America cruise prices include:

- 7 nights accommodation in your chosen cabin grade
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- Entertainment on board
- Itinerary as shown
- Port taxes

Fine dining restaurants, spa treatments, gratuities and drinks are NOT included in prices.



ms Eurodam

Holland America Line's first Signature-class cruise ship, ms Eurodam has
delighted guests since her maiden voyage, and recently received many
exciting updates including a new lounge, dining and entertainment venues, and
completely refreshed suites.The ms Westerdam is a fascinating destination in her own right; recently
been updated with a great new bar, entertainment and dining venues, there
is something for everyone on this ship. Further more, the suites have been
completely refineshed suites.

Guests now have even more world-class entertainment options than ever before. Live music has always been the heart and soul of evenings aboard Holland America Line, and Eurodam features the full Music Walk experience – with three exciting venues. Lincoln Centre Stage, featuring world-class musicians performing chamber music, and Billboard Onboard, rocking the house with 50 years of chart-topping hits, join the already popular B.B. King's Blues Club, which brings the best of Memphis blues to sea, and completes our new "Music Walk" experience.

In addition to amazing evening entertainment, an array of activities allows you to pursue new interests or relax and rejuvenate. Enjoy onboard cooking shows and hands-on workshops in partnership with America's Test Kitchen. Or head to the fully equipped Fitness Centre includes state-of-the-art cardio and weight machines, as well as classes in Yoga, Pilates, indoor cycling and more. On deck enjoy two outdoor pools, along with basketball and volleyball courts.



ms Volendam

The beautiful garden theme of Volendam is reflected in an artful floral motif throughout the ship's spacious public rooms and elegant staterooms. Flowers are found in abundance in floral fabrics and tapestries, as well as huge vases of fresh floral arrangements. Guests aboard Volendam enjoy wide teak decks, elegant dining rooms and spacious staterooms — many with private verandahs.

While on-board, choose from an array of onboard activities that allow you to pursue new interests or relax and rejuvenate. Explore the wonders of our world While on board, choose from an array of onboard activities that allow you through exclusive BBC Earth natural history content through onboard activities. to pursue new interests or relax and rejuvenate. Learn how to edit, display concerts and films. Enjoy onboard cooking shows and hands-on workshops in and share your vacation videos and photographs through Digital Workshops partnership with America's Test Kitchen, Learn how to edit, display and share powered by Windows[®]. Enjoy onboard cooking shows and hands-on workshops your vacation videos and photographs through our Digital Workshop powered in partnership with America's Test Kitchen. And explore the wonders of our by Windows[®]. The Greenhouse Spa & Salon offers spa treatments, a thermal world through exclusive BBC Earth natural history content through onboard pool and lounge and a variety of salon services. The fully equipped Fitness activities, concerts and films, Centre includes state-of-the-art cardio and weight machines, as well as classes The Greenhouse Spa & Salon offers spa treatments, a thermal pool and lounge in Yoga, Pilates, indoor cycling and more. On deck enjoy two outdoor pools. and a variety of salon services. Our fully equipped Fitness Centre includes along with basketball and practice tennis courts.

Club HAL* provides a wide variety of youth and teen-friendly activities for kids ages 3 to 17, supervised by qualified, full-time staff.

ms Westerdam

On board, enjoy live entertainment with Music Walk[™], including Lincoln Centre Stage, B.B. King's Blues Club and Billboard Onboard. Learn culinary skills at a cooking show or hands-on workshop with America's Test Kitchen. Enrich your travel experience at the new Exploration Central atop the ship offering local insights, activities and cultural encounters or perhaps explore the natural world with BBC Earth Experiences available onboard.

The Greenhouse Spa & Salon is a heavenly retreat that nurtures every aspect of your well-being and the fitness centre is equipped with the latest cardio and weight machines, or perhaps exercise on deck where you'll find a basketball and Volleyball courts.

ms Nieuw Amsterdam

The second of Holland America's Signature-class ships, ms Nieuw Amsterdam celebrates the glamour and history of New York City, formerly called Nieuw Amsterdam, with its inspired interior design and art collection valued at over \$3 million, ranging from antiques by traditional Dutch masters to creations by renowned contemporary artists including Andy Warhol, Richard Estes and Roy Lichtenstein throughout the ship.

The Greenhouse Spa & Salon offers spa treatments, a thermal pool and lounge and a variety of salon services. Our fully equipped Fitness Centre includes state-of-the-art cardio and weight machines, as well as classes in Yoga, Pilates, indoor cycling and more. On deck enjoy two outdoor pools, along with basketball and volleyball courts. ALASKA CRUISING





Alaska Cruises

Discover the glacial wonders of Alaska's Inside Passage and experience the unique coastline in style. Pass icy waterfalls, rainforested slopes, towering glaciers and snow-capped peaks. See emerald green isles, breaching whales and charming coastal towns from the Goldrush days. For the ultimate experience combine your cruise with a Rockies tour or the Rocky Mountaineer.

Alaskan Explorer | 7 Nights

This Alaska cruise adventure begins and ends in Seattle, provisioner to prospectors, incubator of jets, jazz, coffee and computer software.

Day 1: Seattle

Seattle's air is fresh, its inland sea dotted with sailboats and ferries. Gulls dip and dive around the harbour, the then soar away as your ship departs for an adventure through the fabled Inside Passage, Depart Seattle at 4pm.

Day 2: At Sea

Spend your day at sea along the Strait of Juan de Fuca on your way to Alaska's deep green islands. ice-blue glaciers and charming frontier towns. Watch in wonder as whales, puffins and the park's massive tidewater glaciers come into view.

Day 3: Juneau

Continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fjords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out. Squeezed between the Gastineau Channel and Coast Mountains. Juneau offers a lot of variety in close proximity. Make sure to keep an eye out for wildlife; you might spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer.

Frosted crags descend into mossy forests and a 457-meter-deep (1.500-foot-deep) fiord at this World Heritage Site, which is also one of the planet's largest biosphere reserves. Stone. ice and water continue to collide, sculpting a dramatic landscape that is the crown iewel of southeastern Alaska's natural wonders.

Day 5: Sitka

Sitka, the capital of Russian America, welcomes you with lively performances by the New Archangel Dancers, while in Ketchikan it's all about fishing. Join the crew of a commercial fishing boat and watch as they haul in huge king crab pots to reveal the catch of the day. Back on board your luxurious ship, succulent Alaska king crab legs await at the intimate Pinnacle Grill

Day 6: Ketchikan

Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan; much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea. Ketchikan comes This beautiful scenic waterway reaches 1000 from the native language word "where the eagles meet"... so be sure to keep an eye out for them.

Day 7: Victoria

Today you'll visit Victoria. British Columbia. This picturesque city is considered to be North America's most English. Victoria is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by.

Day 8: Seattle

Arrive back in Seattle at 7am.

ms Eurodam & ms Oosterdam Departure Dates:

Saturdays 04 May - 21 Sep (ms Eurodam) Sundays 05 May - 15 Sep (ms Oosterdam)

Prices per person sharing a cabin Inside cabin from €1108 Outside cabin from €1355 Verandah cabin from €1848 Suite from €2341

Glacier Discovery 7 Nights

Some glaciers, like the beauties of Glacier Bay National Park, are found at tidewater. Others, like the Mendenhall, are found in inland valleys right at street level... You'll get to see both.

Day 1: Depart Vancouver

Depart Vancouver at 4:30pm. On-board your cruise ship relax, unpack and settle in before joining in the festive sailaway party on the Lido Deck. Your boat will slip under Vancouver's iconic Lions Gate Bridge bound for the fascinating explorations of the Inside Passage.

Day 2: Cruising the Inside Passage

Today will be spent cruising the Inside Passage. miles from British Columbia to historic Skagway. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords, you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty: cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

Day 3: Ketchikan

Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan: much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea. The Tlingit Nation welcomes you to Ketchikan with song and dance at the clan house in Saxman Native Village. Study the stories carved into the Tlingit totem poles and carve a story of your own with a tribal elder. Ketchikan comes from the native language word "where the eagles meet"... so be sure to keep an eve out for them.

Day 4: Juneau

Continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fjords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out. Make sure to keep an eye out for wildlife; you might spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer,

Day 5: Skagway

Your next stop is Skagway. The staging grounds for the most incredible gold rush the world has ever known, today you'll stroll past false fronted buildings and the wooden boardwalks that line the street. Perhaps take a walking tour of downtown. now preserved as the Klondike Gold Rush National Park, and hear riveting stories of the gold rush.

Day 6: Glacier Bay

Watch as a monumental chunk of ice splits off and thunders into the sea, shooting water hundreds of feet into the air. Hold your breath as you capture the moment... then wait for it all to happen again. And it does: Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world.

Day 7: At Sea

Today make use of the on-board amenities; perhaps get a massage or enjoy a wine-tasting session. Or maybe you'd like to immerse yourself in everything Alaska at a seminar featuring local microbrews, seafood and artisanal fare.

Day 8: Seward (Anchorage)

Disembark this morning, where your cruise comes to an end.

ms Noordam & ms Westerdam

Departure Dates: Sundays 19 May - 22 Sep (Also available in reverse 19 May - 15 Sep) Prices per person sharing a cabin Inside cabin from €985 Outside cabin from €1355 Verandah cabin from €1725 Suite from €2464

The quintessential Alaska cruise features the quaint towns of the Inside Passage plus scenic cruising in Glacier Bay National Park

Day 1: Depart Vancouver Depart Vancouver at 4:30pm. On-board your cruise ship relax, unpack and settle in before enjoying an evening meal. Surrounded by remarkable nature, you may even see breaching whales, soaring eagles and barking seals.

Day 2: Cruising the Inside Passage Today will be spent cruising the Inside Passage. This beautiful scenic waterway reaches 1000 miles from British Columbia to historic Skagway. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords, vou'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty; cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fiords.

Day 3: Tracy Arm - Juneau

You'll arrive at Tracy Arm fiord at around 10am. Listen carefully and you may even hear the ice crackle and pop, and take in the sights uninterrupted while you wait for the glacier to calve. Later, you'll continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city, Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fiords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out. Make sure to keep an eve out for wildlife; you might spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer, and the Mendanhall Glacier is close-by too.

Day 4: Skagway

Your next stop is Skagway. The staging grounds for the most incredible gold rush the world has ever known, today you'll stroll past false fronted buildings and the wooden boardwalks that line the street. If you want to know more, you can head to the ship's luxury jewellery boutique to learn about gold nuggets and maybe even pick out a piece of jewellery for yourself or a loved one to forever remind vou of vour Alaska cruise.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time Please see page 114 and pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

CRUISING

₹

S

à

۲ ک

Glacier Bay & Inside Passage | 7 Nights

Day 5: Glacier Bay

You'll be served cups of Dutch green pea soup on the Lido deck today as your ship edges so close to the face of Glacier Bay's Margerie Glacier that you can feel its coolness in the air. If you listen closely. you'll hear 'White Thunder' the Tlingit name for the sound of glaciers crashing into the sea. Keep an eye out for wildlife too; Glacier National Park is home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, deer and lynx, National Park Service rangers will board your ship to point out wildlife and explain glacial activity.

Day 6: Ketchikan

Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan; much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea. Study the stories carved into the Tlingit totem poles and carve a story of your own with a tribal elder. Ketchikan comes from the native language word "where the eagles meet"... so be sure to keep an eve out for them.

Day 7: Cruising the Inside Passage

As you make your way back to Vancouver via the Inside Passage, you'll be surrounded by natural beauty and an abundance of wildlife. Keep an eye out for fishing trawlers laden with their catch heading to harbour, historic lighthouses on rocky isolated shores, coastal First Nations long houses fronted with proud totems and all manner of marine life.

Day 8: Vancouver

Arrive back in Vancouver at 7am.

ms Volendam & ms Nieuw Amsterdam Departure Dates:

Wednesdays 08 May - 18 Sep Saturdays 04 May - 21 Sep

Prices per person sharing a cabin: Inside cabin from €1108 Outside cabin from €1355 Verandah cabin from €1848 Suite from €2341

ALASKA CRUISING





Regent Seven Seas

Experience the untamed wilderness of the Alaskan outback from the spacious all-suite, all balcony Seven Seas Mariner. With just 350 suites, no queues or crowds, you will get a close personal view of the dramatic depth and beauty of Alaska's vast landscapes. Journey to the wilderness of Alaska, and you'll make new discoveries and enjoy the all-inclusive Regent Experience.

Seven Seas Mariner

Explore the beauty of the Alaskan coast, witness the dramatic Hubbard Glacier. the evergreen forest of Ketchikan, the tumbling rivers and ice fields of Skagway, • All-inclusive beverage programme including soft drinks, hot beverages and or marvel at the breathtaking habitats of Juneau. Alaska is a living breathing adventure waiting to be explored.

In the six-star tradition of Regent Seven Seas Cruises, Seven Seas Mariner is destined for distinction; occupying the uppermost niche in cruising, she offers her 700 guests an unusual level of luxury and some of the highest space and service ratios at sea. From her all-suite and balcony, all-ocean view accommodations with their luxurious marble baths to her signature cuisine to her superbly attentive staff, she has few equals.

Suites

All have an ocean view. European king-size bed (configurable to twin-bed if required), walk in closet, marble bathroom with full bathtub and shower, luxury linens, bathrobes, slippers, interactive TV, hair drver, safe, telephone and a mini-bar replenished daily with soft drinks, beer and bottled water.

Dining

There's a choice of 4 dining experiences - Compass Rose, the main restaurant serving the finest cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner and La Veranda, the venue for elaborate breakfast & lunch buffets in a more casual atmosphere. Prime 7 is a contemporary interpretation of a classic American Steakhouse whilst Signatures offers authentic French haute cuisine. 24 hour room service is available.

Relaxation

The warm and friendly on board ambience combined with an expression of elegance means stress and everyday pressures give way to enriching pleasures and a renewed sense of well-being. Relish a sublime bouquet at one of the wines and cheese tastings, or indulge yourself in the Canvon Ranch SpaClub. Evenings offer a smorgasbord of options served up in fabulous Regent refinement. Mingle over cocktails in a sublime piano bar or plush lounge, samba across a dance floor without a care in the world or applaud enthusiastically at one of the theatrical extravaganzas.

All Inclusive On-board Value

- All-suite accommodation with private balconv
- fine wines and premium spirits served throughout the ship
- · All on-board gratuities are included • Butler service in higher categories (Cat C, B, A and above),
- including in-suite bar setup and SoundDock® for iPod®
- Single, open-seating dining
- Complimentary 24-hour room service
- Full entertainment & guest lecturer program
- 24-hour complimentary Coffee Corner

Enjoy FREE* Unlimited Shore Excursions

To enhance your time ashore there are a range of shore excursions available at most ports of call, you can take as many as you wish in a day or evening and all are free. All shore excursions can be booked 180 days prior to your cruise and must be booked direct with the cruise line.

Important information

Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Regent Seven Seas Cruises

Payment Terms: A deposit of 20% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of €500 per person. Balance payment is due 90 days prior to departure. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 90 days of sailing

Cancellation Terms: 90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit 89-60 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare 59-31 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare 30-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Kenai Fjord and South to Vancouver | 11 Days

Departs: Jun 16 | Jul 28 | Aug 11, 25

Day 1: Anchorage Arrive into Anchorage and make your way to your hotel.

Day 2: Anchorage to Seward (Rail)

Board the Coastal Classic Train in the Goldstar Railcar for a breathtaking ride to Seward

Day 3: Northwestern Fiord Cruise

Travel farther into Kenai Fjords National Park than with any other cruise and visit the magnificent Northwestern Fjord, home to three amazing tidewater glaciers and numerous alpine glaciers.

Day 4: Seward - cruising

Enjoy the morning at leisure in Seward before boarding the Seven Seas Mariner for your cruise south to Vancouver. Ship sails at 5pm.

Day 5: Cruising the Hubbard Glacier

Day 6: Sitka

The historic community of Sitka sits on Baranof Island, on the edge of the Pacific Ocean.

Day 7: Tracy Arm Fjord, Sawyer Glacier & Juneau Day 8: Skagway

Day 9: Ketchikan

Day 10: Cruise the Inside Passage

Day 11: Vancouver

Disembark after breakfast and make your own way to the airport, or perhaps extend your stay in Vancouver

Prices per person sharing a suite:

Deluxe from €5695 Concierge from €6071 Penthouse from €7004 Price includes • 3 nights hotel accommodation, 7 nights cruise • Full board on cruise Sightseeing as described FREE shore excursions • All-inclusive drinks onboard Gratuities for ship staff Port taxes and charges

Departs: Jun 07, 21 | Jul 019 | Aug 02, 16, 30

Day 1: Calgary - Banff

to Banff in the heart of the Banff National Park. Day 2: Banff

You've a full day to explore the pretty Rockies resort town of Banff with its shops, bars and restaurants in a stunning mountain setting. Perhaps take a ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain, a river float trip on the Bow River or visit Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. The options are almost endless.

Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax as you

travel in SilverLeaf class on your journey through the Spiral Tunnels and across the Continental Divide into British Columbia. Enjoy the onboard service and stunning scenery as you pass glaciers and snow-capped peaks, then travel through ranch land to Kamloops for the night.

Day 4: Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver Journey along the Thomson River to the Fraser Canyon and pass through the narrowest point at Hells Gate. Continue through the fertile Fraser Valley to Vancouver and transfer to your hotel.

Day 5: Vancouver

Enjoy Vancouver today. We include a city tour to show you the best of Canada's most liveable city.

Day 6: Vancouver - Cruise departure The morning is free for last minute exploring. Perhaps shop on chic Robson Street or visit the city's vast array of museums then board your cruise ship this afternoon for your Alaska cruise. Seven Seas mariner sets sail at 6pm

Day 7: Cruise the Inside Passage

This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fiords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty...cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

CRUISING

SKA

∢

₹

ш

LUXI

Ш



Best of the Rockies & Cruise to Alaska | 13 Days

Arrive into Calgary and take your included transfer

Day 8: Ketchikan

Much of Ketchikan's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea.

Day 9: Tracy Arm Fjord, Sawyer Glacier & Juneau

Sawver Glacier boasts an impressive list of wildlife: black and brown bears, deer, wolves and moose. Next you'll cruise to Juneau Alaska's capital city Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating.

Day 10: Skagway

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets

Day 11: Sitka

The historic community of Sitka sits on Baranof Island, on the edge of the Pacific Ocean. With a mixed heritage of part native Alaskan, part Russian, Sitka is a fascinating destination of unexpected cultural depth.

Day 12: Cruising Hubbard Glacier

Hubbard Glacier is a mesmerizing natural wonder framed in striking glacial blue, and is the largest tidewater glacier in North America.

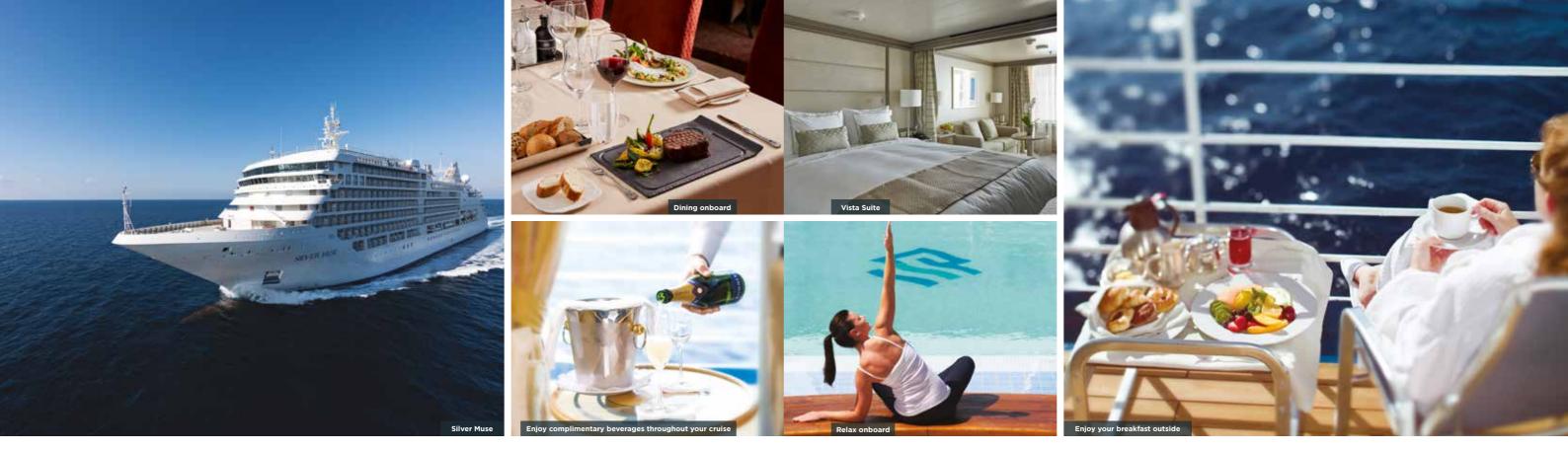
Day 13: Seward - Departure

Arrive in Seward at 8am this morning and take your included transfer to Anchorage for your onward flight, or perhaps stay a while and explore Alaska.

Prices per person sharing a suite: Deluxe from €6734 Concierge from €6750 Penthouse from €8066 Price includes:

- 5 nights hotel accommodation, 7 nights cruise
- Breakfast and lunch on Rocky Mountaineer
- Full board on cruise
- Sightseeing as described
- FREE shore excursions
- All-inclusive drinks on board ship
- Gratuities for ship staff
- Port taxes and charges

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking.



Silversea

Silversea is a six star luxury cruise line, purpose-built for the ultra-luxury market, establishing a new class of smaller, intimate vessels that can slip into more exotic ports off the beaten track. These elite vessels were specifically designed for fewer quests, more space and the highest levels of personalised service, delivered by Italian officers and European staff.

Silversea All-Inclusive Cruising

You cruise fare with Silversea includes all of the following:

- All ocean-view suite accommodation in your chosen category
- Complimentary beverages throughout your cruise, including an extensive selection of fine wines, Champagne & spirits
- Your in-suite beverage cabinet is stocked daily to your preference
- · Gratuities are included, none are ever expected
- · Open-seating dining dine when and where you choose
- Fine dining often ranked the finest dining at sea
- Complimentary 24 hour room service
- Complimentary in-suite movie channels and videos available
- Twice daily suite service with turndown each evening
- Complimentary transportation into town and many ports
- Wide repertoire of entertainment from jazz to classical and regional
- Use of all ship facilities
- Port taxes



Silver Muse

Only operating from the spring of 2017 Silver Muse is Silversea Cruises brand new flagship. With just 596 guests and an unrivalled space-to-guest ratio means that someone is always on hand to look after the details, from reserving your favourite table to ensuring your mini bar is fully stocked with your preferences -Silver Muse redefines ultra-luxury ocean travel.

Step aboard and experience relaxation in the most exclusive of settings. Delight in the extensive range of on-board entertainment such as an exclusive private viewing in the contemporary Arts Café or an unforgettable theatre performance in the Venetian Lounge. Or why not try your luck at roulette, blackjack or poker in the casino? Perhaps you will simply settle down with a good book in one of the tranquil observation areas, relax on the spacious pool deck or rejuvenate in the on-board spa. Be sure to soak up the ambience and award-winning culinary delights of what is surely the most comprehensive dining experience at sea as you choose from eight restaurants each night.

All-Suite Accommodation

All suites are beautifully appointed with all the comforts of home, including a sitting area, two twins or a queen sized bed, marbled bathroom with double vanity unit, a full-sized bathtub and separate shower, a walk-in closet with a private safe, a cocktail cabinet that is continuously stocked with your preferential beverages and feather-down pillows fluffed by your diligent suite steward each evening.

Vista Suite: The Vista Suite offers comfort and a generous living space with a large picture window providing panoramic ocean views.

Veranda Suite: The Veranda Suite includes a teak veranda with floor-to-ceiling glass doors and patio furniture.

Midship Veranda Suite: The Midship Veranda Suite is centrally located and offers identical facilities of the Veranda Suite.

Silver Suite: Located on Deck 7, these larger suites also have a living room and dining area

Visit a remote land where caribou outnumber people and where glaciers and raging rivers rival towering mountains for sheer spectacle; visit places untouched by time, but touched by the glories of Mother Nature. Pass through scenery of majestic, rugged beauty that will astound you. And as you get close to glaciers, fjords and abundant marine and wildlife look out for caribou, humpback whales, bald eagles and bears.

Vancouver to Alaska 7 Nights

Departs Vancouver: Jun 27 | Jul 25 Aug 08, 22 Sep 05

Departs Seward: Jul 04, 18 | Aug 01, 15, 29 Leaving the vibrant city of Vancouver behind you'll cruise through the famous Inside Passage; see panoramas of unsurpassed natural beauty and abundant wildlife

Day 1: Vancouver

Vancouver is consistently ranked as one of the world's most liveable cities, and it's easy for visitors to see why. It's beautiful, it's outdoorsy, and there's a laid back West Coast vibe. On the one hand, there's easy access to a variety of outdoor activities, a fabulous variety of beaches, and amazing parks.

Day 2: Cruising the Inside Passage

Day 3: Ketchikan

Ketchikan is famous for its colourful totem poles, rainy skies, steep-as-San Francisco streets, and lush island setting. Some 13,500 people call the town home, and, in the summer, cruise ships crowd the shoreline, floatplanes depart noisily for Misty Fiords National Monument, and salmon-laden commercial fishing boats motor through Tongass Narrows

Day 4: Juneau

Juneau, Alaska's capital and third-largest city, is on the North American mainland but can't be reached by road. The city owes its origins to two colourful sourdoughs (Alaskan pioneers)—Joe Juneau and Richard Harris-and to a Tlingit chief named Kowee, who led the two men to rich reserves of gold at Snow Slide Gulch, the drainage of Gold Creek around which the town was eventually built.

Day 5: Skagway

Located at the northern terminus of the Inside Passage, Skagway is a one-hour ferry ride from Haines. It is full of gold-rush country in addition to spectacular lake, forest, and mountain scenery. The town is an amazingly preserved artefact from North America's biggest, most-storied gold rush.

Day 6: Sitka

of Alaska Native, Russian, and American history and its dramatic and beautiful open-ocean setting. This is one of the best Inside Passage towns to explore on foot, with such sights as St. Michael's Cathedral, Sheldon Jackson Museum, Castle Hill, Sitka National Historical Park, and the Alaska Raptor Center topping the town's must-see list.

Day 7: Hubbard Glacier

Hubbard Glacier, off the coast of Yakutat, Alaska, is the largest glacier in North America, with a calving front that is more than six miles wide. One of the main sources for Hubbard Glacier originates 76 miles inland. It has been a very active glacier, experiencing two major surges in the past 30 years. This glacier was named after Gardiner Greene Hubbard, a U.S. lawyer, financier, and philanthropist. He was the first president of the National Geographic Society.

Day 8: Seward (Anchorage)

It is hard to believe that a place as beautiful as Seward exists. Surrounded on all sides by Kenai Fjords National Park, Chugach National Forest, and Resurrection Bay, Seward offers all the quaint realities of a small railroad town with the bonus of jaw-dropping scenery.

This cruise is also available in reverse.

It's hard not to like Sitka, with its eclectic blend

Important Information

Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Silversea Cruises:

A deposit of 25% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of €500pp. Balance payment is due 130 days prior to departure. Full payment at the time of booking for bookings made within 130 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

91 days+ prior to departure : Loss of deposit 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of cruise fare 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 75% of cruise fare 30 days or less prior to departure: 100% of cruise fare

Please note

All suites numbers are allocated by Silversea. Single traveller fares on request.

Prices per person sharing a cabin: Vista Suite from €3390

Panorama Suite from €3812 Classic Verandah Suite from €4130 Superior Verandah Suite from €4235

Price includes:

- 7 nights accommodation
- All meals onboard from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 8
- Gratuities
- Selected drinks onboard including champagne
- Port charges and taxes
- Room service
- Onboard entertainment

DELUXE ALASKA CRUISING



Celebrity Cruises

Luxurious, Modern. Unique. You will love every aspect of your Celebrity Cruise. Sailing on board an award-winning ship, you'll experience some of the world's most fascinating and captivating scenery and enjoy some of the best service afloat. Your cruise ship has been designed with comfort in mind by some of the world's leading interior designers and equipped with high-quality facilities and luxury amenities. There is something for everyone onboard, thanks to a huge variety of activities, on-board events and dining options.

Celebrity Eclipse

The Celebrity Eclipse provides luxury and refinement throughout the ship through the services activities and accommodations it offers: onboard Celebrity Eclipse, your journey becomes a destination in itself. Whether you choose to treat yourself to an indulgent treatment at the world-renowned Canyon Ranch spa, or get competitive with some games at the Lawn Club (Half acre of real grass), there's luxury on every level onboard Celebrity Eclipse. As night falls, head to the Martini Bar where you can enjoy a cocktail; our talented bartenders transform mixing your evening drink into jaw-dropping entertainment. Or, simply sit back and admire the night sky from the Sunset Bar on the top deck

Staterooms

Staterooms on board the Eclipse are stylishly fitted with forward-thinking design in every aspect. The experience is indulgent from the moment you step on board - and there are accommodation options to suit the tastes of every quest. A stateroom is more than just a room. It is a place where quests can lie back, relax and take in the unmistakable luxury of a Celebrity Cruise.

Most staterooms include a private balcony for a personal open space, while others offer a superb sea view. Select an Inside Stateroom for a cosy stay, or a luxurious Penthouse Suite for incredible views and European-style butler service. All staterooms include interactive TV, mini-bar, hairdryer, safe, en-suite facilities and luxurious bed linen

Entertainment

When the time for entertainment comes, head to Martini Bar & Crush to see talented bar staff put on a fantastic show over a bar made of ice - then taste a cool classic or contemporary Martini. For breath-taking views, pay a visit to the Constellation Lounge for a night of dancing under glowing disco lights while the sea shimmers outside

Dining

Celebrity Eclipse offers an array of exciting dining options catering for all tastes and appetites. For a dining experience like no other, head to Qsine® and embark on a gastronomic adventure through some of the most surprisingly presented dishes you'll ever see. Even ordering is deliciously fun. Every aspect of Qsine represents a refreshing departure from the ordinary. With iPad® menus, dining comes to life with graphics, videos and descriptions. Interact with your dinner. AquaClass® guests will also get you access to the select Blu restaurant, where delicious cuisine awaits in an exclusive environment. Best of all, every dish on the menu has been designed to fit in with your healthy lifestyle, so it is a treat you can give yourself without feeling guilty. Sandwiches, salads, crepes, desserts and more are on the menu in the casual and lively surroundings at Blu Meanwhile, why not take your taste buds on a culinary journey through Asia at Silk Harvest, offering a contemporary mix of Chinese, Japanese, Thai and Vietnamese cuisine

Modern Luxury

Celebrity Cruises is redefining the way you see the world. It's time to become immersed in new cultures. Understand the difference between visiting a destination and truly experiencing it. It's called Modern Luxury and it's what makes a Celebrity cruise an experience like no other. With award-winning cuisine. the largest wine collection at sea, intuitive service and the world class Elemis AquaSpa on board, every detail of a Celebrity holiday is uniquely unordinary.

Imagine an alpine frontier, where jagged peaks descend to cool, clear waters. Welcome to your Alaskan cruise. This breathtaking American state is as spectacular as you would imagine, with wildlife and natural attractions unlike anywhere else in the world. Combine your Alaska cruise with an enriching multi-night land tour through the Canadian Rockies for the ultimate experience.

Alaska & Hubbard Glacier | 7 Nights

Day 1: Vancouver

Vancouver is ranked as the third most liveable city in the world; it combines city-life with mountain culture and a laid back beach vibe. Cvcle in Stanley Park and explore historic Gastown. Board your ship this afternoon and settle into your cabin as you get ready to leave Vancouver.

Day 2: Inside Passage

This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty... cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fiords.

Day 3: Icy Strait Point

Go whale watching, learn Tinglit tribal customs or fly high above Port Frederick on a zip-rider. Later tuck into the ultimate halibut and chips at the Hoonah Packing Company cannery.

Day 4: Hubbard Glacier (Cruising)

Hubbard Glacier is a highlight of your trip. Cruise past the largest calving glacier on the North American continent, the sheer size of this alone will take your breath away. Hubbard Glacier calves off icebergs as high as 10-story buildings and sends blocks of ice into the sea every few minutes, don't forget your camera.

Day 5: Juneau

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating.

Wildlife is abundant - you may spot humpback and killer whales sea lions porpoise eagles and deer and the majestic Mendanhall Glacier is close by. Day 6: Ketchikan

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea, Experience Eden firsthand, kayak saltwater fjords fringed by forests and keep an eve out for black bears and porpoises. Tour the great outdoors by foot, bike or zipline today in the town of Ketchikan.

Day 7: Inside Passage

A day cruising the Inside Passage, as you pass dramatic scenery and head back to the vibrant city of Vancouver. Today is also a chance to indulge on the onboard facilities and activities: perhaps head to the Canyon Ranch Spa and enjoy one of the relaxing treatments, take in the beautiful views from the Rooftop Terrace or simply find a quiet corner to catch up on your latest book.

Day 8: Vancouver

You will arrive back into Vancouver early morning enjoy one last breakfast onboard before you finish your Alaskan adventure upon disembarkation of the ship. Why not add a few nights in Vancouver to extend your stay, our team will be happy to arrange this for you.

വ

CRUISIN

ASKA

Ā



Important Information

Special payment terms apply

A deposit of €200 per person is required in addition to our normal deposit. The balance is due 90 days before departure. All bookings made within 90 days of departure must be paid in full at the time of booking. Our standard cancellation terms apply.

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by Celebrity and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you

Departure Dates: Sundays 19 May - 15 Sep

Prices per person sharing a cabin Inside cabin from €1.113 Outside cabin from €1,587 Balcony cabin from €1,597

Price includes

- 7 nights accommodation onboard
- All meals onboard from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 8
- Entertainment onboard
- Itinerary as shown
- Port Taxes





Norwegian Cruise Line

Freestyle Cruising - cruise holidays with freedom, fun and flexibility. Norwegian Cruise Line's Freestyle Cruising gives you the freedom to enjoy a carefree, luxury cruise any way you'd like it to be. Aboard their stunning fleet of modern cruise ships, you're free to plan your days on your own schedule. Free to relax, be active, dress up, go casual and party all night, enjoying the best entertainment afloat

Glacier Bay One-Way 7 Nights

Norwegian Jewel

Staterooms:

The Norwegian Jewel offers some of the largest suites at sea and a range of staterooms to accommodate every style. Choose between inside staterooms where vou have all the comfort and amenities but without the view, an Oceanview stateroom where you can look out on the passing scenery or a Balcony stateroom with a floor-to-ceiling glass door that opens on to your own private balcony; For a little extra luxury it has to be a mini-suite or suite

Dining

Morning, noon and night you'll find tempting restaurants, grills, buffets and cafés to satisfy any craving - and they are all included. Whether you want a three-course feast in one of the dining rooms, dine al fresco with ocean views and "endless buffets or for that something special head to one of the speciality restaurants, there is something to suit all taste buds

Entertainment

Get ready for amazing views and wildlife like nowhere else as you sail through the islands of Alaska's Inside Passage.

Day 3: Ketchikan

Day 1: Vancouver

Its Tlingit Indian name, Kach Khanna, means "spread wings of the eagle." Chances are you'll see one of these magnificent birds perched atop a Sitka tree. Thanks to its abundant rainfall, Ketchikan is surrounded by some of the world's most lush wilderness.

Day 4: Juneau

Todays stop is Alaska's capital City, Juneau born in the gold rush of 1880; take today to explore this charming city.

Day 5: Skagway

Explore Skagway today, once a booming town in the Gold Rush. Experience yesteryear along Skagway's charming boardwalk lined with buildings that replicate those Gold Rush days.

Day 6: Cruise Glacier Bay

Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world don't forget vour camera todav

Day 7: Cruise Hubbard Glacier

Get up close and personal with Hubbard Glacier, the largest glacier in North America with a calving front that is more than six miles wide; this is real highlight of your Alaska Cruise.

Day 8: Seward

Your cruise comes to an end today as you disembark in Seward

 Gratuities This cruise is also available in reverse, please ask for details

Important Information

A deposit of €250 is required in addition to our standard Board your ship and get ready to leave Vancouver. deposit. (20% of cruise price for suites). Balance payment is due 100 days prior to sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms:

Deposits

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit 89-42 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare 41-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare 15 or less prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by NCL and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

ADDED VALUE:

Norwegian Cruise Line cruise prices include all drinks onboard and all staff gratuities

Departure Dates:

Mondays 20 May - 09 Sep

- Prices per person sharing a cabin
- nside from €1423 Outside from €1580
- Balconv from €2379 Mini Suite from €3977
- Price includes:
 - 7 nights accommodation on-board All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8
 - Entertainment on board
- Itinerary as shown
 - Port taxes
 - All drinks & gratuities included (guests younger
 - than 20 have all soft drinks included)

Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 192 for details.

Un-Cruise Adventures

This isn't small ship or big ship cruising. These are Un-Cruise Adventures; unique. unrushed, uncrowed, unbelievable. Once you step on board, you'll understand immediately. It's the casual nature, nature itself, the rare encounters. It's the attentive service, the fellowship, the extraordinary sense of place. Uncommon adventures focused on delivering unexpected experiences, guality over quantity. Flexible in order to limit impacts on fragile ecosystems. One of a kind. Far from the ordinary. It's all these things and more.

Safari Endeavour

Polished, unwavering, and upscale, the Safari Endeavour may be the workhorse of the UnCruise fleet but it's her zest-for-life persona that's remembered most She looks sharp-a nod to the crew who work hard to keep her that way. Wooden fixtures and accents shine and artwork highlights the warm and cool waters where she sails. No other UnCruise ship covers more territory, and like her namesake, Captain Cook's Endeavour, both the ship and crew are true explorers

Always reliable, the captain and crew take great pride in their ship and the teamwork that keeps her running smoothly. And it shows. You can be sure if there is a score to be settled, the captain will argue she's the "greatest" ship in the fleet. Her roomy lounge, dining room, and sun deck are undisputed, but the Safari Endeavour claims to have the biggest heart, too.

Ready for adventure at a moment's notice, the Safari Endeavour is fully loaded with adventure equipment: kayaks; paddle boards: inflatable skiffs: hiking poles: yoga mats; and snorkel gear and wetsuits; plus, a hydrophone for listening to below-surface sounds and a bow-mounted underwater camera. For those moments when attention turns to relaxation, the vessel comes equipped with two hot tubs, fitness equipment, yoga mats, and a massage suite.

There are five cabin categories aboard the Safari Endeavour: Master; Commander; Captain; Admiral; and Commodore Suite. Common to all cabins are: Elat-screen TV/DVD: iPod docking station: air conditioning: desk and chair: private bath with shower; generous storage and closet space. And all your drinks are included - premium spirits, fine wines and microbrews!

Safari Endeavour sails from Juneau and Sitka. There are no direct flights from the UK, but connections are available via the major West Coast gateways. We will suggest the best routing to fit your entire itinerary

CRUISING

ASKA

Ā



Safari Adventure Cruises

What makes them special?

- Exclusive arrangements and more included excursions
- Indulging on-board relaxation with gourmet cuising
- · Fine wine, premium spirits, and microbrews are included
- Most from-the-boat activities and equipment are included

Upscale voyages loaded with extra amenities, soft-adventure and exclusive excursions are offered aboard the Safari Endeavour. Indulge in the good life with included spirits and extra amenities. Balance adventurous activities by mixing them up with cultural encounters, and personal touches like evening turndown service

This is about luxury experiences, nature's displays and freedom to unwind and indulge. Where discriminating travellers embark on voyages that combine comfortable, upscale cruising with adventurous activities and exclusive, cultural discoveries. Aboard the yachts, Luxury Adventures provide travellers with an array of included amenities and services. Depending on where you are. equipment like kayaks, stand-up paddle boards, sailboats, snorkel gear, hiking poles, and rubber boots are provided. Nature and encounters set the pace

Important Information

UnCruise Special Payment & Cancellation Terms

Deposit: €875 per person for cruises under 13 nights; €1650 per person for cruises more than 13 nights; in addition to our normal deposit. Balance is due 100 days prior to departure

Cancellation Terms:

- 100+ days prior to travel loss of 50% of deposit
- 100-61 days prior to travel loss of deposit
- 60-46 days prior to travel 50% fare
- 45-31 days prior to travel 75% of fare
- 30-0 days prior to travel 100% of fare

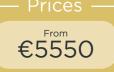


Alaska's Glaciers & Whales 8 Days

JUNEAU | TRACY ARM | STEPHENS PASSAGE | THOMAS BAY | BAIRD GLACIER | LECONTE GLACIER | KAKE | FREDERICK SOUND | SITKA

Make sure you bring your adventurous spirit; you'll be out searching for whales and getting up-close-and-personal with the magnificent mammals, all the while improving your knowledge of the great outdoors.

What's Included -



Day 1: Juneau Embarkation

Welcome to Alaska's capital, where the Safari Endeavour awaits. Come aboard, meet vour crew, and unpack your adventurous spirit. Your course is set for glaciers, and the Tongassthe largest national forest in the U.S.

Day 2: Tracy Arm / Stephens Passage Wake in a fiord flanked by sheer granite walls Grab a hot cup of joe and take it all in from the bow. Cascading waterfalls. Drifting icebergs. A lazy harbour seal or two. Layer up with gloves and a warm hat, and hop in a skiff for a better look at the glacier. Your expedition guide clues you in to signs of the ice ages that carved this landscape. The geology is fascinating and so is the wildlife. Keep an eye out for mountain goats, bears, and eagles.

Day 3: Thomas Bay / Baird Glacier Have your rubber boots handy. You're in for

muskeg and mud in Alaska's backcountry. Hiking along Baird's moraine, look for shimmers of gold and quartz—this area is known for it. The glacial outwash plains look almost lunar, but you're not alone in this moonscape. The glacial valley is a nesting hot-spot for arctic terns. Splash away the mud before a paddle along the bay's mossy cliff walls. Back on board, it's time for a cocktail and a soak in the hot tub.

Day 4: LeConte Glacier / Ideal Cove

LeConte is the southernmost tidewater glacier in North America. If tides are low, take a bootsucking walk to check out icebergs resting on the mudflats. If it's high tide, a skiff ride brings vou up-close to its iceberg gardens. Surrounded by national forest, Ideal Cove's boardwalk trails wind through meadows of ferns and grasses. Or test your balance paddle boarding in this guiet cove. It's just you and the vast wilderness.

read the health declaration requi Please see page 192 for details.

Day 5: Kake / Frederick Sound

"Kake" comes from a Tlingit word meaning "opening of daylight," Apropos, start your day in this native village with traditional storytelling and dancing. Count the many totems on their 132-foot pole. Drop the kayaks in Saginaw Bay or some other hidden cove along the Keku Islands. Black bears are common sights along shore. But so are eagles in the treetops and orangebilled surf scooters paddling nearby. For hikers. your guides have a route in mind. Make for the forest, far off the map. Cruising Frederick Sound, chances are high you'll see humpbacks.

Day 6: Baranof Island / Peril Strait

Leave it to the captain to steer you through Chatham and Peril Straits. At Baranof Island, your top-notch expedition team has the game plan dialled. Tap some of the most untouched wilderness in the Tongass. Head to the woods for an adventuresome bushwhack. Or slide into a kayak for an easy-going shoreline paddle. Find a perch on deck in Peril Strait—it's a twisting drama of currents and history.

Day 7: Sergius Narrows / Neva Strait

There aren't many straight lines along Baranof Island. Its western side is dotted with hundreds of coves and uninhabited islands. This is a prime area for spotting sea otters. The protected beaches are made for exploring the intertidal zones, and spotting bears. So, boot up for a guided hike. End your day with celebration and a toast at a heartfelt Farewell Dinner. Your expedition team treats you to a photo recap of the week's adventures.

Day 8: Sitka Disembarkation

A last breakfast with new friends, then disembark in Sitka for your transfer to the airport

Please refer back to page 125 for ship details

Whales, Wildlife & Glaciers | 8 Days

SITKA | KRESTOF SOUND | NAKWASINA SOUND | ICY STRAIT | GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK | CHICAGOF ISLAND | HAINES | JUNEAU

Every nature lover's dream - on this tour you'll see an abundance of wildlife including everything from otters to whales, porpoise to black oystercatchers. To top it all off you'll be surrounded by amazing scenery and serene glacial waters.

Day 1: Sitka Embarkation

Day 3: Icy Strait

What's Included –

Prices ·



Gratuities are entirely at the discretion of the traveller. Recommended gratuities for excellent service are 5-10% of the fare. Gratuities are shared by all crew. Please note that all marine based activities are weather dependent. Please read the health declaration requirements on page 191. Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises

CRUISING

ASKA

Ĺ V



Welcome aboard! It's time to relax and meet vour crew. And as you sail away in Sitka Sound. what's also worthy of your precious time are the unmistakable views of Mt. Edgecumbe - a volcanic wonder in its own right.

Day 2: Krestof Sound / Nakwasina Sound

Dense Baranof Island forest to one side. Small wild, lesser-known islands on the other. You might even spot black bears loping on shore although they're likely to catch a whiff of you first. And keep watch for neighbouring sea lions and eagles, too. Your first day offers options to drop anchor and find adventure. Slip into a kayak. Nose along shore in a skiff. Or head into the Tongass National Forest on foot with your expedition team.

In and around Icy Strait, glide through giant bullwhip kelp (it can grow to over 100 feet long). Skiff to a rocky outcropping and watch sea lions play. Mud boots serve their purpose on a forest hike with your top-notch guides, who are sharp and have plenty to share about everything Alaska-animals, plants, and even geology.

Day 4: Glacier Bay National Park

Today you'll visit Glacier Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and Biosphere Reserve. Once you round Point Gustavus, a park ranger joins you on board with a font of knowledge. The specialness of this place starts to sink in, as one of its truly privileged visitors. Sea lions jockey for position among puffins, black ovstercatchers, and other sea birds at South Marble Island. Mountain goats climb and bears scrounge for food along the park's inland shores. Motor deeper into the park to Margerie and Grand Pacific, two tidewater glaciers on their downward march into the bay.

Day 5: Chichagof Island

Your course is set-wildlife-rich Alaskan wilderness. Head to the bridge or how and watch for whales and other creatures before tucking into Port Frederick or some other wild inlet. You're about to get a close up look. Muskeg under foot, head out on a bushwhacking hike in the Tongass National Forest or board a skiff, eyes wide for bears on shore.

Day 6: Lynn Canal / Captain's Choice

Not so much a canal as a fiord, in fact, North America's deepest at over 2,000 feet. This once major route of Klondike gold rushers is now a busy inlet for humpbacks, orcas, Dall's porpoise, Steller sea lions, salmon, halibut, and mischievous river otters. And that's at water level. Look up. and you see bald eagles. But it's not all looking and seeing today, your captain is on task to pick the prime spot for adventure. Feel the burn on a long paddling excursion. Search tide pools for microscopic life. Or, hike a shadow-filled forest.

Day 7: Haines, Alaska

The unofficial adventure capital of Alaska. Hit the trailhead with your guides to the top of Chilkat Peninsula or the shores of Chilkat Inlet. Some of the best trails with the best views. Or, raft along the Chilkat River on a float trip through the bald eagle preserve. The local history—native culture, influence from European explorers and its gold rush past. Chilkat Tlingit members come aboard and share their tribe's cultural history. Then see the sites on foot or by bike with free time in town. Tonight. celebrate your voyage with a Farewell Dinner and special photo recap from your expedition team.

Day 8: Juneau Disembarkation A last breakfast with new friends, then disembark in for your transfer to the airport. Please refer back to page 125 for ship details

ALASKA CRUISING

Gratuities are entirely at the discretion of the traveller. Recommended gratuities for excellent service are 5-10% of the fare. Gratuities are shared by all crew. Please note that all marine based activities are weather dependent. Please read the health declaration requirements on page 191. Important: A USA ESTA is needed for A on requirements on page 191. Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises read the health declaration requ Please see page 192 for details.



St Lawrence Cruises

You are invited to explore the most scenic and calm waters in Canada onboard a replica heritage style steamboat, with each nautical mile, natures northern masterpiece unfolds.

M/V Canadian Empress The Canadian Empress is a grand ship with a warm

and friendly personality. The interior is designed in charming early heritage style, with wood furnishings brass handrails, and ornate metal ceilings. This replica steamboat recaptures the grace of a turn-of-thelast-century lifestyle. This classic steamboat style is combined with modern technology to provide all of the comforts and amenities expected by today's travellers. Staterooms can be found on the St Lawrence and Ottawa Deck and all cabins are above the waterline and include daily maid service. Also, on Ottawa deck is the Grand Saloon, in its Turn-of-the-Century warmth is where all meals are served and all of the nightly entertainment is enjoyed. Up on the Sun Deck sit back, relax and enjoy some of Canada's most beautiful scenery. From your comfortable deck chair or lounge watch as each scene unfolds. Join your Cruise Director on the sun deck for some fun activities including shuffleboard or kite flying.

Why cruise with St Lawrence Cruises

- They are the rivers' most experienced cruise operator. This is their home
- Their years of experience knowledge of the region and attention to quests ensures full value
- Their cruises are special because of the breathtaking,
- ever-changing scenery, and protected gentle waters between safe and secure overnight ports
- All shore excursions are included and educational
- information is presented en route
- Wholesome, generous regional cuisine throughout vour cruise · All riverboat staterooms are outboard, completely
- Ц above the water line and contain modern
- ш conveniences within each room
- RIV
 - Friendly and congenial crew
 - Onboard entertainment nightly

St.Lawrence River

The St. Lawrence River in its most limited bounds, of Kingston and flows generally in a north-easterly direction about 775 miles, when its flood mingles with that of the gulf by the same name. Beyond the Gulf of St. Lawrence lies the vast Atlantic Ocean. The St. Lawrence River has its source in the largest body of fresh water on the globe, and among all of the big rivers of the world, it is the only one whose volume is not greatly affected by the elements. This river, which Sir J.M. LeMoine called "The noblest, the familiar land forever. It was sad for some to know purest, most enchanting river on all God's beautiful earth." for miles upon miles acts as a natural boundary between the good friends of the United States and Canada

The 1000 Islands

With each nautical mile, nature's northern masterpiece unfolds. Within one 50-mile stretch on one of the world's largest rivers you will find no less than 1870 islands. In these "1000 Islands" birthplace of the famous 1000 Islands Dressing, you will explore intricate river channels, sumptuous greenery, mysterious coves, nooks and crannies veiled in folklore. Here you will find opulent summer residences including famous mansions and castles. These islands have been the summer homes of many is said to be greater than that of all the rivers of of the rich and famous: the Astors, the Pullmans, Helena Rubenstein, Irving Berlin, Mary Pickford, the McNallys and a host of others

The Waterways

The St. Lawrence Seaway

The St. Lawrence Seaway is one of the most begins at the foot of Lake Ontario, opposite the city ambitious engineering feats of the last century. The objectives: increase the size of the St. Lawrence River shipping channel and generate hydro-electric power for Ontario. Quebec and New York State. Entire villages were relocated to higher ground, utilizing the largest moving and construction equipment in the world. As the temporary "coffer dams" were blown on July 1st, 1958, people watched with mixed emotions. Slowly rising water covered they could never go home again. Others were excited to think of the new conveniences and services, modern schools and new friends. A major highlight is the opportunity to pass through the locks between Kingston and Montreal, experiencing an overall change in water level of 246 feet.

The Ottawa River

First explored by Samuel de Champlain in 1613, the Ottawa River is the largest tributary of the St. Lawrence River. The total length of the Ottawa River is approximately 790 statute miles with a total drop in level of no less than 1,100 feet. It drains an area of 57,000 square miles and has an average flow of about 70.000 cubic feet of water per second. This England and Wales put together. This is significant. particularly when one considers that it is only a tributary of the mighty St. Lawrence.

Upper River Expedition 5 Days

Kingston to Kingston via Upper Canada Village Departs on May 24 | Jun 18 | July 05, 28 | Aug 13 Sep 08, 24 | Oct 10

Begin in Kingston, cruising through the Thousand Islands and continue past Brockville. Encounter the first lock in the St. Lawrence Seaway system at Iroquois, From here, past Morrisburg, pass over the "sunken villages" enroute to historic Upper Canada Village.

Day 1: Kingston

Board your ship today and enjoy a Captain's Punch & Cheese Reception. After the Captain's welcome speech and an introduction to the crew you will take a harbour tour of Kingston and bound for 1000 Islands anchorage for the night. This evening dine at the Empress Class Roast Prime Rib of Beef buffet followed by Cruise Director's fun with Trivia and party.

Day 2: Brockville

Weigh anchor to wander the 1000 Islands, Wanderer's Channel and Admiralty Group of Islands bound for Gananoque. Disembark at Gananoque for a tour and visit the Arthur Child Heritage Museum of the 1000 Island or the 1000 Islands Boat Museum, Afterwards cruise the U.S.A. side of the river before arriving in Brockville and take a guided tour of Fulford Mansion. This evening enjoy some fun loving entertainment onboard the ship.

Day 3: Upper Canada Village

This morning depart Brockville bound for Prescott and tour Fort Wellington. Next continue on to Crysler Park Marina, Upper Canada Village,

Day 4: Ivy Lea

Take a horse-drawn wagon tour of Upper Canada Village this morning and then depart marina bound for Ivy Lea, Ontario in the heart of the 1000 Islands. Another night of entertainment is provided onboard.

Day 5: Kingston Departure

This morning disembark the ship and transfer to the 400' 1000 Island Tower on Hill Island. Late morning depart Ivy Lea and sail through the Canadian channel en-route to Kingston. Upon arrival your cruise comes to an end asyou disembark the ship.

Europe, Encounter Quebec City's unparalleled joie de vivre found nowhere else in North America. Enjoy Old Quebec before discovering the magic of the Thousand Islands, the deep historical roots of "Lovalist Brockville" and the unique living community of Upper Canada Village, Between Montreal and Quebec City there are the "grassy Battures", rich mudflat home to myriad species of birds. You will pass the "Segnieury" areas, the prominent village cathedrals of Quebec, and witness the awesome cliffs stretching up to the historic Plains of Abraham

Day 1: Kingston

This morning is at leisure before you board your cruise late afternoon and join a Captain's Punch & Cheese reception to meet your fellow travellers. After the Captain's welcome speech and an introduction to the crew you will take a harbour tour of Kingston and bound for 1000 Islands anchorage for the night. This evening dine at the Empress Class Roast Prime Rib of Beef buffet followed by Cruise Director's fun with Trivia and party.

Day 2: Brockville

Today you weigh anchor to wander the 1000 Islands, Wanderer's Channel and Admiralty Group of Islands bound for Gananoque. Disembark at Gananoque for a tour of the Heritage Museum of the 1000 Islands Later cruise Millionaires' Row on US side. Sail past and learn about Boldt Castle and St. Lauren's Statue en route to Ivy Lea. Disembark at Ivy Lea for a bus transfer to the 1000

Day 3: Upper Canada Village This morning take a tour of Fulford Mansion, before re-boarding the ship for Prescott Disembark at Prescott for a tour of Fort Wellington (National Historic Site). This afternoon depart for Upper Canada Village

ЧD

CANA

ERN

ST

ш

Ξ

ഗ

Ĩ

CRUISI



Canadian Connection 7 Davs

Kingston to Québec City

Departs on May 28 |Jun 01 | Aug 01, 17 | Sep 12, 28

Experience the world charm and grace of "Old"

Islands Tower before heading on to Brockville.

Day 4: Coteau Landing

Start your day off with a Horse-drawn wagons tour of Upper Canada Village. Afterwards set sail for for Coteau Landing, Quebec. Enjoy entertainment onboard this evening.

Day 5: Montréal

Early morning depart Coteau Landing bound for Port of Montreal, Upon arrival get acquainted with the city on a 2 hour guided bus tour. Another fun filled evening is planned tonight onboard the MV Canadian Empress

Day 6: Trois Riviéres

Depart Montreal bound for Trois Rivières today. upon arrival into Trois Riviéres take a brief bus tour en route to visit the Shrine at Cap de la Madeleine. This afternoon enjoy some time to explore historic "Old City". Tonight dance the night away with Big Band Sounds.

Day 7: Québec City Departure

Depart Trois Riviéres early morning, sail past Montmorency Falls and awe at the city's easterly approach from down river. (Depending on tides and currents). Your cruise comes to an end today as you arrive into Québec City

Please note: This tour is also available in reverse

Prices per person sharing a cabin: St Lawrence Stateroom from €1414

Ottawa Stateroom from €1590 Sterling Stateroom from €1659

Your St Lawrence Cruise includes:

- 6 or 4 nights accommodation
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on disembarkation
- Itinerary as shown
- Port Taxes

Why not start your holiday in the cosmopolitan city of Toronto and journey on the mighty VIA Rail to Kingston to start your cruise?

HOTELS & SIGHTSEEING ACROSS CANADA

We understand that not everyone wants to take a pre-planned holiday, so over the next fifty five pages or so we've assembled our favourite hotels and sightseeing across Canada to help you choose the components to create your holiday of a lifetime. And if you can't find exactly what you are looking for we have access to thousands more as well, just ask our holiday designers. From five star deluxe hotels to more modest establishments, exciting whale watching to city foodie tours, you'll find it all; not forgetting car and motorhome hire and information on the different airlines we offer to get you across the Atlantic.

WHERE TO STAY

Canada has accommodation of all types, from city centre hotels to country inns, deluxe resorts to rustic lodges. With such a variety available, we can offer options to suit all budgets and styles, whether it is a full service, top brand hotel to boutique B&B's that provide something unique. Outstanding location can often outweigh the facilities and our descriptions will let you know what to expect.

HOW WE CLASSIFY OUR HOTELS & RESORTS

There is no standard grading system across Canada and so we have created our unique rating based on location, facilities and experience. In some smaller locations, options may be few and may be reflected in the rating, for example, a wilderness resort may be classified slightly higher due to the experience that it offers. Look out for our classifications throughout our brochure.

Our Rating:

HOTEL/RESORT/ LODGE ROOMS

Each featured property will show a selection of room types, however, we can offer you additional room types if they are available. Please discuss this with our travel experts when creating your itinerary. Bed configurations vary and a twin room may consist of two doubles, a double and a sofabed or rollaway. The specific configuration cannot be guaranteed, but we can make any requests on your behalf.

MEALS

Some of our lodges and resorts, especially those in remote locations, include all meals as, quite simply, there is nowhere else to go. The dining is universally of a very good standard but may be served family or communal style. Part of the experience is to get to know your fellow guests and discuss the day's events and you may well be joined by the guides too. Others may have a restaurant service with meals not included and so it is down to the individual property. If you have any dietary requirements, please advise us at the time of enquiry so that we can check with the property that they can be accommodated, especially with the wilderness properties.



Vancouver

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting Vancouver is consistently voted best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll understand why. Maybe it's the youth and friendliness of the place, or the vast array of shopping, from chic on Robson Street to the latest brands in designer malls. Perhaps it's the artist's scene, from the funky hotspot of Granville Island to the vast array of museums. Maybe it's the natural charm of 1000-acre Stanley Park or the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or the whale watching in the Pacific Ocean. Visit...and decide for yourself.



Grouse Mountain & Capilano

Visit two of Vancouver's best tourist attractions. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range. Fly 'n' Dine to Bowen Island: Escape by seaplane to After time on the mountain, your guide will drive you back to your downtown hotel.

Foodie Tours

Granville Island Market: A culinary expert guides groups around Vancouver's leading market. Meet the stall holders and taste the produce. Departs Daily: 20 May - 17 Sep at 10.30, otherwise Thu-Sun only (except 23-26 Dec, 02Jan 16 & 08 May Duration: 2 hours | From Adult €67 (Minimum age 6) Bay, visit Granville Island Market and take a ride up Best of Downtown: Visit 5 restaurants and food shops on this walking tour and sample 5 courses. Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep at 2pm with alcoholic drinks: from €128 (minimum age 19) without alcoholic drinks: from €100



Seaplane Adventures

Panorama Classic: This ideal introduction to seaplane aviation departs from downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour and includes a complete aerial tour of the city and surrounding mountains.

Departs Daily | Duration: 20 minutes From Adult €113: Child (0-11) €64

Horseshoe Bay for a memorable seaside meal. After explore the city lights in a limousine as you return to Fly over Canada on this thrilling ride as you downtown Vancouver.

Departs Daily: 02 May - 30 Sep at 6.15pm

Vancouver City & the Lookout

Enjoy the best of Vancouver on this city tour taking you to Vancouver's downtown, Chinatown and Gastown. Immerse yourself in Stanley Park and see the stories of its many Totem Poles. Pass by English The Lookout for 360° views of the Vancouver and Coastal Mountains

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 08 Oct at 10am Duration: 4 hours From Adult €63; Child (3-12) €37



Whistler & Sea to Sky tour Experience breath-taking views and scenic stops along the spectacular Sea-To-Sky Highway. Enjoy Whistler's spectacular beauty and quaint mountainside village appeal Departs Daily: at 8.30am

Duration: 10 hours | From Adult €124; Child €63

FlyOver Canada[^]

experience an 8 minute film of Canada while suspended amid a spherical screen Duration: 3 hours; From Adult €227; Child (0-11)€124 Departs Daily: 10am-9pm | From Adult €21; Child (4-12) €14

North Shore Sea to Sky Tour

Explore the ocean-side town of Horseshoe Bay and visit British Columbia's 3rd highest waterfall at Shannon Falls. Ascend 840m to the top of the new Sea to Sky Gondola in Squamish, cross the 50m suspension bridge, and take a mine train ride through history at the Britannia Mine Museum.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 25 Sep at 10am Duration: 7 hours From Adult €102: Child (3-12) €58



Vancouver Whale Watching

Every summer some 80 Orca whales visit the waters south of Vancouver along with other marine wildlife including Dall's Porpoises, seals, sea lions, and bald eagles. On rare occasions Minke whales and sea elephants have been encountered.

On this tour you will travel in covered, comfortable. high speed boats (perfect for being protected from the elements!) equipped with washroom facilities.

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 14 Jun; Daily at 9.30am 15 Jun - 04 Sep: Daily at 7.30am, 12.30pm 05 Sep - 31 Oct; Daily at 9.30am Duration: 4 ½ - 6 ½ Hours From: Adult €134 Youth (13-17) €118 Child (12-4) €88 Infant (0-3) €19 Transfers from selected Vancouver hotels are

included in the price.



Blue Horizon Hotel

Located on Vancouver's internationally renowned Robson Street and offering pretty views of English Bay, Burrard Inlet and the city from its rooms, the Blue Horizon is surrounded by charming boutiques, bistros and restaurants, and is ideally placed for visiting Vancouver's famous attractions. Abode Restaurant serves West Coast cuisine and Abode Bar is an ideal spot to unwind.

Rooms: 214 air-conditioned spacious rooms offer balcony, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per F

Room type

Standard Ro

Child age:

Our Rating: Car Car Ca

laundry, parking

Vancouver

Room Per Ni	ght From	Price Per Room Per Night			
	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Do
oom	€117	€117	€141	Standard Room	€
vears				Child age: 12 years	

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

SEEING

SIGHT³

Ц

ш

2

VANCO

View the spectacular British Columbia coastline by land and ship followed by a stop at Butchart Gardens en route to the British inspired city of Victoria, Board a BC Ferries vessel at Tsawwassen terminal for a 90-minute sail through the serene beauty of the Gulf Islands. Marine wildlife sightings from the outdoor ship decks are common, especially eagles, sea lions and whales. Arrive on Vancouver Island and continue to the Butchart Gardens. The city of Victoria boasts many impressive architectural wonders, including the iconic Parliament Buildings and the Fairmont Empress Hotel. Visit the unique shops and cafes of Government Street and Chinatown. Stroll along the Inner Harbour for prime ocean-views, and enjoy some free time to take in

conclude this diverse tour. Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct at 8 30am Duration: 13 hours

From Adult €168: Child (5-11) €85



Victoria Day Tour

the city. Return on the bus to Vancouver by ferry to



Victoria, Whales & Butchart Gardens

Your day begins with an awe inspiring 35-minute floatplane flight to Victoria with stunning aerial views of Vancouver, the Gulf Islands and Victoria Harbour. Upon your arrival in Victoria take a 3 hour excursion in search of Orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. After the tour, you'll explore downtown Victoria on your own, before you meet your guided coach tour for a trip via the magnificent Butchart Gardens and through the Gulf Islands back to Vancouver.

Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 15 Sep at 8.30am Duration: 12 - 13 hours From Adult €428; Child (0-11) €236

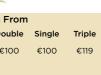


BW Sands by the Sea

The Best Western Plus Sands by the Sea is ideally located across the street from the beach at English Bay and a few minutes leisurely stroll from Vancouver's famous Stanley Park. International shopping and the world renowned cuisine of Denman Street are moments away. The hotel's Bayside Lounge boasts one of the finest views of

Rooms: 121 air-conditioned rooms feature TV. EREE Wi-Ei iPod/iPad dock coffee maker mini-fridge, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, 2 bars, fitness room, sauna,





Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre

Enjoying a downtown location the Sandman is convenient for the city's theatres and the BC Place and Rogers Arena. You'll find plenty of dining and shopping in the surrounding area and it's an easy walk to Robson Street, trendy Yaletown and Gastown with its landmark steam clock. When you're not out and about make the most of the large indoor pool, popular sports bar and restaurant

Rooms: 302 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV. coffee maker, hair drver

Facilities: 2 restaurants, 2 bars, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, FREE Internet access, parking

Our Rating:

Child age: 14 years

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Standard Room	€124	€123	€136	

VANCOUVER HOTELS ø SIGHTSEEING



Sandman on Davie

Situated in the picturesque neighbourhood of the West End. Sandman Suites on Davie Street overlooks English Bay, providing breath-taking views of the ocean and mountains. Located close to beaches, the world-famous Stanley Park, and Granville Island, this hotel is the perfect place to combine sightseeing and nature walks. Located on Davie Street, the most culturally diverse street in Vancouver, is an ideal location with coffee shops, lounges, and restaurants scattered down the boulevard, a great place to explore Vancouver

Rooms: 216 air-conditioned suites offer a separate living area and kitchen TV hairdryer, Coffee and tea making facilities and FREE Wi-Fi

Facilities: restaurant, bar and grill, gym, business centre, spa, poo, room service and parking

Our Rating: Com Com Com

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom	€149	€149	€161

Child age: 14 years



Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites Vancouver Downtown

The Holiday Inn enjoys a great location in downtown Vancouver, three blocks from the shopping of Robson Street and a pleasant stroll to the delights of Granville Island. Offering comfortable value for money accommodation it is well placed for seeing all the sights and some wonderful dining opportunities.

Rooms: 245 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

Ř	Our Rating: Concord Concord Plus							
5	Price Per Room Per	Night From						
UΛΕ	Room type	Double	Single	Trip				
VANCO	Standard Room	€137	€137	€16				
/	Child age: 18 years							



Coast Coal Harbour Hotel

A contemporary urban-style property two blocks from the waterfront and close to the cruise ship and float plane terminals, the Coast Coal Harbour overlooks the harbour and the North Shore Mountains. A walk along the waterfront promenade will bring you close to Stanley Park: Robson Street and the Gastown District are easily reached on foot and there's a host of eateries and nightlife close by.

Rooms: 220 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, outdoor whirlpool, gym, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Comfort Room	€137	€137	€175			
Superior Room	€196	€196	€232			
Premium King Room	€232	€232	€268			
Child age: 17 years						



A friendly and popular all-suite hotel located in the heart of Vancouver's sports and entertainment district and close to Yaletown, the Rosedale on Robson is handy for shopping and sightseeing as well as the performing arts and sports events at the Rogers Arena and BC Place. From professional sporting events, superb live music, theatre and dance performances, world-class shopping, fabulous restaurants, casinos and of course, spectacular sights, the Rosedale on Robson Suite Hotel is ideally located so you can easily enjoy everything Vancouver has to offer just steps from your suite.

Rooms: 275 one and two bedroomed air-conditioned suites offer separate living area and galley kitchen, TV, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, laundry facilities, parking

Our Rating: Compared Compare

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
One Bedroom Deluxe Suite	€181	€181	€215	
Two Bedroom Deluxe Suite	€333	€333	€333	
Two Bedroom Superior Suite	€311	€311	€311	
Two Bedroom Family Suite	€311	€311	€311	
Child ago: 16 years				



Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown

Offering a high standard of comfort and service the Marriott Pinnacle enjoys a great location within walking distance of the waterfront, Coal Harbour, the cruise terminal and Gastown. There's superb dining and entertainment close by and this is an ideal place to base yourself for exploring Vancouver's attractions or as a pre or post cruise stay.

Rooms: 444 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV. Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge. iron & board, hairdryer, safe, 24 hour room service Facilities: restaurant bar Wi-Ei indoor pool fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From

	Thee i ci kooni i ci kight i oni						
e	Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
,	City View Room	€183	€183	€223			
2	Harbour View Room	€527	€527	€565			
3							





Sheraton Wall Centre Hotel

Experience the captivating charm and vibrant energy of the West Coast at this Situated in the heart of downtown Vancouver and just a 15-minute walk ideally situated hotel. Recently renovated, this popular hotel is just a stone's from the beach, the spectacular setting allows for a great experience with throw from the green of Stanley Park and close to the boutique shopping of exceptional service and first-class amenities. Set against a majestic backdrop iconic Robson Street and Yaletown. The Sheraton is within easy reach of all the of mountains and sea, and with the city's famous shopping, business, arts, city's attractions and there are superb leisure facilities to enhance your stay; the and entertainment districts just steps away, the perfect blend of luxury and views from the rooms over the city, ocean or mountains are unparalleled. cosmopolitan ambience awaits at the Sutton Place Hotel.

Rooms: 733 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdrver, safe

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, coffee shop, Starbucks, indoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, spa, parking,

Our Rating: Concordo Concordo

Price Per Room Per Night From				Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€179	€178	€215	Sutton Room	€264	€264	€302
Deluxe View Room	€228	€228	€265	Deluxe Room	€286	€286	€322
Deluxe Corner Room	€271	€270	-	Premium Room	€296	€295	€330
Junior Suite King	€282	€282	-	One Bedroom Suite	€356	€357	€393
Child age: 17 years				Child age: 19 years			



The Westin Bayshore Vancouver

Set in a waterfront location in Coal Harbour with panoramic views of the coastline and mountains the Westin Bayshore is Vancouver's only resort style hotel and is minutes away from the natural beauty of Stanley Park. With a range of facilities and superb service it's a great place to stay.

Rooms: 511 well-appointed rooms feature climate control, TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdrver, safe

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, Starbucks® coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, sauna, gym, spa, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Co. Co. Co. Co.

Price P Room t Traditio Deluxe Premiu

Child a

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co

guests and locals.

Per Room Per Ni	ight From	Price Per Room Per Nigh		
ype	Double	Single	Triple	Room type
onal City View	€158	€158	€195	Fairmont Room
Harbour View	€196	€196	€232	Deluxe Partial Harbour View
m Harbour View	€207	€208	€246	Signature Harbour View
				€€ Early booking offer: call f
ae: 17 vears				Child age: 18 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking In prices have been deal and a balance of being in the share of being in the state of be

ŝ

Ш

HOTI

Sutton Place Hotel

Rooms: 397 stylish and premium rooms and suites offers air-conditioning, safe, mini bar, TV, coffee maker, hair drver, bathrobes and iron and board

Facilities: restaurant, Oyster bar, room service, lounge, concierge, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking and valet parking

Our Rating: Co Co Co Plus



The Fairmont Waterfront

Superbly located on the waterfront overlooking Burrard Inlet and the North Shore Mountains with Vancouver's cruise ship terminal a few steps away. The Fairmont Waterfront offers the very highest standards of guest accommodation, with many rooms offering spectacular views over the harbour. The restaurant and bar are a popular feature with

Room: 489 air-conditioned rooms offer flat screen TV mini-bar Wi-Fi coffee maker iron & board hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, swimming pool, hot tub, health club, steam room, parking, Wi-Fi

From					
ouble	Single	Triple			
€390	€390	€449			
€435	€435	-			
€484	€484	-			
r more details					



The majestic Fairmont Hotel Vancouver is a landmark hotel and a dominating presence in the centre of downtown Vancouver, just steps away from speciality shops and boutiques and close to some of the best bars and restaurants in the city. Pamper yourself at the spa, exercise in the health club, or enjoy the award-winning restaurant. The hotel's bustling lounge bar is where live jazz can be heard most nights.

Rooms: 556 air-conditioned rooms offer TV minibar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, indoor pool. sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking. Wi-Fi

Our Rating:	GGGGGPlus
-------------	-----------

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Fairmont Room	€390	€390	€449			
Deluxe City View Room	€454	€455	€514			
Deluxe Corner Room	€497	€496	-			
€€ Early booking offer: cal	l for more	details				
Child age: 18 years						

VANCOUVER HOTELS

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. on prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



Four Seasons Vancouver

Superbly located adjacent to the Pacific Centre in the heart of Vancouver with shopping, restaurants and bars all around, the Four Seasons Vancouver exudes an air of charm and sophistication befitting of a prestigious luxury hotel. From the elegant design of the rooms and suites to the sensational seafood in the Yew restaurant and divine cocktails in the bar; the resort style pool and fitness areas to the luxurious spa, and superb service from attentive staff, the Four Seasons has everything you need for a memorable stay in this eclectic city.

Rooms: 372 rooms & suites feature picture windows, elegant furnishings, air-conditioning, HD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, DVD player, iPod dock, safe, hair dryer, L'Occitane toiletries, iron & board, twice daily housekeeping, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor/ outdoor pool, fitness centre, sun terrace, spa, parking, business centre

Our Rating: Con Con Con Con Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior City View King	€209	€209	-
Superior City View Double	€209	€209	€257
Deluxe City View Double	€228	€228	€277
Deluxe Preferred View	€260	€259	-
Child age: 18 years			



Pan Pacific

This unique hotel is located atop Canada Place at the heart of Vancouver's downtown waterfront, with dramatic vistas of the city, harbour and coastal mountains. There are stunning views from its Five Sails Restaurant. Café Pacifica, Cascades Lounge and the pool deck. This is a well-appointed hotel within easy walking distance of all of Vancouver's attractions and the rapid transit line direct from the airport.

Rooms: 503 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, coffee shop, outdoor saltwater pool, gym, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Deluxe Room	€220	€220	€257	
Deluxe Harbour	€269	€269	€305	
Premier Double	€318	€318	€356	

Child age: 17 years



Rosewood Hotel Georgia

Stylish elegance, olde world charm and impeccable service are the hallmarks of the Rosewood Hotel Georgia. Attention to detail, from the vibe of the 1927 lounge to the decadently spacious bathrooms, is key. A superb spa, swimming pool, gym and Hawksworth, one of Vancouver's most highly-acclaimed restaurants, combine to create a real oasis of luxury. Just minutes away from the shops of Robson Street and with the waterfront just a short stroll away the hotel is well located for fine dining, museums and boutique shopping.

Rooms: 156 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms & suites offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, Nespresso™ coffee maker, iron & board, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, cocktail lounge, lobby lounge, indoor pool, gym, health spa, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	٦
Classic Room	€237	€237	
Superior King Room	€252	€252	
Deluxe Room	€307	€307	
Child age: 17 years			



The Loden

A superb boutique hotel located in the heart of downtown Vancouver. The Loden has been awarded for its personalised service and appreciated for its quintessential design and central location. Each room and suite offers a warm. residential feel, and with personal touches and high-end amenities, the Loden is a beautiful quiet place to escape and unwind, offering guests a true home away from home. Visit their award-winning in-house bar bistro for traditional French cuisine and classic cocktails, relax in the beautiful spa or make use of the excellent state-of-the-art 24 hour gym facilities.

Rooms: 77 ultra-chic air-conditioned rooms and suites feature flat-screen TVs, floor-to-ceiling windows, FREE Wi-Fi access, Nespresso™ coffee maker, safe, 24 hour room service (Upgraded rooms offer terraces overlooking a reflection pond, free yoga mats and gaming systems)

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, spa suite, yoga garden terrace. free bike hire, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From	I		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Signature King Room	€269	€269	-
Signature Corner Room	€307	€306	-
Garden Terrace	€343	€343	-
Park Vista	€343	€343	-
Child age: 18 years			



Victoria & Vancouver Island

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean; where cruises go in search of Orca and Minke whales, porpoises and black bears; where tranquillity can be found in luxury lodges hidden in secret coves and inlets; where cycle and hiking trails will lead you to unexpected treasures. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage. Discover Victoria, the ever-so-British provincial capital, with its ornate gardens, tea rooms and a history going back to the 1840s. Discover another world... discover Vancouver Island.



Whale Watching from Victoria

Take an exhilarating boat ride in search of an array of whales such as grey whales, orcas and minke whales plus other marine wildlife in Victoria. Choose between the Orca Spirit, a 50ft covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with open vessel, specially designed for rough waters, extraordinary stability giving you an exciting, safe and intimate whale watching experience. (Full-length cruiser suits are provided on the Zodiac)

Zodiac Boat

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 30 Apr at 10.00am, 2.00pm 01 May - 31 Aug at 9 00am 10 00am 11 00am 1.00pm, 2.00pm, 3.00pm, 5.00pm, 6pm 01 - 30 Sep at 1.00pm, 2.00pm | 01 - 31 Oct at 2.00pm

Duration: 3 hours From Adult €78; Youth (12-17) €58; Child (7-11) €52

Orca Spirit Boat

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct at 10.00am, 2.00pm Duration: 3 hours

From Adult €78; Youth (13-17) €58; Child (3-12) €52 Infants (0-2) €2

Please note: Zodiac rides are not suitable for children under 7 and it is not recommended for anyone who

is pregnant or suffering from back problems.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

of the setting sun.

they've missed out on!

01 Jun - 15 Aug at 6pm

16 - 21 Aug at 5.30pm

Duration: 3 hours

From Adult €112

Departs Daily:

136



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking In prices are builded only and adjust the balance of the standing of the balance of the balance



Sunset Whale & Wildlife Watching Tour

See whales in a whole new light! This excursion early evening enabling you to avoid the crowds. The

Onboard, you'll be accompanied by a Naturalist/ Biologist who will be able to teach you all about these magnificent mammals and answer any questions you may have. The vessel is also equipped with a hydrophone to hear the whales' vocalisations under water. Don't forget your camera... you'll definitely be wanting to show your friends what

From Child (13-17) €86; (2-12) €78



The Craigdarroch Castle & More Tour

Discover Victoria's rich history, architectural variety offers guaranteed whale sightings and departs in the and scenic beauty. This 2.5 hour guided tour has a 1 hour stop at the Craigdarroch Castle. Built in 1904, the Castle is a National Historic Site and a beautiful takes passengers in search of whales in the soft light piece of Victoria's history. This tour features live driver narration and free wireless Internet. Craigdarroch Castle admission included.

> Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep at 10am & 2pm 16 - 31 Dec at 1pm

Duration: 21/2 hours Adult from €40: Youth (9-15) €26: Child (5-12) from €18

Butchart Gardens

Butchart Gardens are visited by more than a million people each year, take your time to stroll through 22 Hectares of breathtaking gardens on the 53 hectare estate. Return to downtown Victoria on a shuttle convenient for you.

Departs Daily: Multiple departures 05 Feb - 02 Dec from Victoria's Inner Harbour Duration: 3½ hours From Adult €61; Youth (13-17) €40; Child (5-12) €22 VICTORIA



Inn at Laurel Point

They say that location is everything - and it certainly is here. With a waterfront location overlooking Victoria's Inner Harbour area, the Inn at Laurel Point is surrounded on three sides by the ocean and a perfect base from which to explore and enjoy Victoria's many attractions.

For a meal with a view there's no better place than the hotel's waterfront restaurant and patio where you can relax end enjoy fine west coast cuisine and superb harbour views. The hotel has two wings offering a range of room types, all well-furnished to a very high standard. Many rooms and suites offer stunning views of the inner harbour or downtown Victoria.

Rooms: 200 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service.

Facilities: restaurant, seasonal patio restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, sauna, sundeck, Japanese garden, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Con Con Con Plus

Price	Price Per Room Per Night From							
Roon	n type	Double	Single	Triple				
Laure	el Wing Guest Room	€132	€132	€163				
Laure	el Wing Inner Harbour Guest Room	€169	€169	€201				
Erick	son Wing Studio Suite	€198	€198	€230				
Terra	ce Bedroom Suite	€285	€285	€317				
Child	age: 18 years							



Oswego Hotel

This small and delightful boutique hotel enjoys a peaceful setting in a quiet side street minutes from Victoria's Inner Harbour and a few blocks from the Parliament Buildings. This chic destination is perfect the discerning and adventurous traveller. Whether romance, business travel or a much-needed getaway brings you to Victoria, the Oswego's combination of modern design, incredible service and the luxury amenities makes it the perfect place to get a taste of the city's natural surroundings and urban vibe.

Rooms: 80 superbly appointed studios, 1 & 2 bedroom suites all have fully equipped kitchen, flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness room, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Co Co Co

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	€146	€145	-
One Bedroom	€167	€167	€192
Two Bedroom	€274	€273	€274
Child age: 17 years			



Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites

The Château Victoria offers classic comfort in a great location close to Inner Harbour and is just a five minute walk to the Parliament Buildings. There's a rooftop restaurant with views over the city and harbour serving west coast fusion cuisine. Rooms have recently been renovated to a high standard and variety of restaurants and exceptional service it is offer modern comfort at an affordable price with exceptional service levels

Rooms: 177 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service. One bedroom suites feature a separate sitting area and walkout balconv

Facilities: restaurant lounge bar EREE Wi-Ei fitness EREE Wi-Ei parking room, pool, parking

Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type

Traditional Roon

One Bedroom Suite

Child age: 18 years



Hotel Grand Pacific

Enjoying a great location facing the Inner Harbour and next to the Parliament Buildings this grand hotel Empress is a dominating and regal presence on exudes old fashioned service and is minutes from the shops, cafés, museums and galleries. Offering an extensive fitness facility with day spa services, a one of the places to stay in Victoria.

Rooms: 304 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar lounge, café, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, spa,

Our Rating: Concord Our Rating:

Triple

€141

€161

Double Single

€122

€141

€122

€141

	Price Per Room Per Night From							
е		Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
I		Victoria Room	€151	€151	€189			
I		Harbour View Room	€190	€190	€230			
		Child age: 17 years						



Fairmont Empress

One of Victoria's landmark buildings, The Fairmont Victoria's Inner Harbour and is a hotel where first class service and attention to detail are second nature. The hotel's prime location means it's just a short walk to the city's sights, shops and restaurants.

Rooms: 477 comfortably furnished traditional-style rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, mini-bar, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, 2 bars, tea lobby, gym, indoor heated pool, kids' wading pool, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: Concorrection Concorrection

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Fairmont Room	€338	€388	-		
Deluxe Room	€375	€376	€440		
Signature Room	€400	€401	-		
€€ Early booking offer: cal	l for more	details			
Child age: 18 years					

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking odation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.





Wickaninnish Inn

Idyllically set in the temperate rainforest of the National Park, facing the sands Rooms: 75 rooms and suites have either a beach or ocean view, balcony, TV, of Chesterman Beach and the crashing rollers of the Pacific Ocean, the Relais & minibar, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, fireplace, bathroom with deep-soaking tub & Chateaux Wickaninnish Inn is an oasis of calm and relaxation; a place to escape heated floor, coffee maker, book collection, room service the stress, to explore and be at one with nature.

Exuding an air of unashamed luxury, where attention to detail is everything, the Wickaninnish Inn is a perfect place from which to enjoy the delights of Tofino and the surrounding area. Built in two buildings it offers relaxed and rustic style accommodation with all the touches of modern living and more. The Pointe Restaurant offers amazing cuisine using local produce and 240° views of the Pacific Ocean and coastline, while the On the Rocks bar and lounge offers a relaxing place for a drink before dinner and one of the Island's largest selections of whiskeys. The Ancient Cedars Spa offers a range of treatments to soothe away your cares.

The natural, peaceful beauty of the Inn's location is complemented by the spacious rooms offering every amenity, including gas fires and heated bathroom floors; rooms where guests can soak up the breathtaking views of the beach or ocean from comfy window-side armchairs and fall asleep at night to the sound of the ocean. For a luxury experience in a stunning location there's no better place to stay.



Best Western Tin Wis

Experience the pristine beaches and amazing wildlife of Pacific Rim National Enjoying a beachfront location on spectacular Cox Bay the Pacific Sands Resort Park while staying at the oceanfront Best Western Tin Wis Resort. Located near is a short drive from famous Long Beach and four or so miles from charming the fishing village of Tofino in stunning Clayoquot Sound and set in landscaped Tofino with its picturesque quayside, local culture and laid back atmosphere. gardens, this pretty resort overlooks the white sand of Mackenzie Beach and Built on family, romance and fun, guests have revered and returned to Pacific is ideal for exploring the wilderness of Pacific Rim National Park. Calm Waters Sands for decades. From s'mores and board-games around the gazebo, to Restaurant serves a wide choice of local cuisine and there's an abundance of surfing adventures and boardwalk strolls to Pettinger Point; it's a hotbed of activities to enjoy during your stay. Outdoor lovers are in their element here, history and memories. The resort does not have a restaurant or bar, but all with world-class hiking, deep-sea fishing, paddle boarding, surfing, hot springs, suites are fully equipped for self-catering. canoeing and kayaking. Guests can enjoy watching for whales and bears Rooms: 77 suites and villas. One bedroom suites offer gueen bedroom, lounge through one of the area's spectacular guided wilderness tours.

Rooms: 85 oceanfront rooms have TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdrver, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: Concord

Price Per Room Per Night From				Price Per Room Per Night From				
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
	Standard Room	€180	€181	€207	One Bedroom Lighthouse Suite	€265	€265	€277
					One Bedroom Oceanside Suite	€309	€309	€322
					One Bedroom Beach Front Suite	€282	€282	€296
					Two Bedroom Beach House	€563	€563	€565
	Child age: 12 years				Child age: 15 years			

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. on prices are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

ŝ

Ш

HOT

VICTORIA

Facilities: restaurant, café lounge, bar, library with DVDs, yoga, spa treatments, nature hikes, fitness room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co

Price Per Room Per Night From							
Room type	Double	Single	Triple				
First & Beach Floor Deluxe Room	€361	€361	€410				
Second Floor Deluxe Room	€404	€404	€454				
Second Floor Beachcomber Suite	€489	€489	€539				

Child age: 2 years

Pacific Sands Beach Resort

with sofa bed, TV, DVD, gas fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, microwave, full kitchen, patio or balcony

Facilities: FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, bike rentals, DVD library beach toys and games

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

TOFINO HOTELS



Long Beach Lodge

Stunningly situated on Cox Bay in eight acres of beautiful oceanfront land four miles south of Tofino, this welcoming lodge allows you to enjoy the wild natural beauty of Vancouver Island's rugged west coast and the Pacific Rim National Park. Luxurious yet relaxed and informal, Long Beach Lodge offers quality facilities, local gourmet cuisine and a homely feel. Rooms feature handmade Douglas Fir furniture and everything you'll need to keep you cosy.

Rooms: 61 rooms in the lodge & grounds have TV, DVD, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with ocean view & fireplace, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, FREE parking

Black Rock Oceanfront Resort

Set on a rocky headland surrounded by the crashing waves of the Pacific Ocean this striking resort is 25 miles south of Tofino and a fifteen minute walk to Ucluelet. The main building and lodges are built to a high standard and the breathtaking design combines stylish contemporary features with an intense attention to detail. Featuring a range of facilities to compliment the ocean and beachfront location Black Rock offers a contemporary oceanfront restaurant. whilst the Wine Cellar bar is the place for a relaxing drink as the sun sets on the horizon

Rooms: 133 studios, one and two bedroom suites are superbly appointed with kitchenette, TV, Wi-Fi, fireplace, balcony, coffee maker, DVD, bathroom with soaker tub and rain shower

Double

€188

Single

€187

€438

Triple

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, hot tub, indoor pool, parking

Our Rating: Concordo Concordo

Price Per Room Per Nig	ht From		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Partial Ocean View	€290	€290	-
Deluxe Beachfront	€305	€305	-

Child age: 5 years



Tofino Coastal Bear Watch This tour features black bears and explores the fiord

inlets of Clayoquot Sound. During the winter, local black bears are in semi-hibernation. Come May they leave their dens and head for the closest food source - the ocean! While the bears forage in the intertidal zone, you can unobtrusively observe and photograph their behaviour. You will experience the tour aboard an open-air, rescue-style, 24' rigid-hulled Zodiac suitable for this calm water program. The vessel's shallow draft is especially good for manoeuvring in the small sheltered bays while you are watching for bears and learning about this unique environment. Floater suits, toque and gloves and complimentary hot drinks are provided. Passengers should dress for cooler weather even in the summer months, bring a camera, binoculars, sun glasses and sun screen. Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 17 Oct (Departure times are keyed to daily tides, exact departure time will be

confirmed at time of booking) Duration: 2½ hours From Adult €96; Child* (5-12) €73

*Minimum age 5 years



Tofino Whale Watching

This tour takes you through the pristine waters of Clavoquot Sound to view beautiful scenery and wildlife. Depending on the time of year, you could encounter gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles. View the amazing wildlife from one of 4 custom designed zodiac or covered vessels each carrying 10-12 passengers. Passengers are given a full-length Mustang floater suit (with 'built in' life jacket) for comfort and safety. Hats, gloves, and other gear are also provided if you are to need them.

Departs Daily: 01 Mar - 31 Oct, morning departures. (Please note: Departure times are timed to daily tides, exact departure time will be confirmed at time of booking)

Duration: 21/2 - 3 hours From Adult €96: Child* (3-12) €73

*Minimum child age of 3 years for the Covered Boat and 5 years in the Zodiac

Duration: 2½ hours From Adult €192 Child* (5-12) €147



Tigh-Na-Mara Resort Parksville

An all-season resort 90 km from Victoria, Tigh-Na-Mara features authentic log cabin, studio and apartment accommodation set in 22 acres of forest and bordered by 3 km of beach. There's a choice of restaurants and The Grotto Spa offers signature treatments

Rooms: 192 hand-crafted log rooms have TV, Wi-Fi, jetted bathtubs, kitchenette, fireplace & dining area. The ocean view suites are in 3 storey condominium style buildings with private patio.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, lounge, coffee bar, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, spa, sauna, tennis, table tennis, volleyball, bike rentals, gift shop

Our Rating: Concord Concord

Our Rating:

Studio Suite Oceanview

Room type

Studio Suite

Price Per Room Per Night

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Spa Bungalow Studio	€181	€181	€206		
Ocean View Texada Suite	€200	€200	€226		
Oceanview Premier Studiio	€226	€226	-		
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details					
Child age: 4 years					

€€ Early booking offer: call fo

Painter's Lodge Campbell River

A legendary fishing lodge and a gateway to nature. Painter's Lodge is nestled on the shores of Vancouver Island's Campbell River on the banks of Discovery Passage. Welcoming nature and fishing enthusiasts from all corners of the world, it's a place for adventure, a spot to relax, and a retreat to experience the wilderness. A guided fishing trip, a tour of the amazing wildlife, a whale-watching expedition - choose your own adventure. Or simply relax in an accommodation option that suits you: garden view, oceanfront, or a cabin in the woods. All the while, you'll be spoiled in an unspoiled wilderness.

Known as the Salmon Capital of the World, the waters surrounding Painter's Lodge are brimming with ancient heritage and tradition. Salmon are the region's essence and a principal element of its history. Sea lions, eagles, and bears can be spied on a Wildlife Adventure Tour; watch them roam, swim, and soar in their natural habitats, completely unrestricted. And then there are the whales. Up close, larger than life, a sight unimaginable until they're right in front of you.

Indulge in the restaurant, relax in the lounge and enjoy casual dining in the pub. Or why not take the free boat to Painter's sister property April Point Resort and Spa on Quadra Island. Accommodation includes ocean or garden view rooms and suites as well as cabins with up to three bedrooms

Rooms: 94 beautifully appointed rooms and suites have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, and some have private balcony or terrace, sea or garden views. Cabins have 1.2 or 3 bedrooms.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, pub, gym, outdoor pool, tennis, games, kids' play area, guided fishing, wildlife & whale watching (charge applies).

Our Rating: Com Com Co

Price Per Room Per Nigh Room type Garden Side Room Ocean View Room

Child age: 12 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

140

Two Bedroom Adioining Lodge €439 €€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 18 years

Our Rating: Compared Compare

Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type

Studio Lodge



Bear and Whale Safari

The ultimate wildlife experience this full day tour showcases both bear and whale watching in one day. You'll experience the thrill of seeing whales and other marine life as you take a 2½ hour cruise through the pristine waters and beautiful scenery of Clavoquot Sound aboard a custom designed zodiac or covered boat

Then, after time for lunch on your own, you'll take to the calmer waters of the fjord inlets of the sound in search of the black bears that forage in the intertidal zone on the shoreline.

Floater suits and gloves are provided, but don't forget the sunscreen and sunglasses, binoculars and of course the camera! And dress for cooler weather - even for the summer months.

Due to tidal conditions the order of trips may be reversed and on occasions may need to be split over two days.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 17 Oct





The Beach Club Parksville

This excellent hotel enjoys walk-on access to Parksville's superb beach. The indoor pool has views over the nearby islands and the restaurant's beachfront patio just off the Parksville Beach Boardwalk is a great place for dinner. All rooms have their own balcony; the perfect spot to appreciate the area's natural beauty with a coffee at sunrise or a cocktail at sunset, or just to simply relax.

Rooms: 149 air conditioned rooms all have flat-screen TV. DVD player, internet, coffee maker. room service, fridge, hob & microwave, balcony

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, indoor pool. whirlpool, gym, health spa, FREE parking

: From						
ouble	Single	Triple				
€132	€132	€169				
€151	€151	€189				
€182	€182	€221				
or more details						



Grizzly Bears of the Wild

Get up close and personal with grizzly bears on an intimate and immersive wildlife watching experience by boat. Join First Nation guides on a tour through the awe-inspiring waterways of their people's traditional territories. Highlights and possibilities include traveling sheltered waters of the Broughton Archipelago in search of coastal land and marine wildlife; local Indigenous history; viewing pictographs and shell midden beaches with signs of ancient villages: viewing the oldest standing Big House in Canada, erected in 1887 and learning interesting history of this ancient and culturally significant place.

Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 10 Oct from Port McNeil at 7am From Adult €466: Child* (8-16) €359 *Minimum age 8 years



From		
ouble	Single	Triple
€169	€169	€195
€180	€181	€207



Whale Watching & Wildlife Safari from Campbell River

The diversity of wildlife and awe inspiring scenery that exists so close to Campbell River is unparalleled! The area has guickly become the most predictable place in the world to see orcas. Pacific White-Sided dolphins are common and can often be seen in large groups. Eagles and several varieties of seabirds are also sighted regularly.

Departs Daily: 13 May - 14 Jul and 01 - 24 Sep at 11.00am; 15 Jul - 31 Aug at 9am & 2pm Duration: 4 hours from Adult €128; Child (0-11) €115

Campbell River Grizzly Bears

This safari starts with a boat ride to the main land the Grizzly bear destination. You will be welcomed by a guide and taken by minibus to the viewing platforms. Here you will observe amazing Grizzly bears foraging and fishing for salmon in the rivers and streams. Lunch and bottled water is included.

Departs Daily: 01 Sep - 15 Oct at 12 noon Duration: 7 - 8 hours From Adult (12+) €431 Minimum age is 12 years

^{*}Minimum age 5 years



Whistler

An alpine resort nestled in the Coast Mountain Range north of Vancouver this year round destination has something for everyone no matter what time of year. In winter it's a leading ski resort backed by two mountains and miles upon miles of wide open pistes, snow shoe and hiking trails on the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; in summer it offers mountain biking, horse riding, golf, hiking, zip-lining and more. Take the Peak to Peak gondola between the two mountains for unbelievable views and enjoy the European ski village style atmosphere in the pubs and restaurants in the centre of town.



Whistler Bear Viewing

Up to 50 Black bears live amongst ski area habitats along with deer, covote, ruffed grouse, red-tailed hawks, barred and great horned owls, and western hoary marmots. Riding in a comfortable 4x4 vehicle. stunning aerial vistas over Fitzsimmons Creek, this explore the area's diverse forests, meadows, and stream environments. Take short walks to bear feeding sites, daybeds, rub trees, and old growth trees where bears have hibernated during the winter.

Duration: 2 hours

€66 ^Minimum age is 4 years

^Minimum age 9 years Blackcomb Glacier Safari

Discover Blackcomb Mountain in a 4X4 vehicle that takes you to new heights in comfort and style. Seek the thrill and adrenalin of the best ride in Whistler! Experience the 4x4 unique abilities as you climb up the mountainside into the snow of the Blackcomb Glacier. Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 31 Oct at 10.00am & 1.00pm

From Adult €119; Youth (13-15) €101; Child^ (4-12)

Zip Trek Tour

A must-do activity, the Zip Trek Tour has five incredible zip-lines joined by a network of suspension bridges, board-walks and trails. Offering tour is perfect for families, groups, and those who have never ziplined before. You'll be met by your tour guide and fitted with harnesses and helmets before taking a shuttle bus from Whistler Village to the zipline base on Blackcomb Mountain. In between ziplines you'll learn fun and interesting facts about the local natural environment, offering a unique insight into the surrounding environment on both a local and global scale. Meanwhile, the ziplines provide an adrenaline rush like no other! Tours include light stair climbing and trail walking; guests must be able to walk unassisted.

Departs Daily: times available on request. Duration: 2½ hours From Adult €104 Child (6-14) €87

Minimum age is 6 years. Minimum weight is 30kg. maximum weight is 125 kg.

Blackcomb Mountains, the new world record-breaking PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola is a breathtaking, 4.4 kilometre journey to infinite

possibilities. Redefining the Whistler summer experience by creating limitless new ways to get up-close-and personal with the mountains, this engineering marvel breaks three world records. Also, visit the Peak to Peak Viewing Gallery, a raised walkway that gives you the opportunity to see the gondola's engineering and inner workings. The Peak 2 Peak Experience includes:

PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola

Spanning the distance between Whistler and

• One trip up both the Whistler Village Gondola and the Peak Chair or one trip up Blackcomb

- Rides on the various open-air chairlifts and gondolas, including the world-record breaking PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola
- Access to over 50 km of hiking, running and interpretive walking trails

Departs Daily: 26 May - 16 Sep from 10.00am. Operates weekends only during 18 Sep - 9 Oct. Duration: 11 mins plus gondola time from base From Adult €53; Youth (13-18) €46; Child (7-12) €26



Aava Hotel

Aava Whistler is a modern and contemporary mountain escape on the edge of the action in Whistler Village and just a ten minute walk from the ski lifts. There's an outdoor pool with hot tubs and sauna with stunning mountain views, ideal for enjoying an after ski soak. And the nightlife, bars and restaurants are all close by.

Rooms: 192 spacious air-conditioned rooms feature 2 queen beds or one king bed, HD TV , FREE Wi-Fi, drver, iron & board mini-fridge, coffee maker, hair drver, safe, room service

Facilities: restaurant, fitness centre, outdoor heated pool, outdoor hot tub, sauna, ski lockers, parking

Double Single

€126

€164

€126

€164

Our Rating:

	Price Per Room Per Night
riple	Room type D
6164	Deluxe Room
-	

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 18 years

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

Room type

Deluxe Room

Superior King Room

Price Per Room Per Night From

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 18 years | Breakfast included



Nita Lake Lodge

The only lake front property in Whistler, this boutique hotel is nestled on the shores of Nita Lake. Away from the hustle and bustle of Whistler Village, and around 500 yards from the nearest high speed chairlift, Nita Lake Lodge is about the rediscovery of Whistler Creekside and all it has to offer - a winding valley trail, two shimmering lakes and small local eateries have become synonymous with the Creekside experience.

The resort greets you to Canada with everything you'll require for an exceptional stay. Boasting an impeccable location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the resort provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. A full-service, all-suite hotel in the centre of Whistler near to the resort's Rooms: 77 deluxe studios, one and two bedroom suites have breathtaking shopping, dining and nightlife, the Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views of the lake, mountains, forest or creek, fireplace, LCD TV, CD player, FREE views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini-fridge, hair dryer, iron & board the surroundings

Facilities: restaurant, bar with outdoor summer patio overlooking Nita Lake, spa Rooms: 205 spacious air-conditioned rooms & suites feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, with plunge pool, hot tubs and private fitness centre, parking coffee maker, mini-fridge, microwave, room service. Suites have full kitchen with refrigerator, washer & dryer, gas fire place and balcony; ask for prices.

Our Rating:	GGGGG Plus
-------------	------------

Price Per Room Per Night From			Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	€181	€181	-	Guest Room	€162	€162	-
Studio Lake View	€220	€220	-	One Bedroom	€173	€173	€200
				Two Bedroom Suite	€292	€292	€291
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details			€€ Early booking offer: call for more details				
Child age: 12 years Breakfast included				Child age: 17 years			



S

Ц

ш

STL

MΗ

Well located in the centre of Whistler and handy for all the resort's shops, bars, restaurants and nightlife the Listel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation. The whirlpool and sauna are great for relaxing both after a day's skiing or sightseeing and in winter enjoy the lobby's welcoming open fire. Rooms: 98 rooms offer 2 queen beds. TV. climate control, coffee maker, fridge, safe, FREE Wi-Fi, hair

Facilities: Bearfoot Bistro (franchised), bar, heated outdoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking

Pan Pacific Whistler Village

Set between Whistler and Blackcomb, this award winning suite hotel is right in the middle of the action Built in a contemporary chalet style it features chic suites with fireplaces and light-wood accents, and slate bathrooms with Aveda products.

Rooms: 82 luxury air-conditioned suites offer bedroom with gueen bed, bathroom with bath and shower, living room with fireplace, balcony, sofa bed, dining table, full kitchen, balcony, LCD TV, CD/DVD player, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, room service

Facilities: outdoor saltwater pool, hot tubs, fitness centre, sauna, ski valet, business centre

Our Rating: Concord Concord Plus

		Price Per Room Per Nig	ht Fro
Single	Triple	Room type	Doub
€147	€183	One Bedroom Lower Floor	€188
		One Bedroom Upper Floor	€207
		Two Bedroom Lower Floor	€328

€188 €229 €207 €246 €328 €328

Fron

ouble

Child age: 18 years

Delta Hotels by Marriott Whistler Village Suites

Facilities: restaurant open for dinner[^], heated outdoor pool, 3 whirlpools, health club, sauna, spa, ski rental, parking

Our Rating:

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking tion prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions WHISTLER HOTELS





One of the best places to stay in Whistler,

board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

amid stunning mountain views.

children's activities, parking

the Fairmont Chateau Whistler is a luxury resort

TV, mini-bar, Internet, coffee maker, safe, iron &

Rooms: 550 luxurious air-conditioned rooms feature

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, coffee shop & deli, gym,

indoor pool, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre,

sauna, whirlpool, steam room, spa, business centre.

Fairmont Chateau Whistler

The luxurious landmark Fairmont Chateau Whistler nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and a short walk from the centre of Whistler. There's a selection of eating and drinking venues close-by if the thought of the walk after a day sightseeing or skiina is too much

The indoor and outdoor pools are a popular attraction year round and in summer the poolside terrace in particular. The stately bar offers friendly service and a varied food and drinks menu, whilst for a gourmet meal or special occasion the hotel restaurant is fantastic. Or for a quick bite there's a deli, and a selection of boutique shops too for those last minute presents.

The more active will appreciate the convenience of the ski-in ski-out location, not forgetting the ski valet service. And after a day's exertion what better way to wind down than pure relaxation afforded at the Vida Spa





Crystal Lodge

Enjoying a central location in the heart of the village and just moments from the gondola, the Crystal Lodge is perfectly placed to enjoy all that Whistler has to offer, with shopping, bars, cafés and restaurants on the doorstep.

Rooms: 158 rooms feature 2 double beds or 1 king bed, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdrver, room service

Double Single

€113

€122

£168

€113

€122

€168

Triple

€152

£206

Facilities: 4 restaurants bar outdoor pool fitness tennis court, golf course, ski & sports rentals, shops, centre, sauna, whirlpool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Price Per Room Per Night From

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co Our Rating:

Room type

Crystal Double

Crystal King

Deluxe Studio

Price Per Room Per Night From							
Room type Double Single Triple							
Fairmont Room	€337	€320	€393				
Deluxe View Room	€375	€356	€426				
Deluxe Slopeside View	€412	€393	€466				
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details							
Child age: 18 years							





Four Seasons Resort

Grand in scale, intimate by nature, luxury Four Seasons Resort and Residences Whistler epitomizes the mountain spirit. An expansive timber, glass and coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe, room stone lobby harmonizes your transition between the service great outdoors and the cosy wood hotel interiors of vour private space in Whistler.

Located just 200 metres from the lifts at Blackcomb laundry, business centre, parking Mountain the Four Seasons Resort Whistler blends rustic mountain charm with modern European elegance, inviting you to unwind under peaked roofs, with impeccable attentive service, comfort and intuitive care. Make use of the extensive leisure facilities enjoy a relaxing meal in Fifty Two 80 Bistro or the Sidecut restaurant, or relax with a drink on the outdoor patio.

S

A generosity of space, the luxury of privacy - suites Our Rating: Compared to the Plus provide both with separate spaces for entertaining and for sleeping. Enjoy moments of contemplation and majestic beauty from a secluded Whistler luxury resort balcony. You'll soon understand why it is rated in the Top 100 Hotels in the World by Condé Nast readers.

Rooms: 273 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer Fireplace, TV, CD/DVD player, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, the centre of the excitement of pedestrian friendly

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, steam room, spa, 3 whirlpools,

Westin Resort & Spa

Just steps from both mountain gondolas and in Whistler Village, the Westin has twice been named by Condé Nast Magazine as the premier ski resort hotel in North America

Rooms: 419 suites offer a king or 2 gueen beds. temperature control, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, Kitchenette, fireplace, balcony, iron & board, safe

Facilities: Aubergine Grille Restaurant, Firerock Lounge, shopping arcade, laundry, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi (lobby), ski storage, Avello Spa & Health Club, sauna, indoor/outdoor heated pool & whirl pool, parking.

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Resort King Room	€265	€265	-			
Superior King Room	€288	€288	-			
Deluxe King Room	€312	€312	-			
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details						
Child age: 17 years						

Our Rating:	6666
Duine Dev D	Devi Milashih Evens

	Price Per Room Per N	Price Per Room Per Night From					
le	Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
	Deluxe Studio Suite	€226	€226	€265			
	One Bedroom	€328	€328	€364			
	Deluxe Two Bedroom	€604	€604	€604			
	€€ Early booking offer: call for more details						
	Child age: 18 years						



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking tion prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing

One of Canada's largest log lodges, Tyax Resort is set on the shore of beautiful Tvaughton Lake some 5 hours' drive from Vancouver and 90 minutes from Lillooet. At Tyax, relax in the outdoor hot tub, enjoy a sauna or unwind on the lakeside patio with a refreshing drink. There are many activities including horseback riding, fishing, mountain biking and hiking. A wide lawn leads to a sandy beach for sunbathing, boating and swimming. Some activities are chargeable

Rooms: spacious rooms offer flat screen TV, iPod dock, coffee maker, hairdryer Facilities: bar & lounge, laundry, restaurant, outdoor hot tub, sauna, spa, fitness centre, lakeside patio. Use of canoes, rowboats, paddleboats, stand-up paddle boards, kayaks, tennis courts, fishing equipment included

Whilst the roads to the property are well maintained they are unpaved in parts so we recommend quests hire an SUV and are confident drivers

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From				Price Per Person Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Forest View Room	€218	€218	€254	Lodge Room	€235	€278	-
Forest View Balcony	€241	€241	€274	Premium Room	€267	€322	€253
Lake View Balcony	€307	€307	€342	Unique Cabin	€308	€371	€276
Lake view balcony	6307	6307	6342	onique cabin	6300	03/1	6270

Child age: 15 years



Alpine Meadows Resort Clearwater

Located just half an hour east of Clearwater British Columbia, and central to six provincial parks. this little piece of paradise is one of the North Thompson's finest getaway destinations.

The town of Clearwater is located about 30 minutes from Alpine Meadows. Clearwater is rich in culture and history and offers historical and heritage sites. Maybe you'll take in the Clearwater Farmers' Market that runs every Saturday. With an array of vendors and artisans, as well as local talent, it is a great way to spend the morning. Then, why not stop for lunch at The Painted Turtle Restaurant overlooking Dutch Lake

Just a short drive from Alpine Meadows Resort is the entrance to Wells Grav Provincial Park home to wildlife, mineral springs, towering waterfalls, volcanic cones and visible glaciers. It's a great place for sightseeing and enjoying some great outdoor adventures.

The resort comprises of 29 contemporary log cabins all with sweeping views of Lake Hallamore, lush forests and snow-capped mountains.

Spend your days relaxing around the lake, fishing from boats, lounging around the outdoor Jacuzzi or enjoying a chef-inspired meal on the lakeside patio. And in the evening relax under a star laden sky.

Rooms: 1 bedroom suites feature a queen bed, a separate living room, coffee maker, and mini-fridge. 1 bedroom chalets have a fully equipped kitchen. Log homes feature 2 bedrooms with gueen-size beds, two bathrooms, living room with pull-out sofa and fully equipped kitchen.

Facilities: restaurant, lakeside patio, lounge, Jacuzzi, activity centre, BBQ station, business centre, boat rentals, laundry, FREE continental breakfast

Our Rating: Con Con Con

Price Per Room Per Night Room type One Bedroom Log Suite

One Bedroom Alpine Chalet Two Bedroom Cabin €€ Early booking offer: call for Child age: 5 year

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. on prices are by charge dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

Echo Valley Ranch & Spa Jesmond

This unique ranch, surrounded by wide open spaces and tranquil wilderness. offers first class accommodation, gourmet food, a spa and a range of outdoor activities. Located in interior BC, 5½ hours from Vancouver, 4 hours from Whistler and 2 hours from Kamloops. From the Rockies a stopover is recommended.

Rooms: 20 elegant rooms and suites are in 2 lodges and private cabins and have 1 or 2 beds, coffee maker, FREE Wi-Fi, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, riding^, hiking, bird watching, fly fishing, spa, outdoor hot tub, indoor pool, sauna, fitness centre (^charged locally)

Please note: special cancellation terms: 29 days or less before departure 100% charge. Maximum weight restrictions apply for horse riding; guests must sign a liabilitv waiver

The ranch is adult oriented, children aged 13 & under are welcome Jul-Aug only from €310 per night

Our Rating:

Price includes all meals including a glass of wine or beer with dinner, daily Thai yoga, ne quided nature walk, use of ranch faci



From						
ouble	Single	Triple				
€207	€207	-				
€239	€239	€280				
€358	€358	€359				
or more details						



Helmcken Falls Lodge

Three hours drive from Jasper at the entrance to the Wells Gray Provincial Park, 25 km from Clearwater the lodge enjoys a perfect wilderness location. Originally built as a hunting lodge it has gradually been expanded to include a variety of log buildings and timber-frame chalet buildings set in 21 acres. There is an extensive range of outdoor activities to explore locally & nearby including water rafting & boat tours. Horseback riding is available on-site.

Rooms: 21 rustic rooms offer private bathroom tea kettle, patio or balcony. No phones or TVs

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, summer & winter activity programmes, some of them chargeable.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Standard Room	€152	€152	€175		
Log Room	€168	€168	€192		

Child age: 11 years



Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Sun Peaks is a European style ski village and is just 45 minutes from Kamloops and a four to five hour drive from Banff making it an ideal place to stop between the Rockies and Vancouver. This elegant resort sits in the heart of the village at the base of one of Sun Peaks' three mountains enjoying fantastic views and close to the village.

Rooms: 220 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, heated outdoor pool & hot tubs, health club, business centre, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Deluxe Room	€128	€128	€155		
Deluxe Mountain View	€152	€152	€178		
Junior Suite	€213	€214	€237		
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details					

Child age: 18 years



Quaaout Lodge Shuswap Lake Glacier House Resort Revelstoke Idyllically situated on 600 yards of beach front on

the shores of Little Shuswap Lake, the Quaaout Lodge offers a peaceful setting between the Rockies Columbia Mountains. There are stunning views of the and Vancouver. The Le7Ke Spa offers a host of treatments and there's the 18 hole Golf course too Dine in Jack Sam's where you can try native meals. Around the resort you'll find native interpretive areas including a "kekuli", a traditional native sauna.

Rooms: 70 rooms have air-conditioning, TV, DVD, iPod dock, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, patio or balcony

Facilities: restaurant, bar, shop, pool, steam room. golf course, exercise room, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

Room type

Standard Room Deluxe Room

Child age: 12 years

Price Per Room Per Night From

Enjoying a quiet location five minutes north of Revelstoke, Glacier House is surrounded by the Mt. Revelstoke National Park and the Begbie Glacier from all the rooms and cabins and it is not unusual to see bear and deer roaming the surrounding countryside. There's a fitness centre and indoor pool as well as a restaurant and cosy pub.

Rooms: 26 rooms feature 2 queen beds or 1 king bed, fireplace, TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer and views of the glacier

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre sauna, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

	Price Per Room Per Night From					
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
	Two Queen Lodge Room	€151	€151	€178		
	King Lodge Room	€154	€154	-		

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 12 years | Breakfast included (01 May - 14 Nov)





The Cove Lakeside Okanagan Resort

Visitors to British Columbia's Okanagan Valley almost instantly find themselves swept up in the natural splendour and tranquillity of "Canada's Napa Valley." Home to dozens of wineries, whose vineyards ring the terraced hills, this 180-kilometre ribbon of greenery tucked between Vancouver and Alberta basks in Canada's sunniest weather year in and out.

This full-service, luxury resort hotel is tucked away in its own private cove. Adults and children alike can enjoy its beachfront walkway, pools, hot tubs, water slide and private marina. Tastefully furnished suites offer splendid views of Okanagan Lake and the surrounding mountains. Located in West Kelowna it is just a 20 minute drive from Kelowna and a 10 minute drive from two of Okanagan's finest wineries. Enjoy the shimmering waters of the Okanagan Lake as they stretch onwards for 80 kilometres with all



Double Single

€107 €107

€113 €113

Rooms: Suites feature a gourmet kitchen complete with a wine fridge. The living room has a large dining Located on the shores of Lake Okanagan, the area and an entertainment centre complimented by a 42' plasma television above the fireplace. Doors open onto an expansive balcony with sweeping views of Okanagan Lake and the surrounding mountainside

Facilities: Two outdoor swimming pools, tennis court, putting green, large screen theatre and seasonal children's activity centre. Other amenities include a private beach area and marina. BBQ area. Bonfire Restaurant & Grill, fitness centre, yoga classes and a full-service spa

Our Rating: Co Co Co

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
One Bedroom	€156	€156	€181			
Two Bedroom	€216	€217	€217			
Child age: 17 years						

Delta Hotels by Marriott Grand Okanagan Kelowna

Delta Grand Okanagan was recently ranked among the top waterfront hotels in Canada. Featuring a great range of facilities and nestled in the heart of Canada's wine country, it is a great base to explore the Okanagan Valley and Kelowna. Try the casino after a day sightseeing or relax in the outdoor pool Enjoy a meal with a glass of local wine.

Rooms: 390 air-conditioned rooms have TV. FREE Wi-Fi, iHome audio, desk with multimedia points, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board Facilities: restaurant, bar, casino, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, outdoor pool, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

	Price Per Room Per Night From						
Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
€181	Standard Room	€205	€205	€237			
€217							
	Child age: 17 years						



Jasper

Imagine a land of glaciers feeding deep blue lakes reflecting snow-capped peaks and a clear blue sky; a land of rushing rivers flowing down steep walled canyons as eagles fly overhead; a land teaming with wildlife that grazes at the roadside, where you'll see elk, mountain goats, big horn sheep, moose, deer and maybe, if you're lucky, black bear. Imagine cruising on the emerald waters of Maligne Lake, imagine the view from the top of Whistlers Mountain, imagine a year round alpine village with great skiing in winter and unbelievable sightseeing in summer. Imagine Jasper... Gem of the Canadian Rockies.



Icefield Parkway Discovery

Enjoy the wildlife, pristine lakes, and breath-taking mountain peaks along the world famous Icefields Parkway. Visit the natural wonder of the Columbia Icefield - one of the largest expanses of ice and snow south of the Arctic Circle. Step on-board an Ice Explorer for an interpretive adventure onto the Athabasca Glacier, At the Glacier Skywalk*, enjoy the river thundering through a series of magnificent unobstructed view on a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley, Highlights of the trip include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure. Skywalk admission is included, as well as a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

*Glacier Skywalk admission weather dependent. This is a one-way tour.

Departs Daily: 03 May - 16 Oct; at 8.30am Duration: to Banff 9 hours, to Lake Louise 8 hours From Adult €224: Child (6-12) €98 Price includes Ice Explorer, Skywalk and Junch, Children 5 years and under are free.

Maligne Valley Tour & Cruise This introduction to Jasper begins with a short tour of the town before heading across the Athabasca

River to Maligne Lake, A century after Mary Schaeffer's remarkable adventure, come discover "World-renowned" Maligne Lake for yourself. A stop at Maligne Canyon offers staggering views of the waterfalls in a gorge 10.000 years in the making. Farther up the valley, stop to solve the mystery of "disappearing" Medicine Lake, Next you'll carry on to camera the pinnacle of our tour, breath-taking Maligne Lake. Once there you can enjoy an interpretative boat cruise bound for Spirit Island, another of Canada's truly iconic images, or a nice guided walk along the shoreline of this unimaginable beauty.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 8.30am Duration: 5 - 6 hours From Adult €119; Child (2-12) €58

LODGES

ø

S

R

ESO

R

Ś

Ш

Р

Ť

∢

COLUMB

SH

RITI

m

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking.





Wildlife Discovery Tour

Jasper has some fantastic wildlife opportunities, the area the town occupies is the largest inhabitable valley in the Canadian Rockies, which means more food for "All Creatures Great and Small." Set out into the Park with your own Wildlife Interpreter in search of Bear, Elk, Sheep, Goats, Coyote, Wolves, Moose and many more. This three hour tour is the perfect chance to enjoy spectacular scenery and learn more about Jasper's original inhabitants. Don't forget your

Departs Daily: 01 May - 10 Oct at 5.30pm Duration: 3 hours From Adult €58; Child (2-12) €29

Jasper Foodie Tour

This Jasper Downtown Foodie Tour is a short guided 15km walk over 3 hours where you will be visiting four restaurants and tasting four handpicked dishes, each paired with an alcoholic beverage; along the way you will learn about Jasper's history.

Departs Daily: Year round Duration: 3 hours From Adult €114



Jasper Rafting

Join the fun and experience scenic float trip down the Athabasca River, a designated Canadian Heritage River. A National Park licensed guide will provide commentary on the human and natural history of Jasper while navigating you along the same route used by the "fur traders" over two centuries ago. The guides do all the rowing for you - all you need to do is sit back and enjoy while exploring all the spectacular scenery. The 16 kilometre, 2½ hour round trip passes through many small sets of rapids and calm stretches and your specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors.

Departs Daily:

16 May - 30 Jun at 12.00pm; 01 Jul - 04 Sep at 12.00pm, 3.45pm; 05 Sep - 30 Sep at 12.00pm

Duration: 2 ½ hours From Adult €66; Child (6-17) €25; Infant (2-5) €12



Maligne Lake Cruise

This is the perfect tour for those short on time but still wish to visit the beautiful Maligne Lake. The 90 minute interpretive cruise travels 14 km down the lake through Sampson Narrows and onto Spirit Island. Learn of the local history, geology, wildlife and glaciology of Maligne Lake and of Jasper National Park as some of the most spectacular scenery in the Rockies drift past your window. At Spirit Island the boat lands to allow for a short walk to the viewpoint overlooking the mountain ringed southern shores of Maligne Lake. The vessels are staffed by recognised Heritage Tourism Guides and Coast Guard licensed pilots.

Departs Daily:

20 May - 02 Oct at 10.00am, 11.00am, 12.00pm, 1.00pm, 2.00pm, 3.00pm, 05 Jun - 02 Oct additional cruise at 4pm 01 Jul - 29 Aug additional cruise: at 5.00pm Duration: 1½ hours

From Adult €65: Child (5-14) €33



Jasper Motorcycle Sidecar Tours

Explore the beauty of the Rockies on a Legendary Harley Davidson Motorcycle driven by professional riders. Enjoy a sidecar tour for two passengers, one passenger in the sidecar and one behind the driver. At the beginning of the tours, recommendations are made for the best destination for the duration of the tour. Being flexible can lead to better wildlife viewing and a more unique experience. Departs Daily: Apr 19 - Oct 15

Duration: 1 hour

From Adult €112 based on 2 people travelling for 1hr

Jasper Tramway

Take a round-trip to "Jasper's Peak Attraction" the Tramway. This is the longest and highest tramway in the Rockies. The ride up to the top of Whistler Mountain is breath-taking. Your guide will provide a narration during the ride. At the upper terminal you may like to enjoy a meal in the Treeline Restaurant or take part in an interpretive hike with a Mountain Guide (both optional, payable locally).

Departs Daily:

01 May - 15 Oct multiple times a day Duration: 1 - 3 hours From Adult €50: Child (2-12) €25



Lobstick Lodge

Resembling a European-style alpine chalet, and nestled below the pine forest of Pyramid Bench, the Lobstick Lodge is a welcoming place to stay. It is well located just a ten minute walk from the centre of Jasper, where you will find shops, bars and restaurants. Whilst you're relaxing at the hotel you can admire the views over a fireside drink in the Skyline Lounge, and tuck into some home cooked local specialities at the family-style Country Inn restaurant.

Rooms: 139 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, outdoor & indoor hot tubs, sauna, fitness centre, FREE parking

Best Western Jasper Inn & Suites

This comfortable hotel offers spacious accommodation at the northern end of Jasper and is just a ten minute walk from the centre with its bars, shops and restaurants. The restaurant offers true Canadian specialities and in the summer months you can dine on the outdoor terrace. The bar is great for a relaxing drink and you will find the indoor pool, steam room and hot tub a welcome retreat after a day on the slopes or sightseeing.

Rooms: 143 comfortable rooms and suites offer TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker. safe, alarm clock, hair drver, iron & board. One bedroom suites also feature a kitchen and fireplace.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, indoor hot tub, sauna, business centre, laundry, FREE parking

Double

€136

€147

€218

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

Room type

Standard Roon

One Bedroom

Two Bedroom

Child age: 17 years

Price Per Room Per Night From

The Crimson Hotel

The Crimson Hotel is well located close to the centre Set in a quiet location this homely hotel provides of Jasper and the railway station with a backdrop of stunning mountain scenery and the resort's facilities are all close to hand. There's an indoor pool and fitness centre for winding down after a day sightseeing and the bar offers a place for quiet relaxation.

Rooms: 99 air-conditioned rooms and studios feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, safe, coffee maker, hairdrver, iron & board, microwave

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking FREE railway station shuttle

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From					Ρ
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		R
Standard Room	€90	€90	€102		S
Studio Room	€104	€104	€116		F
Room with Kitchenette	€130	€129	€141		S

Child age: 15 years

Room type tandard Room amily Room

Child age: 15 years

Price Per Room Per Nigh

Sawridge Inn

Located on the edge of Jasper, a 15 minute walk to the centre or just 5 minutes in the courtesy shuttle, this comfortable hotel has a unique interior overflowing with lots of wooden features. Enjoy a delicious meal in the renowned Walters dining room then relax with a drink in the intimate Hearthstone Lounge or have a refreshing beer and game of pool in Champs Sports Bar.

Rooms: 153 rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge, hairdryer, iron & board. Rooms with balcony available at a supplement.

Facilities: restaurant lounge bar sports bar heated indoor pool fitness room sauna, hot tub, business centre, FREE parking

Our Rating: Concord

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€90	€90	€102
Deluxe Room	€104	€104	€116
Room with Kitchenette	€130	€129	€141
Children 1E constant			

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. on prices are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

Single

€135

€148

€218

Triple

€161

€172

€243

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Atrium View Room	€134	€135	€164
Outside View with Balcony	€166	€165	€195

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details

Child age: 12 year

ഗ

ШN

SEI

GHT

S

ø S

Ш

SPER HOT

₹



Chateau Jasper

guests with comfortable accommodation and warm, friendly service. The hotel is set on the edge of Jasper town centre but is still convenient for the shops and restaurants a ten minute walk away. as the pool and relaxing hot tub will prove to be most welcome on your return from the mountains. Rooms: 119 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, safe Facilities: restaurant, lounge, indoor pool, whirlpool,

fitness centre, day spa, FREE parking



Marmot Lodge

A friendly hotel with an alpine atmosphere located at the edge of the town and a 15 minute stroll to the centre with all the shops, bars and restaurants, the Marmot offers good value in a scenic setting. Relax with a drink by the fireplace in the cosy Fireside Rooms offer plenty of space, and extra touches such lounge or enjoy prime Alberta beef in the hotel's steakhouse

> Rooms: 107 comfortable but simple rooms offer TV, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, hot tub, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

t From		
ouble	Single	Triple
€164	€164	€178
€177	€177	€189
€181	€182	-

Our Rating: Com Com

Price Per Room Per Nig	ht From				
Room type Double Single Triple					
Standard Room	€96	€97	€107		
Deluxe Room	€117	€117	€127		
Room with Kitchen	€136	€135	€147		

Child age: 15 years



Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Set deep in the Canadian Rockies, Jasper Park Lodge embodies the peace tranquillity and natural beauty that make these peaks so famous. The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge is a luxury, alpine style village resort of cedar chalets and authentic log cabins, set in wooded surrounds that are often home to wildlife including elk and deer. Just four miles from Jasper, this historic property has long been 'the place to stay' in Jasper; more an experience than a resort, a full-service hotel but also a wilderness retreat that hosts one of Canada's greatest golf courses.

Rooms: 446 rooms well-appointed rooms feature cable TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, lounge, pub, deli, heated outdoor pool, tennis, gym, sauna, steam room, spa, 18-hole golf course, summer & winter activities, parking

Our Rating: Con Con Con Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€388	€374	-
Fairmont Lake View Room	€478	€463	-
Deluxe Room	€489	€489	€473
€€ Early booking offer: call for more	details		
Children 10			

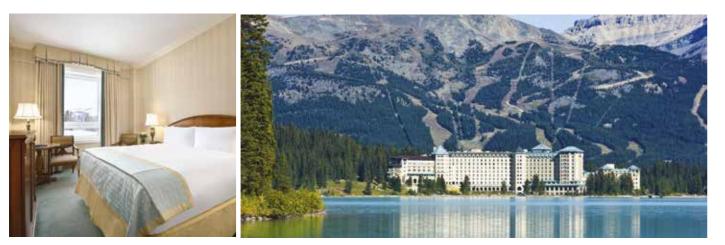
JASPER HOTELS

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking.



Lake Louise

In the heart of the magnificent Banff National Park, surrounded by snow-capped mountain peaks is the small resort village of Lake Louise. The big attraction, though, is four kilometres away. The vivid turquoise waters of glacier fed Lake Louise, "the Jewel of the Rockies", are recognised the world over. With the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise at one end, the stunning Victoria Glacier at its head and mountains all around, this is one of the world's most photographed lakes and a "must-see" on any Rockies itinerary.



Fairmont Château Lake Louise

This iconic deluxe château style hotel occupies an awe-inspiring location within Rooms: 550 rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, Banff National Park, in an area recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. iron & board, room service. Mountain and Lake View rooms available Probably one of the most photographed hotels in the world, it sits on the shore of the stunning turquoise Lake Louise, facing the Victoria Glacier at the far end of the lake and surrounded by soaring peaks.

With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice, several restaurants, indoor leisure facilities, a stunning view of the lake and glacier from the fabulous bar as you enjoy afternoon tea or a pre-dinner drink. Activities available locally include hiking, mountain biking, horse riding and canoeing.

In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink on your doorstep that doubles up as a hockey rink too (well you are in Canada and the national sport started outdoors). There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes. It's well worth paying extra for the lake view rooms to wake up to the stunning view.

Facilities: 6 restaurants, pub, lounge, 24 hour deli, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, steam room, Escape spa, shopping arcade, winter and summer activity programmes on and around the lake, parking

Our Rating: Concorrect Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€512	€496	-
Deluxe Room	€638	€623	-
Fairmont Lake View	€697	€681	-
€€ Early booking offer: call for more de	etails		
Child age: 18 years			

Many visit Moraine Lake but only a few can stay. Moraine Lake Lodge is Rooms: 33 rooms and cabins feature hand crafted log furniture, beautiful privileged to be the only accommodation on the iconic Moraine Lake, just 15 bathrooms with soaker tub, fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, lake view. minutes from Lake Louise. Surrounded by a stunning natural setting, guests Lodge rooms are located in the main building. There are no TVs or phones in are offered complimentary canoeing on the turquoise coloured lake, guided the rooms hikes for all abilities as well as entertaining evening interpretive presentations. Facilities: restaurant, café, lakeside setting, library, canoes, free coffee, The lodge, cabins and rooms provide breathtaking vistas of the snow-capped FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi throughout the lodge mountains and glacier-fed lake.

Just steps from your room, you are treated to the stunning beauty and pristine splendour of Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks, a sight visitors from all over the world come to see. The area is abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history

Superb dining features local fresh products and fine wines, topped off with attentive service. One of the top gourmet restaurants in Banff National Park, the Walter Wilcox Dining Room offers a unique, elegant menu showcasing the best cuisine from the region. Wine-lovers will delight in the impressive wine cellar. including Canadian and American vintages. Graced by a large stone fireplace and an elegant Rocky Mountain interior, views of Moraine Lake through the massive windows in the atrium provide a spectacular vista.



Deer Lodge

This charming historic rustic mountain lodge, originally built as a teahouse in 1921, is nestled amidst trees and towering peaks behind the Château Lake Louise and just five minutes' walk from the lake. It still retains many of its original features and, to allow you to communicate with your natural surroundings, quest rooms do not offer TV, however you will find a TV in the games room. The restaurant features Rocky Mountain cuisine, to give you a real taste for the area.

Rooms: 71 rooms with individual décor, FREE Wi-Fi. Tower and Heritage rooms have coffee maker and phone.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, sauna, hot tub, games room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: Grade Concerned				C
Price Per Room Per Night From				
Poom type	Double	Single	Triple	

Price Per Room Per Night From				Price Per Room Per Night F	rom		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Tower Room	€213	€213	-	Standard Room	€136	€136	€158
Heritage Room	€239	€238	€268	Deluxe King Room	€152	€152	-
				Deluxe Two Queen	€152	€152	€175
€€ Early booking offer: call for more de	etails			€€ Early booking offer: call for i	more details		
Child age: 17 years				Child age: 17 years			

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



Moraine Lake Lodge

Our Rating: 🖉 👉 🌈

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lodge Double	€505	€505	€565
Lodge Queen Room	€505	€505	-
Wenkchemna Wing Room	€661	€660	-

Child age: 7 years | Deluxe breakfast included



Lake Louise Inn

Located two miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a five minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings.

Rooms: 232 rooms. Superior Queen rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair drver,

Various other room types are available, please ask for prices.

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpools, steam room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: Compared Compare



Cathedral Mountain Lodge

private deck.

Room type

Deluxe King

Premier Cabin

Deluxe Twin Room

Premier cabins have wood burning stoves.

Our Rating: Concordo Concordo

Price Per Room Per Night From

Find divine relaxation in a superb Rocky Mountain hideaway just 25 minutes west of Lake Louise

Set in the Yoho National Park, close to the Spiral Tunnels, Takkakaw Falls and Emerald Lake, an area abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history. Cathedral Mountain Lodge is on the banks of the glacier fed kicking Horse River and is a haven for those seeking both the great outdoors and luxurious comfort. It is one of the great grand lodges of the Yoho National Park and offers unsurpassed service and attention to detail

You'll be absorbed by the rugged Canadian Rocky Mountain scenery and diverse wildlife, including elk, moose, bears, wolves as well as diverse bird species. And with more than 310 miles of hiking trails, mountain biking, canoeing, kayaking, white-water rafting, horseback riding and lake and river fishing on your doorstep, you'll never run out of things to do.

The individual log cabins with fireplaces and deep soaker tubs, the inspired dining showcasing fresh local ingredients and fine wines, and the attentive service replenishes and revives. With complimentary canoeing on Moraine Lake, it is close to heaven!





Emerald Lake Lodge

Just a forty minute drive from Lake Louise, this historic, hand-hewn timber lodge has a stunning rural location amongst pine trees overlooking the shores of Emerald Lake in the Yoho National Park.

Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idyllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here.

The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a guiet lounge with an oak bar salvaged from an 1890s Yukon saloon - ideal for a relaxing drink on a pleasant summer evening. Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

In the summer the Lodge is an ideal place from which to enjoy hikes and canoeing; in the winter months when the scenery changes you can indulge in skiing, snow-shoeing or cross country skiing.

Rooms: 85 rustic-style rooms in 24 cabin style buildings feature stone wood burning fireplace, balcony, coffee maker, hairdryer. Lodge rooms have either one queen or one king bed. Lake rooms have king bed and lake view.

Rooms: 31 individual, luxuriously appointed log cabins have rustic log king,

queen or twin beds, gas fireplace, coffee maker, mini fridge, hairdryer, spacious

Facilities: restaurant, bar, lounge, free afternoon tea and biscuits, FREE parking

Double

€369

€401

€437

Child age: 8 years | Includes buffet breakfast, afternoon tea, coffee, cookies & canoeing

€369

€401

€438

Facilities: 2 restaurants (1 summer-only), lounge, clubhouse, reading room, games room, snooker table, gym, outdoor hot tub, sauna, canoeing, FREE parking, snooker table

Our Rating: Concordo Concordo

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lodge One Queen	€277	€277	-
Lodge Two Doubles	€277	€277	€308
Lake View Room	€354	€354	-
€€ Early booking offer: call for more	details		
Child age: 17 years			



Banff

You can see the foothills of the Rockies, snow-capped and glistening, as you leave Calgary and as you enter Canada's very first national park you'll come across Banff, an all year round resort town set at the side of the Bow River and surrounded on all sides by the magnificent splendour of the Rocky Mountains. Visit the museums and galleries, Cave and Basin National Historic Site or stroll along Banff Avenue; enjoy the shopping, the restaurants and bars, and in winter, the après ski. Banff is also the perfect base to explore from - visit Lake Louise or Moraine Lake and in the winter you'll find the best value ski accommodation in the Rockies.



Icefield Parkway Tour

Discover the Glacier Trail on a full day sightseeing tour that travels through a landscape carved by glaciers and opened by pioneers. The Icefields Parkway is rated as one of the most scenic highways in the world. See glaciers remaining from the last ice Athabasca Glacier in a specially designed Ice age and hear stories of early explorers who opened these vallevs

and Columbia Icefields Centre. Later join an Ice Explorer Tour, where you will board a massive Ice Explorer vehicle and be taken onto the glacier or you have the opportunity to explore the interpretive centre and surroundings.

Highlights of this tour include Crow Foot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake and Lake Louise.

Departs from Banff Daily: 01 May - 14 Oct at 8am Duration: 10 hours

From Adult €192; Child (6-12) €98



Discover Canada's most scenic mountain roadway; Experience the power of glaciers up-close on attraction in the Canadian Rockies: the Glacier Adventure. Travel on a massive Ice Explorer onto an ancient glacier and step out onto ice that is deep enough to bury the Eiffel Tower. Stand in the sky at the Glacier Skywalk, a curved glass walkway stretches 30 metres from the sheer face of a cliff and hangs mid-air. This tour is filled with exciting experiences, spectacular sights, intriguing stories and the best photo opportunities. A buffet lunch is included. Skywalk is weather dependent.

The Icefields Parkway. This is the route to over one hundred visible glaciers, turquoise lakes, and rushing this exciting tour that highlights the most unique waterfalls. Venture onto the surface of the Explorer for a spectacular Ice Age adventure. Experience Jasper National Park's newest attraction, Enjoy an alpine picnic and see the Athabasca Glacier the Glacier Skywalk*. Step out onto a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley for an unobstructed view of the surrounding glaciers. Highlights of this tour include Lake Louise, Icefields

Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake Columbia Icefield Athabasca Falls Glacier Adventure and Skywalk admission and a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 8.30am Duration: 9½ hours From Adult €224: Child (6-15) €113 *Glacier Skywalk is weather dependent

MOUNTAIN ROCKY

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking tion prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

LODGE

Banff to Jasper One Way Tour

Columbia Icefield **Discovery Tour**

Departs Daily: 01 May - 16 Oct From Banff: at 8.30am Duration: 9½ hours From Adult €221; Child (6-15) €110 From Lake Louise: at 9.45am

Duration: 7 hours From Adult €221; Child (6-15) €110 From Calgary: at 6.15am

Duration: 14 hours From Adult €298: Child (6-15) €149 ω 3ANFF SIGHTSEEING



Explore Banff with Gondola & Lake Cruise

You'll see the spectacular scenery around Banff, ride to the top of the Gondola for 360° views of six mountains then enjoy a cruise on Lake Minnewanka.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 07 Oct at 8.30am. Duration: 6 hours From Adult €111: Child (6-15) €56



Evening Wildlife Safari

This sightseeing and wildlife seeking tour travels through a variety of landscapes giving you the chance to observe animals in their natural environment. Learn what is threatening wildlife today and how the National Parks strive to protect animals and their habitat

Departs Daily:

18 Apr - 09 May; 01 Aug - 09 Sep at 6.30pm; 10 May - 31 Jul at 7.30pm; 10 Sep - 9 Oct at 5.30pm Duration: 2 hours From Adult €43; Child (6-12) €24



Sulphur Mountain Gondola

Ride the Sulphur Mountain Gondola, a breath-taking ascent to the pinnacle of the Mountain for an awe-inspiring 360-degree panorama of sheer mountain majesty. Enjoy the interpretative hiking trails that lead along the ridge of the mountain. Gondola Open Daily: except 04 - 15 Jan From Adult €48: Child (6-15) €24



Lake Louise & Moraine Lake

On this afternoon sightseeing tour you will visit the "Jewel of the Canadian Rockies," Lake Louise and the world renowned Moraine Lake - both are part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Learn about the Lake Louise shaped Canadian mountain culture.

Departs Daily: 18 Apr - 9 Oct at 1 30pm Duration: 4½ hours From Adult €65; Child (6-12) €32



Sundance Loop Horse Riding

Departing from Warner Stables, saddle up on your horse and the cowboys will lead you through the Cave & Basin-the original hot springs-along the Bow River. Fantastic scenery surrounds as you climb up mountaineering history and how a tragic accident at Sulphur Mountain around the Windy Knoll viewpoint. Stanley Glacier, Larch Valley, and Plain of 6 Glaciers. The ride loops around the marsh, following the Bow River, bringing you back to Warner Stables

> Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 29 Oct at 9.30am, 12.00pm, 2 30nm

Duration: 2-2½ hours price per person from: €91 ^Minimum age for the trail ride is 8 years

Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

before you arrive in Lake Louise. lunch will be



Banff Classic Hike

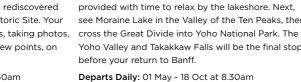
Join hiking guides on a full day tour that includes 4-6 hours of hiking time. Share the passion for the mountains with the local guides on the classic hikes of the Banff and Lake Louise area. Hikes include Guests must have sturdy footwear and dress in lavers in case of weather changes.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 8 Oct at 8.30am Duration: 7 hours From Adult €80

^Minimum age for this tour is 13 years



Discover Banff & Its Wildlife



Duration: 9½ hours From Adult €148; Child (6-15) €75



Bow River Float

Travel the Bow Valley Parkway and Johnston Canyon Sit back and enjoy the Canadian Rocky Mountains while floating on the magnificent Bow River. This river float offers excellent opportunities to view see Moraine Lake in the Valley of the Ten Peaks, then Beaver, Elk, Osprey and more! Your experienced river guides will share information on the Bow Yoho Valley and Takakkaw Falls will be the final stop Valley's natural and local history. The ultimate experience to get up-front and personal with the beautiful Rocky Mountains!

> Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 30 Sep at 5.40pm Duration: 3 hours (2 hours on river) From Adult €53; Youth (4-15) €43



Three Sisters Peaks Tour

An excellent introduction to the dramatic views of helicopter sightseeing, this 12 minute tour of the Spray Lakes and Spray Valley takes you over the forested slopes of Mount Buller, a favourite destination for many intermediate climbers. The tree line stops well short of the summit, offering a dramatic view of the shale patterns rocky outcroppings of the surrounding mountains of the Goat Range as they tumble into the trees of the Spray Valley.

Departs Daily:

01 May - 31 Oct 8:40am - 4:40pm 01 Nov - 30 Apr 9am - 4pm (weather permitting) Duration: 12 minutes From Adult €127 From Child €64

Mount Assiniboine Glacier Tour This half-hour helicopter tour offers a dramatic birds-eve-view of Mount Assiniboine, towering over the glacier at a height of 3,611 metres along the Great Divide. The surrounding glaciers and icefalls will astound you and capture your imagination where you will get up close and personal with the Gloria Glacier as it tumbles off of Mount Assiniboine. Photographers will be delighted at the opportunity to capture this landscape of unspoiled glaciers and icefalls. A truly memorable experience!

Departs Daily:

01 May - 31 Oct 8:40am - 4:40pm 01 Nov - 30 Apr 9am - 4pm (weather permitting) Duration: 30 Minutes From Adult €279 From Child €140



Irwin's Mountain Inn

Conveniently located on Banff Avenue only minutes from Downtown Banff, Banff Aspen Lodge is conveniently located on Banff Avenue, in the heart of the family owned Irwin's Mountain Inn offers a host of amenities including a Downtown Banff, and a three minute walk from the shops, bars, restaurants fitness centre, whirlpool, conference room, and the El Toro restaurant featuring museums and galleries. Two outdoor hot tubs with an outdoor fireplace occupy Canadian cuisine with a Spanish and Mexican influence. A warm welcome awaits the central courtvard where you can unwind beside a roaring fire after a day of you at this comfortable Banff lodge, where the bars and restaurants along with exploring Banff National Park. the other town attractions are just a short stroll away.

Rooms: 65 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker Facilities: restaurant, hot tub, sauna, fitness room, FREE parking

Our Rating: Price Per Room Per Night From Room type Double Sinale Triple Standard Roon €88 €113

Child age: 16 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

ഗ

EEIN

GHTSE

 $\overline{\mathcal{O}}$

BANFF





Cline Glacier Heli Tour

Enjoy close-up views of the Cline Glacier, the Lion and Lioness glaciers, the Resolute Glacier, the Whitegoat Glacier and the Michelle Glaciers, and marvel at the icefalls and blue ice below

Departs Daily: daily on demand from Cline River heli-base summer months only, advise preferred time when booking Duration: 20 minute flight From €177 per person

The 6 Glaciers Heli Tour

Get ready for the most awe-inspiring 20 minutes of vour life! Deep in the heart of the Canadian Rockies. vou'll lift off to an incredible view of Abraham Lake and soar at a cool 100mph, 9000 ft (2900m) over Cline Pass. This helicopter tour is chock full of natural beauty, glaciers and waterfalls, including many amazing sights you have to see from above! Don't forget vour camera.

Departs Daily:

on demand from the Columbia Icefield. Duration: 20 mins From €177 per person

Banff Aspen Lodge

Rooms: 89 rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, safe

Facilities: restaurant (breakfast only), 2 hot tubs, steam room, sauna, games library, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, ski shuttle, FREE parking

Our Rating: Concord

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Premium Room	€136	€136	-	
Superior Room	€152	€152	€172	

Child age: 8 years



Banff Ptarmigan Inn

This hotel is ideally located on Banff Avenue, just one short block from the heart of Banff and the main shopping and restaurants. With friendly staff and indoor hot pools, sauna and steam room for easy relaxation away from the mountains, the Ptarmigan Inn offers everything that you need for an enjoyable stay in the Rockies.

Rooms: 134 comfortable rooms feature TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, two hot tubs, steam room, sauna, free use of Banff Roam Bus system, FREE parking



This condominium resort complex is tucked away on Tunnel Mountain in a secluded location with spectacular views of the Rockies. Less than five minutes' drive from downtown Banff it is ideally suited for those looking for a quieter location or self-catering accommodation

Rooms: 107 condo style rooms feature FREE Wi-Fi, TV, wood-burning stove, sofa-bed in lounge, full kitchen, patio/balcony, hairdryer. Rooms with 1 or 2 bedrooms are available

Facilities: hot tub, 2 BBQ areas, picnic tables & fire pit, free evening shuttle to downtown Banff, FREE parking

Our Rating: Car Car Plus

Child age: 16 years

	Price Per Room Per Night From			
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
	One Bedroom Condo	€154	€154	€178
	One Bedroom with Loft	€271	€271	€294
	Two Bedroom with Loft	€388	€387	€387

Child age: 16 years

Superior King Room

Room type

Standard Room

Our Rating: Com Com Com

Price Per Room Per Night From

Superior Room with two Queens



Double

€134

€156

€175

Single

€134

€157

€174

Triple

€158

€181

Brewster's Mountain Lodge

Superbly located in the heart of Banff, just one block from Banff Avenue and the main shopping, bars and restaurants, Banff's many attractions are on your doorstep at the Brewster's Mountain Lodge, Handcrafted, custom made log furnishings, western décor, historic photos from the Brewster Family archives and cowboy art define the interior of the lodge and there's a fitness area and whirlpool to relax after a day's exploring.

Rooms: 77 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds. TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, fitness centre, whirlpool, sauna, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, parking



Elk & Avenue

Just a few steps from the quaint streets and ample restaurants, shopping and nightlife of downtown Banff, the Elk + Avenue Hotel brings an upscale twist to the classic mountain escape. Whether you're looking for a relaxing après-ski sanctuary or a big night on the town, the contemporary designed rooms pair clean, minimalist design with cosy Rocky Mountain-inspired elements to create a great base for exploring the best of Banff.

Rooms: 165 modern and comfortable rooms feature, TV, Free Wi-Fi, hairdryers, deluxe toiletries

Facilities: restaurant, bar, hot tub, sauna, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, laundry services, gift shop



Moose Hotel & Suites

Nestled in the centre of town and just a 1 minute

walk from the heart of downtown Banff, the new

Moose Hotel & Suites offers a combination suites

wanting to go hiking or exploring in the close-by

The elegant design of the Moose maintains Mountain

and hotel rooms; perfectly located for anyone

elegance with warm, rich materials throughout.

Filled with natural light and stunning mountain

views, the on-site Meadow Spa & Pools (in The

experiences in a tranquil environment. Unwind in the peaceful relaxation lounge before heading to

enjoy the spectacular rooftop pools. With stunning panoramic views of the Canadian Rocky Mountains,

you can relax in a truly spectacular environment.

and take in the beautiful surroundings before

detail, and serves unique and flavourful cuisine

heading to dinner at Pacini's. The hotels's Italian

restaurant is dedicated to quality and attention to

Greet the end of the day next to the outdoor firepit

creating a real 'home away from home' feel.

Moose Hotel & Suites), offers indulgent spa

Banff National Park

Dine in the restaurant for warm friendly service a homely atmosphere, or take a short troll into Banff to taste some of the fabulous local cuisine.

Rooms: 174 air-conditioned rooms, 1 & 2 bedroom suites offer FREE Wi-Fi, TV, coffee maker, rain shower. Suites also have 1 or 2 bedrooms, living room, kitchen facility and balcony

Facilities: Restaurant, spa, hot tub, indoor swimming pool, fitness centre, 2 spectacular rooftop hot pools with Rocky Mountains views, complimentary Roam bus passes, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From Double Single Triple Room type Superior Hotel Room Superior King Hotel Room €247 Rooftop One Bedroom Suite €397 €397 €421 €€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 16 years



€224

€223

€247

€246

Banff Caribou Lodge

Our most popular hotel in Banff, this mountain-style lodge is set on Banff Avenue, close to the bars, shops and restaurants. Along with the Red Earth Spa, this striking property has an impressive fireplace within the lobby for you to relax in front of after a day taking in the sights of the area. The Keg restaurant serves some incredible steaks and the bar has a great vibe for an after dinner drink. All rooms have recently been renovated and are tastefully decorated with country maple furniture and some offer marvellous views of the Rockies.

Triple

€144

€167

€184

Single

€120

€144

€162

Rooms: 184 comfortable rooms have 2 double or queen beds, or 1 king bed and Rooms: 117 comfortable rooms & suites offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, feature flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, safe coffee maker, hairdryer. Suites have one or two bedrooms, lounge area with sofa bed and gas fireplace, kitchenette Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, health centre, steam room, spa, 30-person hot

pool, free Banff bus transport, FREE parking

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

Room type

Standard Room

Superior Room

Child age: 16 year

Superior King Room

Price Per Room Per Night From

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details

Our Rating: Com Com Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€111	€106	€136
Deluxe King Room	€143	€138	-
Deluxe Queen Room	€143	€138	€169
Child age: 16 years Breakfast included			

Our Rating: 🖉

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Standard Room	€147	€147	€172	
Deluxe Room	€216	€216	€240	
Junior Suite	€264	€264	€288	
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details				
Child ago: 16 years				

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions Double

€120

€145

€162

S

Ш

BANFF HOT

Delta Hotels by Marriott Banff Royal Canadian Lodge

Experience a warm and restful stay amid the grand surroundings and tradition of a great mountain lodge at this intimate hotel, just four blocks from the centre of downtown Banff and all the resort attractions. Relax and enjoy a drink around the impressive Rundle Rock fireplace or indulge yourself with a sumptuous treatment in the exclusive Grotto spa.

Rooms: 99 air-conditioned rooms feature TV. FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, spa, jet whirlpool, steam room, parking

Our Rating:	6	G	G	G
-------------	---	---	---	---

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Guest Room	€198	€198	€226		
Premier Room	€226	€227	€257		
Junior Suite	€279	€279	-		
€€ Early booking offer: call	for more	details			
Child age: 17 years					

Fox Hotel & Suites

This wonderful property is set on Banff Avenue just 3 blocks from downtown Banff and offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of bedrooms, one and two bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away and there's a free bus to the centre

Facilities: restaurant, bar, hot pool, gym, free Banff bus transport, FREE parking

Our Rating: Com Com Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Hotel Room	€186	€187	€212	
Superior One Bedroom Suite	€245	€246	€268	
Premium Loft Suite	€314	€315	€339	
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details				

Child age: 16 years | Deluxe breakfast included

Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

ω **ANFF** HOTELS



tub

Mount Royal

For generations, locals and visitors built a community around the Mount Royal Hotel; and that spirit has been captured in this brand-new property offering a surprising and exciting take on classic Banff accommodation. While the traditional heritage of this building is shown through design and décor, the all-new contemporary amenities provide the very best in modern hotel experiences. Relax in the comfortable rooms, take in the amazing views from the rooftop lounge or dine in true Canadian style in the restaurant, the Mount Roval Hotel is a great base to explore Banff.

Rooms: 133 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, coffee maker, toiletries, hairdryer, iron/board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, rooftop lounge, library, pool table, FREE Parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Heritage Room	€168	€168	€192
Centennial Room	€201	€202	€226
Junior Suite	€260	€261	€282

Child age: 17 years



Rimrock Resort

The Rimrock Resort Hotel towers high above the town of Banff on the slopes of Sulphur Mountain and boasts gorgeous views of the Rockies and Bow Valley. The famous Hot Springs is next to the hotel and the Banff Gondola is close by. Banff town centre is a ten-minute drive or use the ROAM bus, free to guests. Golfing, skiing, hiking and biking are all in close proximity and a sumptuous pool and spa will ensure a relaxing stay.

Rooms: 346 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, 2 lounges, café, indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, spa, squash court, business centre, parking, free use of ROAM bus service

Double

€265

€282

€326

Our Rating:

balcony bairdryer iron & board

Drico D	or Roo	m Per	Night	From

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Lodge Room	€205	€204	€234	
Buffalo Room	€235	€236	€265	
Premier Room	€260	€259	€288	
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details				
Child and 17 years				

Buffalo Mountain Lodge This charming alpine style lodge sits on the slopes of Tunnel Mountain, a few

minutes' drive from the centre of Banff. It offers spectacular views and serves

charming lounge with a huge fieldstone fireplace is great for a pre-dinner drink

or perhaps you'll relax in the indoor recreation area, steam room or outdoor hot

Rooms: 108 charming rooms feature TV, wood burning fireplace, coffee maker,

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, outdoor whirlpool, steam room, FREE parking

a variety of delicious local game in its alpine styled restaurant, whilst the





Fairmont Banff Springs

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era befitting over 125 years of operation in one of the most breath-taking locations, and yet is just one mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. Golfers will enjoy a challenge on the championship course while the Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers... and all this in a stunning setting at the heart of Canada's first National Park.

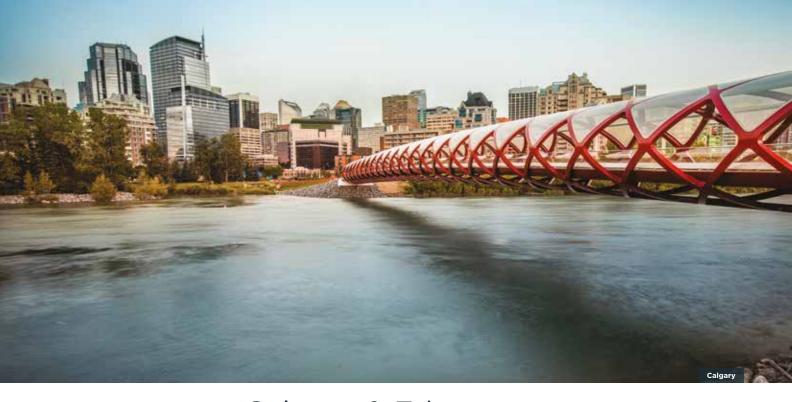
Rooms: 768 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Internet access, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdrver, room service

Facilities: 7 restaurants, 2 bars, pub, 24 hour deli, indoor & outdoor pools, fitness centre, spa, 27 holes of golf, tennis courts, boutiques, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Fairmont Room	€450	€435	-	
Deluxe Room	€546	€532	€596	
Deluxe Mountain View Room	€576	€561	€627	
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details				
Child age: 17 years				





Calgary & Edmonton

With the stunning snow-capped Rockies as a backdrop and a lively vibe in the town centre bars and restaurants, Calgary is best known for the annual Stampede when cowboys and girls from across the world descend to battle for the top rodeo honours. The provincial capital, Edmonton, provides easy access to the northern Rockies and Jasper National Park, and is home to north America's largest shopping mall as well as a range of museums and galleries.



Sutton Place

The Sutton Place Edmonton is located in the heart of downtown near the Shaw Conference Centre. Sir Winston Churchill Square and over 400 stores of the Edmonton City Centre Mall making shopping a breeze whatever the weather.

Rooms: 313 rooms and suites feature 1 king or 2 queen beds. TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker. mini fridge, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, heated indoor pool, sauna. whirlpool, fitness room, business centre, parking

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE internet, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, parking

hairdrver, iron & board

a drink!

Our Rating: Concerned Concerned

Price Per Room Per Night From Triple Room type Double Single Standard One Bed €186 €184 One Bedroom Suite €211

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 14 year

€149

Deluxe Room

€128

€149

Child age: 17 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. tion prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

S Ш HOT ANFF m

Premium Two Queens €€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 17 year:

Standard Two Queen

Room type

Standard King

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking nodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

Triple

€305

€364

Single

€256

€274

€316



Delta Edmonton Centre Suites

Located in the Edmonton City Centre West shopping mall, this downtown suite hotel is connected to City Hall and downtown Edmonton through a network of indoor pedestrian walkways.

Rooms: 169 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Internet. coffee maker, iPod dock, mini-fridge,

Triple

€223

€186

€210



Fairmont Hotel Macdonald

Ideally located in the centre of Edmonton and in a stunning location overlooking the Saskatchewan River Valley this impressive château-style hotel offers a host of facilities and is well placed for There's a health club with whirlpool and steam room exploring the town. Most of the major attractions and a gym for working out; then relax in the bar with are within an easy stroll and there's a good range of bars and restaurants close by.

> Rooms: 198 elegant rooms feature air-conditioning, TV. mini-bar. Wi-Fi. coffee maker. hairdrver. iron & board

Facilities: Restaurant with river valley views, bar. health club, spa, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, steam room, squash courts, parking

Our Rating: Concordo Concordo

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Fairmont Room	€216	€216	€240	
Deluxe Room	€252	€252	€277	
Fairmont View Room	€252	€252	€277	
Deluxe View Room	€324	€323	€347	
Child age: 18 years				

EDMONTON HOTELS



Sandman Hotel Calgary City Centre

Enjoying a central location handy for all the city's attractions, bars and shopping and with the added benefit of the Light Rail transit stop right outside. the Sandman offers comfortable accommodation in pleasant surroundings. The hotel bar has its own special beer brewed just for the hotel and the hotel's grill restaurant serves meals in a casual setting

Rooms: 301 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, lobby café, bar, gym, indoor swimming pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From				
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
	Standard Room	€120	€120	€138

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details Child age: 14 years



Delta Calgary Downtown

Set your sights on the energy of Calgary, and let the Delta Calgary Downtown provide the backdrop for a memorable stay. Just moments from the centre. the hotel boasts easy access to a variety of attractions, including the Calgary Tower, the zoo and TELUS Spark, as well as the convention centre. You'll also be within close proximity of the very best of the city's superb dining, nightlife, entertainment and shopping. Contemporary rooms and suites provide scenic views of the Calgary skyline. Stop by Elements Bistro for locally inspired cuisine, or the Lobby Lounge for tasty tapas.

Rooms: 394 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor sun deck, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Concordo

Price Per Room Per Night From Room type Double Single Triple €164 €163 €186 Standard Roon

Child age: 17 years



International Hotel

With apartment-style rooms offering great value in a superb downtown Calgary location, this hotel is within an easy walk of China Town, Eau Claire Market, the Bow River Trails and also offers direct access to the indoor pedestrian walkway that connects downtown shopping, nightlife and dining. Comfortable suites features 1 or 2 bedrooms; a separate lounge and dining area and a kitchenette that's perfect for preparing quick snacks and drinks. Rooms: 248 suites offer 2 TVs, FREE Wi-Fi, living & dining area, kitchenette with fridge, microwave & coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board Facilities: café, bar, spa, laundry, parking

Double Single Triple

€172

€173

International Two Bed Suite €243 €243 €260

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details

Child age: 12 years | Breakfast buffet ind

Our Rating: Com Com Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type

International Studio

Hotel Le Germain

Enjoying an enviable location steps from shops and boutiques in the heart of downtown Calgary this luxury boutique style hotel offers the discerning traveller every comfort. Rooms are elegant yet modern, the bar exudes a vibrant vibe and the restaurant serves some of the best meat in town. Relax after sightseeing in the rooftop garden or spa. Rooms: 143 elegantly furnished rooms feature king or queen bed, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Nespresso coffee maker, mini bar, stereo system, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, rain showe

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, spa, roof terrace and garden, FREE Wi-Fi, valet parking, chauffeur service

Our Rating: Con Con Con Plus

	Price Per Room Per Night From				
•		Room type	Double	Single	Triple
		Classic Room	€233	€233	€268
		Signature Room	€248	€248	-
		Privilege King Room	€305	€304	-

Child age: 12 years | Deluxe breakfast included



Fairmont Palliser

For over one hundred years the stately and historic Fairmont Palliser has been a city landmark: the first luxury hotel in town, it is ideally located downtown and close to shopping and restaurants and entertainment. Exuding all the grandeur of a bygone era this elegant hotel offers comfortable accommodation combined with superb levels of service and attention to detail. Enjoy a relaxing drink in the sophisticated Oak Room bar and the culinary delights of the Rimrock restaurant

Rooms: 405 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hair drver, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, business centre, fitness room, pool, steam room, sauna, parking

Our Rating: Co. Co. Co. Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€218	€218	€254
Deluxe Room	€264	€264	€299
Signature Room	€299	€299	€336
Junior Suite Child age: 18 years	€335	€335	€370



Yukon & Alaska

Perhaps best known for the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, Yukon is a land of pristine wilderness where moose outnumber people by two to one and the Aurora Borealis is a sight to behold. Alaska has the Denali National Park, home to superb wildlife and stunning views of the majestic Mt McKinley and majestic glaciers flowing to the ocean. Combine them both for the wilderness holiday of a lifetime, or stay a while then take a cruise through the Inside Passage to Vancouver.



Whitehorse City Tour

A great way to become acquainted with Whitehorse is exploring the city with a local knowledgeable guide: let them show you around their hometown. Whitehorse!

Your guide will have local stories to tell about the history and people and show you the hidden gems of the town. The City Tour will take you to the Log Skyscraper, Old Log Church, Miles Canyon view point, Fish Ladder and an interpretive tour of the SS Klondike

Departs: Mondays, Wednesday and Fridays at 9.30am Duration: 2.5 hours Adult from €40 Child (6-12) from €20 *Passengers need to bring own booster seat for children aged 6-12 vearrs



Kluane National Park Tour

Maiestic mountains, breathtaking vistas and Learn about authentic gold mining operation on sparkling lakes! You will learn more about First GoldBottom or Hunker Creek in the Heart of the Nations that call this magnificent land home and Klondike! The Millar Family and the GoldBottom find out more about the largest non-polar glaciated Crew have over 30 years gold mining experiences area in the world at the Parks Visitor Centre. You'll to share. Hear personal experiences and stories get a little taste of this untamed and pristine land on about life on the creeks and learn about historic and some short and easy walks with your guide. modern placer gold mining methods, from staking a claim to selling the gold. Roundtrip shuttle from Highlight of this trip: a visit to Million Dollar Falls. Dawson City is included. Includes picnic lunch and drink (bottled water and

iuice) Departs: Tuesday and Thursdays at 8am from downtown hotels in Whitehorse Duration: 9 hours Adult from €259 Child (6-12) from €120 *Passengers need to bring own booster seat for

children aged 6-12 vears

CALGARY

160

S

Ш

HOT

Goldfields and Mine Tour

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Sep at 08:15 or 13:15 Duration: half day tour Adult from €54 Child (7-15) from €27

YUKON SIGHTSEEING



Westmark Hotel Whitehorse

Ideally located in downtown Whitehorse, the Westmark is well located for the shops, restaurants and nightspots of the city and is a short walk to attractions like the MacBride Museum and the SS Klondike. The hotel restaurant serves local cuisine sightseeing or exercising in the gym whilst the bar offers a relaxing place for a drink and bar menu in the evening.

Rooms: 181 modern rooms and suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, iron & board, hairdryer coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service Facilities: restaurant, bar, business centre, laundry, FREE parking, FREE airport shuttle



BW Goldrush Inn Whitehorse

The recently renovated Goldrush Inn enjoys a downtown location close to all of Whitehorse's attractions dining and nightspots. The hotel bar is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink after a day

Rooms: 99 newly renovated rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, microwave,

Our Rating: Con Con Con

Room type

Deluxe Room

Child age: 12 years

Price Per Room Per Night From

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, FREE airport shuttle

Double Single

€139 €139 €164

Tripl



Westmark Inn Dawson Citv

Designed to replicate the look of Goldrush buildings the Westmark is well located in the heart of Dawson City within easy reach of Diamond Tooth Gerties and the shops and bars of the town. Relax on the expansive outdoor deck at the gold rush themed Keno Lounge bar or, enjoy a home-cooked meal at Belinda's Dining Room.

Rooms: 177 comfortable rooms feature TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board Facilities: restaurant, bar, Wi-Fi, FREE parking,

laundry, gift shop

Our Rating: Co. Co. Co.

Price Per Room Per Ni	ight From		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€126	€126	€144

Child age: 15 years



Marriott Anchorage

Located downtown Anchorage within walking distance of local businesses, shopping, dining, and many popular attractions. Rising over 20 floors above the city streets the Marriott Anchorage offers views over Cook Inlet and to the Chugach Mountains and a great base to explore the surrounding areas. Enjoy American-style cuisine in the café stay active in their an art gallery with an extensive collection adorning fitness centre or take a dip in their indoor pool.

Rooms: 392 rooms offer air-conditioning TV Wi-Fi (fee), phone, tea/coffee maker, hair dryer, iron and board

Facilities: Café, room service, fitness centre, indoor pool, beauty shop, newsstand, valet dry-cleaning, local restaurant delivery

Double Single

€234

€271

€234

€271

Triple

€252

€288

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From

Hilton Anchorage

A popular hotel with a contemporary design and excellent facilities, the Hilton Anchorage is perfectly located in downtown Anchorage, close to the railway station and handy for all the town's attractions, with over 100 restaurants, cafés and bars voyages to Alaska and the South Pacific and the within walking distance. The hotel lobby resembles the walls

Rooms: 600 air-conditioned rooms offer stunning mountain or city skyline views, TV, coffee maker, Internet, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, steam room, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Co. Co. Co. Co.

Price Per Room Per Nig	ht From		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€189	€189	€218
Deluxe Room	€233	€227	€258
Child age: 17 years			

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking

Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



	Price Per Room Per Nig	int From			
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
	Standard Room	€115	€115	€138	
	Child age: 12 years				



Hotel Captain Cook

A first class hotel in the heart of downtown Anchorage, near downtown's shopping and entertainment area. The hotel lobby and rooms are in elegant dark décor, recalling Captain Cook's Crow's Nest restaurant has fine dining with fine views

Rooms: 547 rooms and 96 suites offer Chugach Mountains or Cook Inlet views TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, wine bar & bistro, pub restaurant, café, FREE Wi-Fi, gym, indoor pool, spa, business centre parking

Our Rating: Con Con Con Plus

	Price Per Room Per Nigh	nt From		
ole	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
18	Deluxe Room	€272	€272	€307
58	Junior Suite	€304	€305	€338
	Please note: A mandatory \$ per person/per stay which a Child age: 12 years	· ·	~	



Denali Bluffs Hotel

Located on the slopes of Sugarloaf Mountain, 400 yards or so from the entrance to the Denali National Park and overlooking the Nenana River the Denali Bluffs consists of several buildings and offers comfortable hotel accommodation. There's a coffee shop and a rustic log cabin style restaurant and bar. Shuttles travel to the park visitor centre and and seasonal cuisine, a cosy fire and a serene sense downtown Denali.

Rooms: 112 rooms in several buildings are decorated in an Alaskan theme and feature private bathroom. private bath and heating TV, coffee maker, phone

Facilities: Bar & Grill restaurant, gift shop, coffee shop, FREE Wi-Fi in lobby, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: Com Com Plus

Per Room Per Nig	ght From		
type	Double	Single	Triple
ard Room	€262	€263	-
			010

Please note: A compulsory porterage charge of approx €12 per person will be charged for passengers arriving by coach or train and added to invoices Child age: 12 year



Windsong Lodge Seward

riverside setting on the outskirts of Seward. The towering mountains, fragrant spruce trees and the rush of the Resurrection River awaken your senses on arrival, whilst you can enjoy the cuisine in the Resurrection Roadhouse restaurant.

have a balcony or terrace.

main lodge and restaurant, FREE parking, business centre local shuttle

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

٩ig	ht From			Price Per Room Per Nig	ht From			
	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
ck	€254	€253	€283	Double Suite	€189	€189	€189	
				Child age: 18 years				

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

ANCHO ø YUKON

162

S

Щ

HOT

ш RAGI

Child age: 17 years

Room type

Standard Room

Concierge Level Room

Price

Room

Stand



This lodge style hotel enjoys a wilderness and

Rooms: 180 comfortable guestrooms and suites in a variety of log lodges offer TV, DVD player, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, Some rooms

Facilities: restaurant, bar, grill, FREE Wi-Fi in the

Our Rating: Concord

Price Per Room Per N

Standard Room with De

Child age: 11 years

Room type

panning and morning yoga

Price Per Poom Per Nigh

or train and added to invoices

Room type

Standard Room

Child age: 12 years

SpringHill Suites Fairbanks

A modern hotel located in the historic downtown heart of Fairbanks, the Springhill Suites by Marriott is just across the road from the Chena River. The hotel restaurant, Lavelle's Bistro, is one of the best places to eat in town and there's an indoor pool and buildings with the restaurant, café and bar in the gym for a little exercise and relaxation. Cafés shops and other restaurants are within an easy walk.

Rooms: 140 spacious air-conditioned suites offer king or 2 double beds TV EREE Wi-Ei iPod dock kitchenette with fridge and microwave, hairdryer, iron & board, sitting area with sofa

FREE parking, FREE airport & station shuttle



Denali Backcountry Lodge

All-inclusive private cabins. Stunning views. Warm hospitality and unmatched adventures. This is Denali Backcountry Lodge! Located at the historic settlement of Kantishna, the lodge is a perfect base Denali National Park. Return each evening to fresh of wonder. Without TV or phone.

Rooms: Private cabins offer organic rustic comforts,

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, lounge area with FREE Wi-Fi, terrace, spa and wellness centre, gift shop, lodge activities such as guided hikes, bike hire, gold

Our Rating: Co Co Co Plus

t From		
Double	Single	Triple
€268	€268	-

Please note: A compulsory porterage charge of approx €12 per person will be charged for passengers arriving by coach



Kenai Fiords Wilderness Lodge

The adventure begins with a 12-mile boat ride out of historic Seward into the heart of coastal Alaska. When you arrive at Fox Island. Inside the lodge, immense windows open to awe-inspiring views of gorgeous for exploring the ruggedly wondrous backcountry of Halibut Cove, where sea lions and humpback whales occasionally make surprise visits. The stunning main lodge and charming waterfront cabins are nestled in the woods between a pristine pebble beach and a quiet lagoon. Secluded and comfortable, this is a place to truly unplug and unwind.

> Rooms: 8 cabins offer an idyllic setting with original rustic comforts, small living area, outside deck and without a TV or phone in the rooms

> Facilities: Restaurant, gift shop, guided beach walks, after-dinner beach campfire

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Standard Room	€268	€268	-		

Please note: A compulsory porterage charge of approx €12 per person will be charged for passengers arriving by coach or train and added to invoices Child age: 12 years



Facilities: restaurant, gvm, indoor pool, FREE Wi-F

Alaskan Lodge Talkeetna

Set on a ridge above the small community of Talkeetna on the south side of Mt. McKinley. Alaskan Lodge offers unforgettable views of Denali and the Alaska Range. The lodge comprises several log main lodge where you'll find high ceilings and a beautiful fireplace, ideal for relaxing. Rooms are in the main lodge with smaller lodges in the grounds

Rooms: 212 rooms offer TV EREE Wi-Ei coffee maker, hairdrver

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, gift shop, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, FREE shuttle to train station, airport and downtown Talkeetna

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

Duine Day Daam Day Nie			
Price Per Room Per Nig	Int From		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Main Lodge Room	€231	€229	€259
Guest Lodge Room	€244	€245	€275
Main Lodge Mountainside	€414	€413	€444

ALASKA HOTELS

Child age: 18 years



Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage early morning by coach or rail to Seward for a 6 hour cruise into the Kenai Fiords National Park. Return to Anchorage by coach or rail

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Sep Duration: 14-15 hours

Coach roundtrip From Adult €359: Child (2-11) €182 Rail roundtrip From Adult €407: Child (2-11) €207 Coach & Rail combination From Adult €409; Child (0-11) €207

Prince William Sound Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage approx. 09:45am by rail to Whittier. It's a short transfer to the ship and a 5 hour cruise with on-board naturalists who will introduce you to College and Harrimann Fjords. Return to Anchorage by rail. Lunch included.

Departs Daily: 05 May - 30 Sep Duration: 12 hours From Adult €345: Child (2-11) €210



Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing

This 6-hour tour offers a great bear viewing opportunity for those with limited time. Transfer from your Anchorage hotel to join a one hour scenic allowed into the park. The park can be visited by flight by floatplane across Cook Inlet. You will land at a rustic lodge on a wilderness lake, from where you will join a guided bear viewing tour by a small motorboat. Look for the brown bears feeding on salmon and have a good chance to see the bears up close. (Please note that the lodge is located in prime bear habitat but bear sightings cannot be guaranteed). Lunch is included.

Departs Daily: 06 Jun - 06 Sep at 8am or 12.30pm From Adult €749: Child (0-11) €515

A full day tour option is also available giving even more time for wildlife viewing

Full day tour: departs 8am From Adult €975: Child (0-11) €658

Please note: A 50% deposit is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. 100% cancellation charge within 90 days of departure

bears, caribou, moose, sheep, wolves and a variety of birds. Mt. McKinley can be seen on clear days. Departs Daily: 20 May - 17 Sep Duration: 6-8-hour roundtrip (subject to weather & road conditions)

Denali National Park

Access to Denali National Park is regulated by

the National Park Service. Private vehicles are not

one of the park shuttles or tour buses. Buses stop

there are only a few rest-room facilities and food/

Tundra Wilderness Tour

park is inhabited by different animal species such as

Travel by bus approx. 53 miles into the park. The

for wildlife viewing along the road. In the park

beverages are not available for purchase.

From Adult €183: Child (0-14) €84



Toronto

Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights, the museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN Tower for incredible views. And Niagara Falls is only a short drive away, visit on a day trip.



Car Rental & Transfers

Alaska Car Rental: Car hire is available in Alaska with a number of rental partners. The best operator will be selected according to your routing, car sizes range from compact through to 4x4; full details on reauest

Coach Transfers: Seward - Anchorage - Talkeetna - Denali, A Park Connection mini-coach operates between these locations during the summer months. Seward to Anchorage: Dep 10.30am or 6.30pm; Arr 1.30pm or 9.30pm

Anchorage to Denali: Dep 3.00pm; Arr 8.30pm Denali to Anchorage: Dep 7.00am: Arr 1.30pm Anchorage to Seward: Dep 7.00am; Arr 10.00am Price Per Person from: Anchorage - Seward €76 Anchorage - Denali €105; Seward - Denali €181 Private Transfers: A range of private transfers are

available. Sample prices are as follows: Vehicle Size: Medium Anchorage Airport to From €237





The Alaska Railroad operates year-round between

Adult from €100

Alaska Railroad

Between Anchorage and Fairbanks

Anchorage, Talkeetna, Denali National Park and Fairbanks and a summer seasonal service between	Northbound Anchorage	Arriv	ve		oart Sam
Anchorage - Seward (gateway to Kenai Fjords	Talkeetna	11:05a	am	11:20	Dam
National Park) and between Anchorage - Whittier	Denali Nat Pk	3:45p	om	3:55	5pm
(gateway to Prince William Sound). The service	Fairbanks	8pn	n		
north of Anchorage offers a choice of reserved	Southbound				
seating in standard coach cars or GoldStar deluxe	Fairbanks			8:15	Sam
dome railcars. Standard coach cars are one-level	Denali Nat Pk	12:15p	om	12.2	5pm
railcars. GoldStar Deluxe dome railcars are double deck; upper level accommodates passenger seating,	Talkeetna	4:40	pm	4:55	5pm
lower level is the dining area.	Anchorage	8pn	n		
Between Anchorage and Seward		Sta	ndard	Gol	d Star
Anchorage to Seward; Dep 6.45am, Arr 11.05am	Prices From	Peak	Off Peak	Peak	Off Pea
Seward to Anchorage; Dep 6.00pm, Arr 10.15pm	Anchorage to				
Departs: 13 May - 17 Sep	Talkeetna	€121	€98	€263	€236
Standard Class from: €111	Anchorage to Denali	€199	€159	€365	€320
GoldStar Class from: €223	Anchorage to	0004	0007	0514	0.451
Between Anchorage and Whittier	Fairbanks	€284		€514	€451
Anchorage to Whittier; Dep 09.45am; Arr 12.05pm	Talkeetna to Denali	€113	€98	€257	€237
Whitter to Anchorage; Dep 6.45pm; Arr 9.15pm	Denali to Fairbanks	€88	€69	€333	€182
Departs: 27 May - 17 Sep	Peak season: 01 Jun -	31 Aug	9		
Standard Class:	Off Peak season: 17 -	2	-	•	
Adult from £100	Childron agod 2-11 vos	arc aro	half price	on all	routos

Northbound	hbound Arrive Depart		oart	
Anchorage			8:15	am
Talkeetna	11:05a	m	11:20	Dam
Denali Nat Pk	3:45p	m	3:55	5pm
Fairbanks	8pm	1		
Southbound				
Fairbanks			8:15	Sam
Denali Nat Pk	12:15p	m	12.2	5pm
Talkeetna	4:40p	m	4:55	5pm
Anchorage	8pm			
	Star	ndard	Gol	d Star
Prices From	Peak	Off Peak	Peak	Off Peak
Anchorage to				
Talkeetna	€121	€98	€263	€236
Talkeetna Anchorage to Denali			€263 €365	
Anchorage to Denali				
Anchorage to Denali Anchorage to	€199	€159	€365	€320 €451
Anchorage to Denali Anchorage to Fairbanks	€199 €284	€159 €227	€365 €514	€320 €451
Anchorage to Denali Anchorage to Fairbanks Talkeetna to Denali	€199 €284 €113 €88	€159 €227 €98 €69	€365 €514 €257	€320 €451 €237
Anchorage to Denali Anchorage to Fairbanks Talkeetna to Denali Denali to Fairbanks	€199 €284 €113 €88 31 Aug	€159 €227 €98 €69	€365 €514 €257 €333	€320 €451 €237
Anchorage to Denali Anchorage to Fairbanks Talkeetna to Denali Denali to Fairbanks Peak season: 01 Jun -	€199 €284 €113 €88 31 Aug 31 May;	€159 €227 €98 €69 01 - 17 S	€365 €514 €257 €333	€320 €451 €237 €182



Toronto City Sights

Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture. Departs Daily: at 11.00am (except 25 Dec)

Duration: 2 hours From Adult €38; Child (2-12) €28

Toronto Hop-On-Hop-Off Tour

Explore the major sites and attractions at your own pace; with 24 stops along the route through the city's core. Ticket is valid for 2 days.

Departs Daily: except 01 Jan, 19 Nov & 25 Dec Jan - Apr & Nov - Dec at 10.00am - 2.00pm May & Sep - Oct at 9.00am - 4.00pm Jun - Sep at 9.00am - 5.00pm From Adult €33; Child (3-12) €18

Niagara Falls Day Tour Take a full day tour from Toronto through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Travel along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the Floral Clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: at 10.00am (except 25 Dec) Duration: 9 hours From Adult €140; Child (0-12) €130

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking odation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions. Please Note: All timings are approximate and subject to change. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

SEEING

Ĕ

Ū

S

АА

ASI

Ĺ V







Deluxe Niagara Winery Tour

A full day to Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Niagara wine region Enjoy a lunch at Queens Landing with views over the Niagara-on-the-Lake harbour; visit Château des Charmes and Inniskillin, two of the regions premier vineyards, and spend time in charming Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: except 25 & 26 Dec. 01 Jan. Good Friday and Easter Sunday at 8.30am - 9am Duration: 9½ hours From Adult €146; Child (3-11) €88

Toronto Harbour Cruise

Take a fully narrated cruise through Toronto's scenic harbour & island parklands and enjoy views of the CN Tower, the Rogers Centre and the Toronto skyline.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 15 Oct 10.00am - 5.00pm Duration: 1 hour From Adult €19: Child (0-12) €14

TORONTO SIGHTSEEING



Bond Place Hotel

In a central location close to the Eaton Centre with its fabulous shopping, and steps from Yonge - Dundas Square, the "Times Square" of Toronto this family owned hotel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation

The Toronto theatre district and some of the city's finest restaurants are within easy reach and the waterfront is a pleasant 20 minutes or so away.

Rooms: 258 air-conditioned rooms have TV, coffee maker, hairdrver, iron & board, Wi-Fi, desk

Facilities: coffee shop, gym, lounge area, parking

Price Per Room Pe

Room type

Standard Room

Child age: 3 years



Courtyard by Marriott

In a central location on Yonge Street and well placed Conveniently located steps away from the Yonge for all of Toronto's major attractions as well as the fabulous shopping at the Faton Centre, this hotel boasts the largest rooms in its category in the city. A spacious bar, friendly restaurant and a pleasant indoor pool are all perfect for relaxing after a day sightseeing.

Rooms: 575 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdrver, iron & board, radio

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, gym, FREE Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Double Single

Holiday Inn Downtown

Street Subway, providing access to Toronto's business and shopping districts, as well as the direct line to all major attractions. A friendly restaurant, indoor pool and bar are perfect for unwinding after a day out in the city.

Rooms: 513 air-conditioned rooms have TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, iron & board, hairdryer, safe.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre. spa, gift shop, parking

Our Rating: Con Con Plus Our Rating: Compared Compare

er Night From				Price Per Room Per	Night From
	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double
	€126	€126	€152	Deluxe Room	€181

Child age: 17 years



	Price Per Room Per Night From					
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
	Standard Room	€177	€177	€189		
	Child ago: 16 years					

Trip

€181 €206



The Westin Harbour Castle

This modern, well appointed hotel on the shore of Lake Ontario is within easy reach of all major attractions, including the CN Tower, Air Canada Centre, and the Harbourfront Centre. Rooms offer spectacular views of the lake or city's skyline and the hotel also offers facilities for relaxation away from the city buzz in an indoor health club.

Rooms: 977 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two double beds mini-bar TV Internet coffee maker, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, bar, gym, indoor pool, tennis, squash, sun deck, whirlpool, steam room, spa, parking

Our Rating: Concord Concord Plus

HOTEL	Our Rating: 🏾 🌽 🌽	66	Plus	
\cap	Price Per Room Per	Night From		
D H	Room type	Double	Single	Trip
Z	Standard Room	€207	€207	€23
	Lake View Room	€286	€286	
	Corner King Room	€330	€330	-
-	Child age: 17 years			



Sheraton Centre Hotel

The newly renovated Sheraton Centre Toronto is ideally located in the centre of downtown Toronto. The hotel is conveniently connected to the financial and entertainment districts by way of the PATH, a 16-mile underground network of shops and services. and contemporary rooms allow you to stretch out Marvel at panoramic views of the Toronto's city skyline from the 43rd floor Sheraton Club Lounge.

Rooms: 1372 air-conditioned rooms have TV, telephone Wi-Fi radio coffee maker iron & board hairdrver

Facilities: restaurant, bar, room service, indoor/ outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking,

Our Rating: Co. Co. Co. Co.

zл

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Standard Room	€207	€207	€234		
Club Room	€361	€361	€387		
Child age: 17 years					



Novotel Toronto Centre

The Novotel Toronto Centre is located in the heart of the St. Lawrence Neighbourhood and just a 5 minute walk of The Path and Hockey Hall of Fame, with the CN Tower also in close proximity. The spacious and unwind. While breakfast is served in the stylish Cafe Nicole and will start your day right and the understated elegance of the lobby bar is the perfect setting for a nightcap

Rooms: 262 air-conditioned rooms TV, Wi-Fi, safe, mini-bar, room service, coffee/tea making facilities and iron/board

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, swimming pool, indoor pool hot tub sauna fitness centre laundry service, parking

Our Rating:

	Price Per Room Per Night From				
е	Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
4 7	Standard Room	€158	€158	-	
	Child ago: 17 years				



The Chelsea Hotel

Canada's largest hotel, the Chelsea boasts an excellent location on Yonge Street.The theatres, art galleries, bars and restaurants are within an easy walk, as is the Eaton Centre. With a bright, modern vibe and a range of facilities this is a great place for couples as well as families with children, who are very well entertained with an indoor fun pool, waterslide and supervised children's club.

Rooms: 1,590 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, tea & coffee maker, iron & board. Most deluxe rooms have a balcony

Facilities: 3 restaurants, lounge, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor sun deck, gym, health club (adults-only), heated indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, family fun pool, 130-feet indoor waterslide, children's creative centre, teen centre, arcade games, pool table, parking

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Chelsea Room	€156	€156	€192
Deluxe Room	€200	€200	€237
Kitchenette Room	€260	€261	€296

Child age: 17 years



Fairmont Royal York

Eairmont Royal York is located in the centre of Downtown Toronto, and is The Ritz-Carlton Toronto boasts all the hallmarks of understated luxury minutes away from its biggest attractions including: The CN Tower, Ripley's Luxuriously furnished, the spacious rooms have city or CN Tower and lake Aquarium of Canada, Air Canada Centre, Rogers Centre, the Eaton Centre, and the Sony Centre for the Performing Arts. The newly re-designed rooms are a cocktails, or relax in the sumptuous Spa with an indoor pool, hot tub, sauna, fresh, modern addition to the regal elegance that is synonymous with the hotel. steam room and menu of treatments. The updates also include a newly renovated pool and health spa complete with Rooms: 267 air conditioned rooms offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, brand new exercise equipment. Known as one of the top hotels in Toronto, visit Wi-Fi, coffee maker and you'll see why.

Rooms: 1,365 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, deli café, 4 bars, indoor pool, health club, spa, sauna, steam room, parking

Our Rating: 6-6-6	Plus			Our Rating: 6 6 6	Plus		
Price Per Room Per Night From	n			Price Per Room Per Night From	n		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€294	€295	€330	Deluxe Room	€478	€478	€531
Deluxe Room	€375	€375	€412	One Bedroom Corner Suite	€597	€597	€647
Fairmont Luxury Room	€375	€375	€412				
€€ Early booking offer: call for mo	re details			€€ Early booking offer: call for more	re details		
Child age: 18 years				Child age: 11 years			

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking nodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

ŝ

Delta Hotels by Marriott Downtown

With an enviable location close to the Air Canada Centre, the Aquarium, Rogers Arena and CN tower and a few minutes from the harbour front, the Delta Toronto offers an exceptional level of accommodation and services. The modern and spacious rooms are well appointed and many offer views of Lake Ontario. The pavement cafe/bar is a great place for people watching during the warmer summer months

Rooms: 567 air-conditioned rooms feature 40" TV with laptop connectivity, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod/MP3 clock radio, coffee maker, floor to ceiling windows, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, 2 bars, swimming pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 🖉 🌈 🌈			
Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€213	€213	€237

Child age: 17 years

The Ritz-Carlton Toronto

views from floor-to-ceiling windows. Indulge in fine dining, enjoy sophisticated

Facilities: restaurant, bar, terrace lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, parking

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions **TORONTO HOTELS**



Niagara Falls

Niagara Falls is one of the nature's wonders and Canada's most visited attractions as over two and a half million litres of water a second cascade over 150 feet to the river below. Marvel at the thundering white water on a cruise to the base of the Falls or take a tour behind the curtain of water. Visit pretty Niagara-on-the-Lake for special Olde-Worlde charm and don't miss a visit to one of the local wineries.



Niagara & Niagara on the Lake

On this 5 hour tour of Niagara Falls you will visit Table Rock and cruise to the base of the Falls (Journey Behind the Falls in winter) and enjoy a lunch at the Penthouse Restaurant. Continue down the scenic Niagara Parkway visiting Floral Clock, Botanical Gardens, Queenston Heights, and a stop at the Spanish Aero car observation area. Then visit and the Rainbow Bridge. The green grass and floral historic Niagara-On-The-Lake and enjoy free time to beauty of Queen Victoria Park stretches below as browse the quaint shops of the old town.

Departs Daily: approx 10.30am | Duration: 5 hours From Adult €128; Child (3-11) €75

Hornblower VIP Cruise

Experience the power and mist of spectacular Niagara Falls, aboard a luxury catamaran boat. Passengers will travel past the Horseshoe Falls. American Falls and Bridal Veil Falls. Tiered viewing decks provide 360-degree unobstructed views of the waterfalls, fully immersing passengers in the wonder and awe of Niagara Falls.

RA Multiple Departures Daily AGA Duration: 30 minutes From Adult €21; Youth (5-12) €14; Child (0-4): Free



Niagara Heli-Sightseeing

The best way to see the falls is from above - A "must-do" for all visitors to Niagara Falls. As the helicopter gently lifts off from the helipad, the awe-inspiring views of the Niagara region begin to appear below. The tour follows the Niagara River from the Whirlpool area over the Whirlpool Rapids the helicopter passes by the American Falls, the Skylon Tower and the Canadian Horseshoe Falls! Full commentary is provided throughout the flight.

Departs Daily: at 9am to Sunset weather permitting (minimum age 4; minimum height 110cm) Duration: 9 minutes

Speed upriver on a 29 km tour including the 50

From Adult €111: Child (2-11) €72

Children 1 and under are free

metre high canyon of the Niagara Gorge. Hang on as the boat splashes into the white water of Devil's Hole Rapids and makes its way to the Whirlpool Rapids, a few kilometres below the waters of Niagara Falls. The trip is in a vessel with an open River: you will get wet! Duration: 1 hour From Adult €63; Child (4-13) €40

deck giving you a full experience of rushing Niagara Departs Daily: 01 May - 18 Oct several times a day

Adventure Pass

WHIRLPOOL JET

Whirlpool Jetboat Ride

This pass offers fast track admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions: simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time (not at Hornblower cruise). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower cruise. White Water Walk. Journey behind the Falls, Niagara Fury.

Departs Daily: except 25 Dec From Adult €64; Child (6-12) €42



Prince of Wales Hotel & Spa

In the heart of Niagara-on-the-Lake, this landmark hotel exudes an air of Originally built in the late 1800's as a canning factory in the midst of Niagara's Victorian elegance. Named in 1901 in honour of a visit by the Duke and Duchess fruit growing region and now a welcoming country inn that even boasts its own of York, the Prince of Wales offers historic sophistication with rooms award-winning spa, this charming hotel is quietly located in a residential area individually designed in an authentic Victorian style. The restaurant uses the five minutes' walk from Niagara-on-the-Lake's main street. Just a 15-minute best local ingredients to produce dishes inspired by French cuisine. Relax in the drive from Niagara Falls, it makes a great base for exploring the vineyards of Secret Garden Spa. an oasis of serenity. the Niagara region.

Rooms: 110 individually designed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE internet, Rooms: 122 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, coffee maker, safe, turndown service, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking

Our Rating: Compared Compare

-								
Price Per R	oom Per Night From				Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type		Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Re	om	€196	€195	€254	Traditional Room	€196	€195	€254
Deluxe Room		€265	€266	€325	Deluxe Room	€230	€231	€291
					Premium Room	€265	€266	€325
					Suite	€326	€325	€384
Child age: 17 y	ears				Child age: 17 years			

Child age: 17 years



A popular hotel close to the Horseshoe Falls with spectacular views from its 14th floor observation lounge The Fallsview Casino is next door and attractions are close by. You'll find a heated pool and is a couple of minutes' walk from the Falls with fitness centre and a range of dining options.

Rooms: 239 modern air-conditioned rooms on 21 floors offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer. Rooms with a view of the Falls are available at a supplement Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, indoor pool, fitness

centre, sauna, hot tub, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From

Rooms: 234 air-conditioned rooms offer TV Wi-Fi coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, clock radio Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

for a quiet drink.

Price Per Room Per Nigh Room type Traditional Room Fallsview Room Upper Fallsview Room

Child age: 17 years

Child age: 15 years

Room type

Fallside Roon

Fallsview Room



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking tion prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

Ē

SIGHTSEEING

Oakes Overlooking the Falls

Double Single

€101

€114

€102

€113

Triple

€116

€130

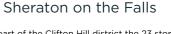
Pillar & Post Inn

room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool & hot spring, gym, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating: Concordo Concordo

A traditional hotel that is part of the Falls Avenue entertainment complex, the Crowne Plaza enjoys a great location overlooking Rainbow Bridge and entertainment and restaurants on the doorstep. The rooms have either city or falls views and the restaurant has panoramic views of Niagara Falls. There's a pleasant indoor pool for relaxing and bar



In the heart of the Clifton Hill district the 23 storey Sheraton is adjacent to the Casino Niagara complex and linked to a number of restaurants and an indoor waterpark through its own internal walkway. Directly across from the Falls and close to the Rainbow Bridge it is perfectly positioned to enjoy all the area's main attractions and offers magnificent views of Niagara Falls from its Fallsview Restaurant and luxurious spa.

Rooms: 670 air-conditioned rooms offer TV Wi-Fi coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, indoor and

outdoor pools, gym, sauna, health spa, parking

Our Rating: Con Con Con

Price Per Room Per Nig	aht From		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€120	€121	€152
City View Room	€147	€147	€178
Superior Falls View	€184	€184	€215

NIAGARA HOTELS

t From		
Double	Single	Triple
€115	€115	€147
€147	€147	€178
€177	€178	€209

Child age: 17 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. on prices are by charge dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



Ottawa

Dignified and stately, Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. It was Queen Victoria who chose Ottawa as the country's capital in 1857 after being inspired by romantic watercolour sketches of the budding town set on the banks of the Ottawa river. Since then the Rideau Canal, 70 municipal parks and national museums housing collections of indigenous and other Canadian art, have transformed the city into the sophisticated place it is today.



The Metcalfe

Well located just one block from Confederation Park, Built in the style of a French chateau and blending this boutique style hotel enjoys one of Ottawa's best downtown locations, close to the Parliament buildings and the Rideau Canal. The indoor pool and overlooking the Ottawa River, Rideau Canal and Phi bistro bar provide the perfect places to relax after a days sightseeing whilst rooms are classically modern.

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod docking station, deluxe coffee maker, mini fridge, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness centre, indoor pool, parking, business centre

Our Rating: 🖉 🌈

OTEL!	Our Rating: 🌈	~~		
Т	Price Per Room Per	Night From		
∢	Room type	Double	Single	Tr
TTAWA	Classic Room	€160	€160	€
OT	€€ Early booking offer Child age: 17 years	: call for more	details	



Fairmont Chateau Laurier

olde-worlde charm with modern luxury, this landmark hotel sits beside the Parliament buildings Byward Market. The oak lobby leads to the popular and award winning restaurant with its outside terrace for summer dining. The art deco swimming pool offers a welcome place to relax before heading to the oak panelled bar for a pre-dinner cocktail.

Rooms: Well furnished, air-conditioned rooms feature TV. Wi-Fi, mini bar, alarm clock, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdyer

Facilities: restaurants, bar, reading room, business centre, indoor pool, sauna, spa, fitness centre, shops, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Com Com Com Plus

Price Per Room Per Nig	ht From					
Room type Double Single Triple						
Fairmont Room	€294	€294	€345			
Fairmont View Room	€358	€358	€409			
Deluxe Room	€393	€393	€443			
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details						
Child age: 18 years						



Delta Ottawa City Centre

Conveniently located in the heart of the business and entertainment districts the Delta is an ideal base from which to visit Ottawa's many attractions. Recently renovated to a high standard throughout, the rooms offer the very latest in Delta's high standards of comfort. The fitness centre and pool provide a haven after a day's sightseeing and the bar and restaurant a perfect place to relax

Rooms: 411 air-conditioned rooms offer TV FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, coffee maker, desk, iron & board bairdryer

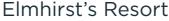
Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, FREE Wi-Fi, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Ca Ca Ca Ca

	5				
Price Per Room Per Night From					
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
	Guest Room	€203	€202	€229	
	Deluxe Room	€239	€240	€265	

Child age: 17 years





Imagine a place where all you can hear is the sound of the birds when you wake in the morning, where all you see when you pull back the curtains is the wide expanse of a tranquil lake... welcome to Elmhirst's Resort. Set on the peaceful shore of Rice Lake in the Ontario heartland, this family owned resort has a history going back five generations. Country-style cottages set amongst trees, facing the lake, boast a wood burning fireplace, outdoor deck and BBQ. Surrounded by gardens, the resort boasts the ideal setting for enjoying nature on the waterfront. In the evening relax in the pub over a light meal and drink, or try the renowned cuisine in Hearthside with its lake views. Whichever you choose, you can be sure the food will be superb and has come from the Elmhirst's farm, or their close neighbours wherever possible. Elmhirst's is located nearby the town of Keene, a 90 minute drive from Toronto.

Facilities: Hearthside dining room, Blue Yonder Our Rating: pub, outdoor swimming pool and boardwalk, indoor swimming pool, sauna, whirlpool, mountain bikes & helmets (for trails on resort, 1st hour is free) horseback riding lessons and trail rides* horse drawn wagon ride and pony rides*, guided ATV safaris*, children's playground, tennis courts, lakeside beach & swimming area, canoe, windsurf and pedal boat rentals*, fishing, coin laundry*, FREE parking. "Experience Programme" of FREE on-site From just €98 per person choose 2 of the following guided experiences, (*local charge) activities:

Cottages: 30 1, 2 or 3 bedroom cottages feature wood-burning fireplace, living area, TV, DVD, fully equipped kitchen, CD player, phone, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor deck with barbecue, lake view



Westin Trillium House, Blue Mountain

Nestled between the shores of Georgian Bay and the Niagara Escarpment. The Westin Trillium House is in the heart of Ontario's largest mountain resort region. Built in the architectural style of grand Georgian Bay lodges, the resort was designed to embody the gracious hospitality of majestic hotels of the past with a modern twist. Rooms are bright and modern and the resort restaurant enjoys an enviable reputation.

The Blue Mountain Village features a unique pedestrian community built around great outdoor activity. The village, which mirrors old Ontario and is home to a variety of boutiques, dining, and a fantastic nightlife, is a pleasant two minute stroll away.

Blue Mountain is 160km from Toronto, so allow two and a half hours or so by car.

While staying at the resort, guests may wish to purchase an Active Pack of 8 tickets to access some of Blue Mountain's most exciting activities. Tickets can be used to experience different activities or one activity multiple times. Activities include Ridge Runner Mountain Coaster Mountaintop Segway Tours, gondola rides up the mountain, zip lines, Apex bagjump, climbing wall, Plunge! Aquatic Centre access, kavaking, guided bike tour, putting course and more! Exclusive discounts are also included with the Active Pack

Rooms: 222 rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, DVD player, coffee maker, kitchenette with microwave & toaster, gas fireplace, dining table, balcony, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, hot-tub, children's activity centre, parking

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. tion prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

S

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. nodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



Price Per Room Per Night From						
Flice Fel Room Fel Night Flom						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Deluxe Cottage	€264	€264	€305			
Stay 7 nights, pay for 6						
Child age: 2 years						
No Boundaries Package						

- Dinner on one evening of your stay
- 15 minute sightseeing flight
- Horse back riding
- 30 minute massage in the Spa (must be pre-booked)

Our Rating: Concord Concord Plus

Price Pe	r Room	Per N	iaht I	From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€179	€180	€181
One Bedroom Suite	€198	€198	€198
One Bedroom Den Suite	€230	€230	€229

Special Cancellation Policy may apply, please contact us for details. Child age: 17 years

Minimum Stay Policy applies: 3 nights^: Jan 06-Eeb 14 | Eeb 19-Mar 16

May 01-Oct 31 4 nights: Jan 01-Jan 05 | Feb 15-Feb 18 Dec 20-Dec 31 ^Reservations that include a Saturday





Deerhurst Resort

Deerhurst Resort, Ontario's largest all-season luxury resort, offers a unique blend of luxury and seclusion that symbolises Muskoka's magic and magnificence. The 800-acre setting on Peninsula Lake, just outside of Huntsville. Ontario in the picturesque North Muskoka region, has been drawing discriminating travellers for over a century. Summer temperatures in the region range from 25-30 degrees Celsius, making this an ideal summer retreat. Located 150 miles north of Toronto in the heart of the Muskoka region, the best way to get to the resort is by car; the drive from Toronto will take approximately 3 hours.

This is a great place to enjoy the great outdoors. Choose from the two 18 hole golf courses, tennis, hike and a range of wilderness activities. Or perhaps you prefer to be pampered in The Spa or enjoy the host of fitness and leisure facilities. Facilities are numerous, be as active or inactive as you like.

Accommodation: Choose between a standard run
of house room - hotel style rooms with TV, coffee
maker and hairdryer or the larger self-catering One
Bedroom Suite which features two double beds,
kitchenette, fireplace, stereo, TV, CD/DVD player,
hairdryer and balcony.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, Pub, lounge, dance theatre with live entertainment, 2 Indoor and 3 (seasonal) outdoor pools, Health club and spa, sauna whirlpool. Indoor and outdoor tennis, racquetball. squash courts, 2 renowned 18 hole golf courses, Boating & water sports

Our Rating: Co Co Co						
Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Standard Room	€183	€183	€226			
Summit Lodge	€209	€209	€251			
One Bedroom Condo	€322	€322	-			
Two Bedroom Condo	€493	€493	€494			
Three Bedroom Condo	€518	€518	€517			

Child age: 18 years



Montréal

The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museums and galleries, and shop in the 18 mile network of connected shopping outlets.





Arowhon Pines Resort

Arowhon Pines is located in the heart of Algonquin Park. Ontario's best-known wilderness adventure destination. The hotel surrounded by a vast, beautiful wonderland of maple and pine-clad hills. rocky ridges and thousands of interconnected lakes, rivers and streams. Arowhon Pines offers a wide variety of water sports, hiking trails, wildlife watching opportunities and other activities either at the resort or just moments away inside of the park. Arowhon Pines ensures every guest the perfect northern Ontario experience

S A permit to explore all of Algonquin Park's trails, museum, art galleries, guided hikes, 'wolf howls' and other activities is included. The resort's famous heritage dining room offers Canadian culinary delights featuring fresh seasonal ingredients. Coffee

Rooms: 50 distinctive bedrooms are nestled in 13 charmingly rustic lakeside log cabins. Cabins feature a shared lounge with comfortable chairs and couches around a fireplace. Rooms are furnished in antique pine and have en-suite bathrooms. There are no telephones or televisions in the cabins

Facilities: Guests are invited to swim in cool, clean waters of the lake, or explore the pristine lakes and rivers by sailboat, canoe or kavak. Guests can order packed lunches for a day of outdoor adventures as they hike forest trails for an opportunity to see moose, fox, deer, beavers or loons to name but a few

Arowhon Pines is a four hour drive from Toronto by car

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Nig	ght From		
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€617	€387	€825

Price includes: Full board

Please note: Arowhon Pines is adult oriented and parents must ensure that their children do not disturb other guests in the dining room and cabins. Limited amily accommodation is available and not suitable for families with infants.

Resort recommends guests to take their own wine as they are not licensed and the closest liquor store is 40 km away.



Heart of Montréal City Tour

A complete 3 hour tour of the city, taking in over 200 points of interest including a photo stop at Old Montréal, St. Joseph's Oratory, an outside view of Olympic Stadium and for a panoramic view from an observation point on top of Mount Roval. You drive through Montreal's residential and financial districts and past McGill University and many attractions all explained in an uninterrupted commentary of a friendly, knowledgeable guide.

Departs Daily:

01 May - 28 Oct: 26 Mar - 30 Apr at 9am & 1pm. 30 Oct - 03 Dec; 05 -25 Mar daily except 11am Tuesday. 04 Dec - 04 Mar daily except Mon & Tues

Duration: 3½ hours

From Adult €49: Child (5-11) €32: Child (0-4) Free when not occupying a seat

Mt. Tremblant & Laurentians Spend a day in the magnificent Laurentian Mountains just north of Montréal. A thousand freshwater lakes and picturesque villages dot the landscape. Cruise for 50 minutes on the Lac des Sables in Ste. Agathe (admission included seasonal). Spend one hour in Saint Sauveur with its charming shops & attractions.

Departs:

11 May - 29 Aug: Thurs and Sat at 8.00am: 30 Aug - 21 Oct: Weds, Thurs, Fri & Sat at 8.00am

Duration: 10 hours

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking nodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



From Adult €88; Child (5-11) €66 Child (0-4) Free



Les Suites Labelle

Ideally located in the heart of Montréal, Hotel Les Suites Labelle offers affordable quality accommodation. This apartment hotel offers studios and suites equipped with kitchenette and modern amenities. The professional and devoted staff will make sure you get the best out your stay in Montréal. Located on the edge of Downtown Montréal and Old Town, in the heart of the Latin Quarter, the central location makes it easy to reach any part of the city.

Rooms: 97 air-conditioned studios and suites offer fully equipped kitchenette, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker

Facilities: breakfast room, fitness centre, laundry service, parking

Our Rating: Com Com Com

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Standard Room	€90	€85	€99		

MONTRÉ Ν SIGHTSEEING Ø , HOTELS

Child age: 17 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. odation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



Le Nouvel Hotel

Well located between Montréal's Old City and the Parc du Mont-Royal, this elegant downtown hotel is iust a stone's throw from Saint Catherine Street with its shopping and restaurants, three blocks from the nightlife of Crescent Street and a short walk from Bell Centre, home to the city's beloved Montréal Canadiens hockey team. The hotel's restaurant, L'Entracte, offers a continental cuisine, and there's a day spa offering a range of treatments.

Rooms: 167 air-conditioned rooms offer TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool, fitness centre, gift shop, parking

Our Rating: Compared Compared Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From				
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
	Standard King Room	€115	€115	€121

Child age: 16 years



Fairmont Queen Elizabeth

Honouring its home town, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth boasts a brand-new design blending a contemporary decor with a vintage flair reminiscent of Montreal's golden years. This stunning property offers bright and dynamic interiors, a welcoming and luxurious urban spa. great dining options and even a food market that brings together local producers and artisans, fostering a sense of community in downtown Montréal.

Rooms: 950 newly renovated rooms offer airconditioning, TV, mini-bar, safe, bathrobe, hairdryer, iron/board

Facilities: restaurant bar food market room service pool, hot tub, spa and wellness centre, Wi-Fi laundry service, parking

Triple

€294

€333

Our Rating: Com Com Com

1								
Ā	Price Per Room Per Night From							
ΥÜ	Room type	Double	Single					
Ř	Fairmont Room	€245	€245					
Ξ	Fairmont View Room	€282	€282					
ō	Junior Suite	€369	€369					
Σ	Child age: 17 years							



Le Centre Sheraton Montréal

Well located in the heart of downtown Montréal and This luxury boutique style hotel enjoys an enviable ideal for the shopping on Rue St-Catherine and all the city's attractions, the Sheraton offers modern rooms and superb facilities. Just a few minutes from the Central Station and one block from the Bell Centre, home to the Montréal Canadiens, it is a atmosphere this is a great place to stay and the perfect choice for a stay in Montréal

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, Rooms: 108 suites feature queen bed, sofa bed, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, sauna, parking, business centre

Double Single

€233

€345

€233

€345

Triple

€271

€381

Our Rating: Co Co Co

Price Per Room Per Night From



Hotel le Saint-Sulpice

position in the heart of old Montréal just moments away from Notre-Dame Basilica, the old port and myriad delightful bars and restaurants. Offering all suite accommodation with a cosy and friendly courtyard garden is a summer delight.

climate control, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, kitchenette, iPod dock, Nespresso coffee machine, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, courtyard garden, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Co Co Co Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From				
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
	Superior Suite	€222	€222	€251
	Suite Deluxe	€247	€247	€277
	Executive Suite with Balcony	€410	€410	€441
	Child age: 11 years			

Room type

Club Room

Traditional Room

Child age: 17 years

Delta Hotels by Marriott Montréal

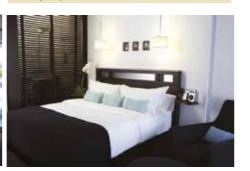
Located in the heart of downtown this modern hotel is a two-minute walk from an array of boutiques. museums. The Place-des-Arts where the summer festivals are held is close by as is the variety of shopping, bars and restaurants to be found on St. Catherine Street. Guest rooms are well sized and most have private balcony

Rooms: 456 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Smart Desk, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, mini-ba

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, salt water indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, 2 squash courts, parking

Our Rating: Co Co Co Co

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Guest Room	€207	€207	€243			
Child age: 17 years						



Hotel Le Germain Montréal

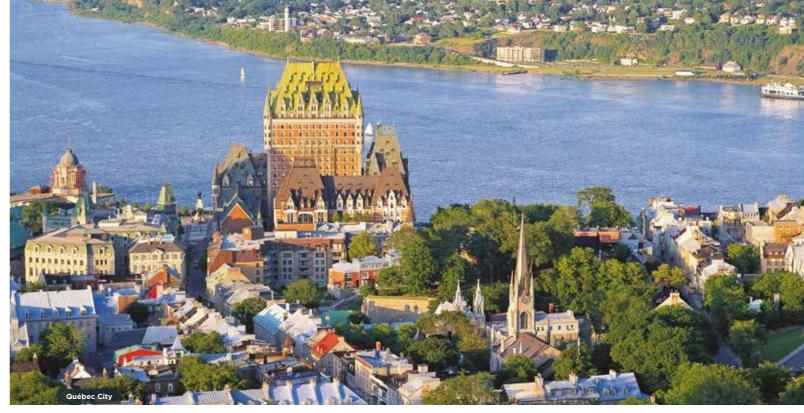
Located in downtown Montréal. Le Germain Hotel Montréal is known for its elegance, comfort and quality. This trendy and intimate boutique hotel has a contemporary atmosphere and full range of services situated near Sherbrooke St. near the shopping district and museums.

Rooms: 101 air-conditioned rooms have TV, telephone EREE Wi-Ei radio mini bar iron & board safe, hairdrve

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa treatments, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: Co. Co. Co. Plus

	Price Per Room Per Night From							
ple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple				
43	Classic Room	€220	€220	-				
	Signature Room	€245	€245	€280				
	Signature King Suite	€256	€257	-				
	Child age: 12 years							



Québec City

sites

01 Nov - 31 Mar at 10 30am

It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham. Try the bars and restaurants on rue Saint-Jean or wander down to the St Lawrence and take a boat ride to see this majestic city from the water.



Québec Bear Viewing 3 Days Stav in a comfortable Québec resort and take the

chance to see bears in their natural habitat.

Day 1: Arrive Duchesnay

Arrive independently at Duchesnay Resort (approx. 30 mins north of Québec City) and spend the day at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Duchesnay Resort

Day 2: Duchesnay bear viewing

Spend the day to use the resort activities including swimming, water sports, cycling, archery and guided excursions (some charges may apply). You will then be transferred to the bear watching location and have the opportunity to see impressive bears in their natural environment as you quietly observe.

Day 3: Departure

Your package ends this morning on check out.

Departs Daily: 13 Jun -	29 Sep			cheeses, pastries & crepes.
Price Per Person Fro	m			Departs Daily: 03 Jan - 14 D
	Double	Single	Child	Duration: 2½ hours
Bear Viewing tour	€144	€262	€112	From Adults €50; Child (8-1
				Children 7 and under are fre
Child age: 6 years				tastings, in which case a ch

uration: 2½ hours om Adults €50. Child (8-12) €27 nildren 7 and under are free unless participating in tastings, in which case a child rate will apply.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

ഗ

Ш

HOT



Québec Walking Tour

On this walking tour of Québec City you will discover the architecture and learn about the events of the city's history. Your tour will take you to historical sites such as the Citadel. Musée Roval 22è Régiment, Château Frontenac, the Fortifications, Place Royale and uncover many of the city's hidden

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct several departures.

Duration: 2 hours | From Adults €22; Child €10

Québec Foody Tour

Quebec's has been influenced by the Amerindian. British & French cuisines. This walking tour introduces you to these different culinary and cultural traditions. Taste from a variety of shops such as Société des alcohols du Québec, chocolate factory & bakeries including wine, chocolate,

eparts Daily: 03 Jan - 14 Dec Tue - Sat at 2.30pm



Québec Whale Watching

Travel by coach along the St. Lawrence River and into the mountains of Charlevoix. An onboard guide will provide a commentary on the natural history of this rugged and unspoiled land. On arrival at the mouth of the Saguenay Fjord you will board either a specially designed covered boat or a 25-foot zodiac to go in search of the Finback, Minke and Beluga whales that frequent this region during the summer months.

If you choose the covered boat, an experienced onboard naturalist will help explain the habits of these beautiful marine mammals. Choosing the zodiac boat option will take you on an exhilarating ride gliding through the waters for a closer look at the wonderful creatures below.

Departs Daily: 28 May - 02 Oct at 9.00am Duration: 11 hours Covered Boat: From Adult €144; Child (6-12*) €90 Zodiac Boat: From Adult €151; Child (8-12^) €108 *Children 5 & under are free ^Minimum age 8 years (Zodiac)

QUÉ BE \cap CITY SIGHTSEEING



Delta Hotels by Marriott Québec

With exceptional views of the Laurentian Mountains and Parliament Hill, the Delta Québec is located in the heart Québec City. Linked to the City Convention Centre, the hotel is only a few minutes' walk from the old walled city and convenient for exploring all the historic sites. The hotel's outdoor swimming pool is heated all year round, and in the summer months guests can relax on the terrace and **Rooms:** 289 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, interior courtyard.

Rooms: 377 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant bar heated outdoor pool gym sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Guest Room	€156	€156	€181			
Deluxe Room	€196	€196	-			
Club Room	€237	€237	€280			

Child age: 17 years



Le Saint Pierre

This distinctive hotel is located in the Old Port guarter of Québec City on two of the city's oldest streets and steps from the pier promenade and old port. Tucked away in a 19th century heritage listed building it rubs shoulders with the Museum of Civilisation and the countless bistros, cafés and restaurants that make up the gourmet scene of old Québec. With its friendly staff and superb location it's a great base to explore the city.

Rooms: 41 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Breakfast room, library with FREE coffee, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

_				
5	Price Per Room Per N	light Fron	ı	
ر	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
	Superior Room	€241	€211	€277
-	Child ago: 17 years Contin	oontal Broak	fact includ	lod



Château Laurier

In a great location at the gates of old Québec and steps from the Plains of Abraham, the historic Château Laurier captures the city's elegance and style and is minutes from the cobbled streets and irresistible charms of Québec's old city. There's a magnificent indoor saltwater pool and spa and the outdoor courtyard garden is a popular attraction year round.

coffee maker, hairdrver, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, pool, fitness centre. whirlpool, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Price Per Room Per Night From Room type Double Single La Classique €144 €119 €119 La Contemporaine €156 €156

La Luxueuse €241 €241 €€ Early booking offer: call for more details.



Auberge St Antoine

Enjoying a stunning location in the heart of Québec City's Old-Port facing the mighty St. Lawrence River, Sitting on the top of the Cap Diamant Cliffs, the this boutique style Relais & Châteaux hotel is but a few steps from the city's ramparts, museums and the bustling streets of the le Petit Champlain district. Québec, it's in the perfect position for exploring the This delightful hotel is perfectly placed for exploring city with a variety of shops, restaurants and historic all of the city's treasures and offers contemporary accommodation and a choice of dining options.

Rooms: 95 contemporary rooms are air-conditioned and offer TV. FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board, CD player

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, laundry, business centre, concierge, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Comfort Queen Room	€233	€232	-			
Comfort Double	€258	€257	€294			
Luxe King Room	€294	€294	-			
Luxe King with Terrace	€367	€366	-			
Child age: 11 years						



Hotel Manoir Victoria

An attractively renovated European-style hotel at the heart of the Latin Quarter and inside the walls of Old Québec, the Manoir Victoria is ideally located within walking distance of a wide choice of art galleries, restaurants, bars and nightlife. It has its own cosy bar and bistro and the stylish indoor pool, sauna and gym all help to enhance your stay.

Rooms: 156 rooms elegant rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, safe, hairdrver, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, bistro, gym, indoor pool, sauna, health club, Le SPA du Manoir, internet lounge, boutique, parking

Our Rating:

	Price Per Room Per Night From							
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple				
	Standard Room	€151	€151	€184				
	Superior Room	€183	€183	€215				
	Luxe Room	€209	€209	€240				
	€€ Early booking offer: o	call for mo	re details.					
	Child age: 17 years							



Fairmont Le Château Frontenac

Fairmont Le Château Frontenac offers distinctive charm and elegance. Situated within the walls of Old sites all just a short walk away. With classic décor, elegant style and gracious hospitality, this is one of the finest places to stay in Québec City.

Rooms: 618 elegantly furnished air-conditioned rooms offer TV. mini-bar. Wi-Fi. coffee maker. hairdrver, iron & board, room service Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar & lounge, gym, indoor pool, spa

Our Rating: Concorrelus

Price Per Room Per Night From							
Room type	Double	Single	Triple				
Fairmont Room	€245	€245	€282				
Deluxe Room	€280	€280	€319				
Fairmont City View	€280	€280	€319				
Deluxe City View	€318	€318	€356				
Child age: 18 years							



Hôtel Sacacomie

A two-hour drive from Québec City and Montréal, the Hôtel Sacacomie is a charming rustic lakeside lodge that blends seamlessly with its wilderness. forest surroundings bordering the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. It is perfect for a romantic back-to-nature retreat or an outdoor adventure in summer or winter.

Rooms: 110 charming rooms & suites have wooden décor, FREE Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, hairdrver, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, TV & reading rooms, whirlpool, steam room, geothermal spa, lake beach. FREE parking, activities at extra cost

Our Rating: Concordo

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Run of House Room	€442	€327	€582		
Lake Side	€518	€403	€658		
Junior Suite with Balcony & Jacuzzi	€593	€478	€734		
Child age: 12 years					

Fairmont View room €: Deluxe Room £7 €3 One Bedroom Suite

Price Per Room Per Nigh

outdoor hot tub.

parking

Room type

Fairmont Room



Auberge Du Lac Taureau

This exclusive Auberge in St-Michel-des-Saints is just 2 hours drive from Montréal in the Lanaudière region. Nestling beside the lake on a private peninsula fringed by a sandy beach it is the perfect wilderness destination. Excursion highlights include bear-watching and stargazing; in the winter it's a great base for dog sledding and snow-shoeing. Enjoy lake views from the rustic-style restaurant. Rooms: 155 rooms are furnished in French Canadian

style with TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer. lake or forest view

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, spa, FREE parking, year round activities

Double

€164

€175

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night Fre

Room type

Forest Room

Lakeside Room

Child age: 14 years

Our Rating:

0	m		Price Per Room Per	Night F
•	Single	Triple	Room type	Doub
	€164	€195	Fairmont Room	€194
	€175	€206	Fairmont River View	€256
			Deluxe Room	€294
			Deluxe River View	€30
			Child age: 18 years	

iron & board

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking

S

Ш

HOTI

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions







Fairmont Tremblant

Located at the base of the mountain in the heart Tremblant village, the Fairmont is a short stroll from the bustling shops, boutiques, bars and restaurants. Full of charm and character, it offers some excellent leisure options highlighted by its ski-in/out privileges, choice of swimming pools, and a huge

Rooms: 314 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board Facilities: restaurant, bar, bistro, coffee shop, indoor

& outdoor pools with hot-tub, health club, spa. squash & tennis courts, business centre, laundry,

Our Rating: Con Con Con Plus

Do

€.2

t Fro	From					
uble	Single	Triple				
262	€262	€328				
262	€262	-				
26	€326	€390				
86	€386	-				



Fairmont Château Montebello

A superb resort style property offering a high level of service and facilities Le Château Montebello is ideally placed for exploring the St Lawrence and the region's national parks. The resort has a range of facilities and an enticing lobby with a central open fireplace and exposed beams.

Rooms: 211 air-conditioned and well furnished rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer,

Facilities: restaurants, bars, outdoor terrace, indoor swimming pool, health club and spa, whirlpool, sauna, Wi-Fi, parking, business centre

From

Single

€194

€256

€294

€307

Triple

€243

€305

€345

€356

le

Tadoussac Hotel

The whitewashed walls and bright red roof of the Hotel Tadoussac are reminiscent of an earlier era when the hotel was built in 1864 on the banks of the St. Lawrence River. With a choice of dining, health club and other facilities it makes an ideal base for exploring the region and for setting out on that quest to find a whale form the harbour in the village.

Rooms: 149 rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony, hairdryer

Facilities: 2 restaurants, café bar and cocktail lounge, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool (summer only), health spa, tennis, pool table, mini-golf, kids' club (summer only), parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From						
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Guest Room	€136	€136	-			
River View Room	€166	€166	€215			

Child age: 17 years



Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu

This château style resort property enjoys a stunning location set in striking gardens alongside the St Lawrence River in the heart of the Charlevoix region. The outdoor terrace and pool offer views of the river and there's 18 holes of golf as well. Offering the standards of service and facilities that you would expect from the Fairmont group this is a truly stunning hotel.

Rooms: 405 air-conditioned rooms feature TV Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board Facilities: Restaurants, bistro, lobby bar, indoor and 2 outdoor pools, exercise room, whirlpool, steam room, spa, golf course, Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Fairmont Room	€160	€159	€195		
Fairmont St-Laurent	€198	€198	€234		
Deluxe Room	€209	€209	€246		
Deluxe St-Laurent	€222	€222	€260		
Child age: 18 years					

Q ŨÉΒ Ē HOTELS Ø Ē



Atlantic Canada

This is a land of dramatic seas, history and maritime heritage. Halifax was a British garrison town in 1749 and is a final resting place for many Titanic passengers. Redstone cliffs and sandy beaches surround Prince Edward Island, the land of Anne of Green Gables. Endless beaches and the phenomenal tides of the Bay of Fundy bless New Brunswick. If you see an iceberg floating by you're probably in Newfoundland, where snug coves and rugged cliffs make viewpoints for spotting whales. The Atlantic Provinces offer unsurpassed scenery, wildlife and hospitality that's second to none.



Peggy's Cove Tour

Peggy's Cove has been an artist and explorers paradise for over 150 years. This picture postcard village, on the rugged Atlantic shoreline, stands on solid rock above the crashing surf. The lighthouse is the most photographed lighthouse in the world. Enjoy some free time to exploring the rocks, the trails & the village.

Departs Daily: 1 Jul - 15 Oct at 1pm Duration: 3½ hours From Adult: €55; Child (4-16) €38; Children under 3 free

Halifax Whale Watching Cruise

Your whale watching and wildlife adventure takes you from Halifax Harbour as you cruise to Chebucto Our Rating: 🌾 🦛 Head in search of minke whales fin whales dolphins seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds. The onboard crew will pull a lobster trap and show you how to handle a lobster.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Oct at 13.30 Duration: 2½ hours From Adult €49; Youth (6-15) €25 Children under 5 free



Lord Nelson

Halifax's oldest hotel and a legendary landmark in the town, the Lord Nelson enjoys a great downtown location across from the Public Gardens and Citadel historic Citadel Hill, an easy walk from the bustling Fort, with the best shopping and entertainment areas of the town all close by and the picturesque waterfront an easy walk. Rooms are furnished in classic style and the Victory pub restaurant serves traditional English pub food.

Rooms: 262 rooms feature air conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board Facilities: pub/restaurant, fitness centre, parking

Price Per Room Per	Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
Classic Room	€158	€158	€195			
Executive Plus Suite	€196	€195	-			
€€ Early booking offer: call for more details.						
Child age: 17 years						



Cambridge Suites

This popular all suite property enjoys a great downtown location in Halifax at the foot of the waterfront and with shops bars and restaurant a short stroll away. The rooftop patio is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink as you watch the sunset over the harbour and the Grill restaurant offers affordable dining in a relaxed atmosphere

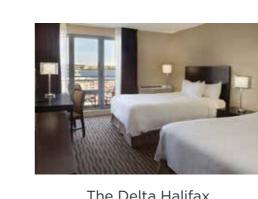
Rooms: 200 studio suites offer air-conditioning TV, Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini fridge, kitchenette, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:

	Price Per Room Per Night From						
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple			
	Standard Room	€152	€153	€178			
	Harbourview Suite	€203	€202	€226			

Child age: 17 years



The Delta Halifax

This elegant hotel offers a range of facilities and is ideally located on the Harbourfront in downtown Halifax Offering spectacular views of the city and harbour it is a great place from which to explore the city and enjoy the many Celtic music bars in the downtown area

Rooms: 295 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Concore Plus Price Per Room Per Night F Room type Doub Guest Room €134 Harbour View Room €158

Plus			Our Rating: 👉 👉 Plus				
roi	n		Price Per Room Per Night From				
le	Single	Triple	Room type	Double			
Ļ	€134	€152	Double Room	€152			
3	€158	€178	Queen Room	€184			
			Cuite	6045			

to stay.

iron & board

garden, Wi-Fi, library

Child age: 17 years





Westin Nova Scotian

The elegant Westin Nova Scotian enjoys a superb setting in downtown Halifax, facing the waterfront and perfectly located for exploring the waterfront attractions and nearby shopping and nightlife. Relax and enjoy a drink in Roy's Bar or dinner in Elements, one of the best restaurants in Halifax.

Rooms: 310 superbly appointed rooms feature airconditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini bar (most rooms), safe, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant bar EREE Wi-Ei indoor pool fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, parking

Double

€183

Our Rating:

Room type

Standard Room

Child age: 18 years

Price Per Room Per Night From

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

m		Price Per Room Per Night From			Price Per Room Per Night From				
Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
€183	€206	Standard Room	€119	€118	-	Standard Room	€143	€152	€175
		Carriage House Room	€205	€204	€229				

Child age: 4 years | Breakfast included

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. odation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

EEING

S

SIGHT

ø

S

Ш

HOT

HALIFAX



This intimate B&B is set in a beautiful Victorian mansion. Built in 1865 and set amongst beautiful gardens a few minutes from the heart of historic Annapolis Roval, it's a great base from which to explore Kejimkujik National Park, Fort Anne and the Bay of Fundy area. Relax in the gardens, or on the backvard deck, with a local craft beer from the bar.

Rooms: 12 individually styled rooms and suites in two buildings are furnished with period antiques and with satellite channels, FREE Wi-Fi offer climate control, TV, FREE Wi-Fi



The Halliburton

The charming boutique style Halliburton hotel enjoys an intimate setting on a quieter street in downtown Halifax Built from a row of terraced houses, it is just a short stroll from the Halifax waterfront and many historic attractions such as the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic and Pier 21. Small and friendly with a personal touch, it's a great place

Rooms: 29 individually styled rooms and suites feature TV. Wi-Fi. coffee maker, iPod dock radio.

Facilities: renowned "Stories" restaurant, patio

ght From					
Double	Single	Triple			
€152	€153	-			
€184	€184	-			
€245	€246	€277			

Child age: 16 years | Deluxe breakfast included



Queen Anne Inn. Annapolis Royal

Facilities: dining room gardens deck bar



Halifax Marriott Harbourfront

Located directly on the sparkling waterfront in downtown Halifax and connected to Casino Nova Scotia via an indoor skyway the Marriott is just 1 block from the shops and restaurants of Historic Halifax. This hotel offers an indoor pool and whirlpool and spa for gentle relaxation after a day siahtseeina.

Rooms: 352 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdrver, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, Scottish style Pub/Restaurant, Starbucks[®] coffee shop, fitness centre, pool, Interlude spa, Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Standard Room	€149	€149	€175		

Child age: 17 years



Auberge Doucet Inn, Chéticamp

Enjoying a guiet location a mile from Chéticamp this intimate B&B offers comfortable accommodation and friendly service. With views to the front over the bay and Chéticamp Island with its stunning sunsets, or to the rear of the Cape Breton highlands where the sunrise can be spectacular, it's a great base from which to explore the Cabot trail.

Rooms: 13 comfortable en-suite rooms feature TV

Facilities: breakfast room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our	Rating:	61	<u>-</u>	

Child age: 10 years | Breakfast included



Auberge Gisele's Inn, Baddeck

Friendly service, European charm and Cape Breton hospitality combine to create a great experience at this beautiful Auberge, where rooms overlook landscaped gardens and the majestic Bras d'Or Lakes. Baddeck village centre is an easy walk away.

Rooms: 78 rooms and suites in three buildings feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Please note only one building has lifts

Inverary Resort, Baddeck Originally built in 1850, this 11-acre resort sits on the

shores of Bras d'Or Lakes at the start of the Cabot trail. Bask in the sun on the waterfront boardwalk. spend a day at the spa or relax by the indoor pool; then join the local entertainers at the Thistledown Pub for some sing-a-long, foot stomping fun.

Rooms: 140 air-conditioned rooms in several buildings throughout the grounds feature TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool.

sauna, whirlpool, spa, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, tennis courts, water sports facilities, kids activities, high season entertainment

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From

Deluxe Room with Fireplace €171

Room type

Standard Room Deluxe Room

Child age: 11 vears

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From					
Room type	Double	Single	Triple		
Standard Room	€161	€161	€170		
Deluxe Fireplace	€165	€165	€165		

Child age: 10 years



Mariner King Inn, Lunenburg

This majestic building dates back to 1830 and offers boutique style B&B accommodation of a very high standard in the heart of historic Lunenburg. Two additional buildings along the same street, The Cranberry and Candy Apple, are more contemporary and complete this unique property.

Rooms: 14 individually styled rooms and suites, 5 in the main building, feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, minibar, safe, iron & board

exercise room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Charlottetown Inn & **Conference** Centre

Enjoying a downtown location and well placed for easy access to the shopping, historical landmarks, waterfront and all that Charlottetown has to offer, the Best Western offers comfortable accommodation and friendly service.

Rooms: 143 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, EREE Wi-Ei coffee maker hairdryer

Facilities: breakfast room, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, business centre, laundry, FREE parking



Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa, Digby

Set overlooking the Bay of Fundy this castle style property is an oasis of calm, ideal for recharging the batteries or a romantic retreat. With a host of facilities including a golf course and leisure centre and the magic of the Bay of Fundy on your doorstep it's a great base to relax and explore.

Rooms: 147 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, outdoor heated pool, poolside patio, fitness centre, spa, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, 18-hole golf course, tennis courts. golf pro shop, clubhouse

Our Rating: Con Con Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From				
	Room type	Double	Single	Triple
	Standard Room	€216	€196	-
	Deluxe Room	€235	€214	-
	Two Bedroom Cottage	€392	€372	€449
	Child age: 12 years			



The Great George Charlottetown

This award winning boutique style hotel is perfectly located in the heart of Charlottetown's historic district and comprises of a cluster of historical heritage buildings dating back to the mid 1800's. With an emphasis on service and old fashioned inn keeping each of the hotel's rooms is unique and distinct.

Rooms: 55 unique rooms offer air-conditioning, TV. FREE Internet, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Our Rating: Concerned Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Tripl	
Standard Room	€136	€136	-	
Deluxe Room	€152	€152	-	
One Bedroom Suite	€168	€168	-	
Child age: 5 years Continental breakfast included				

Our Rating: 🖉 🌈

Price Per Room Per Night From				
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	
Standard Room	€145	€145	€161	
Child age: 18 years				

A CONTRACTOR Pictou Lodae, Picton This friendly resort enjoys an ocean front setting in

165 acres of parkland with its own 500 metre stretch of beachfront and is just five minutes' drive from the town of Pictou. Accommodation is in a mix of log cabins and chalets scattered around the grounds. With a range of activities it's a great choice.

Rooms: 49 air-conditioned units offer TV. FREE Wi-Fi coffee maker, mini fridge, private deck. Log cabins have ocean view and fireplace Facilities: dining room, bar with terrace; gift shop. laundry facilities, fitness room, playground, outdoor heated pool, kayaks, canoes, bicycles, beach, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Our Rating: CACA

Room Per Nigh

& board

Price Per Room Per Ni	Price Per			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type
Birches Queen	€166	€165	€189	Standard F
Birches King	€166	€165	-	
Queen Suite	€179	€178	€203	
One Bedroom Cottage	€192	€192	€217	
Child age: 11 years				Child age: 1



Delta Hotels by Marriott St John's

Enjoying spectacular views of the St. John's Narrows and overlooking the harbour the Delta is well placed for enjoying all the sights of this vibrant city with its mix of old world culture and modern energy. Close to the business district the hotel is connected to the Mile One centre and is close by famous George Street, the city's pubs and restaurants area. The Delta is a modern hotel with a host of facilities to eniov.

Rooms: 403 air-conditioned rooms offer TV. FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna whirlpool squash court parking

Our Rating: 🏒	Our Rating: 🏒			
Price Per Room Per	Price Per Room			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple	Room type
Standard Room	€237	€237	€248	Fogo Island Suite
Deluxe Room	€275	€275	€288	
				Child age: 12 year

Child age: 17 years

they serve as a welcome refuge from the numbing uniformity of modern times. 66666 m Per Nigh

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking nodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions

Facilities: Breakfast room, parlour, winter garden,

Facilities: steakhouse restaurant, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, fitness room, business centre

Our Rating: Com Com Com Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From								
Room type	Double	Single	Triple					
Classic Room	€198	€197	223					
Classic King Room	€222	€222	-					
Efficiency Unit	€333	€333	€353					
Romantic Hideaway Suite	€371	€371	-					
Child age: 2 years								
	€371	€371	-					



Double Single

€137

€141

€170

€137

€141

Triple

€150

€152

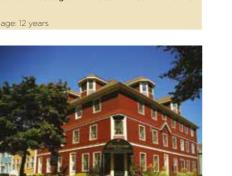
ഗ

Ц Ц

HOT

SCOTIA

NOVA





Delta Hotels by Marriott Saint John

Enjoying a central location in Saint John, the Delta Brunswick is part of the Brunswick shopping complex and so central to all the town has to offer. With leisure and dining facilities it's a great choice for your stay in this New Brunswick town

Rooms: 254 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini bar, hairdryer, iron

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking



Algonauin Resort, St Andrews

Located on magnificent Passamaquoddy Bay, in historic maritime St. Andrews-By-The-Sea, this resort & spa blends old world charm with modern luxury and is close to the Bay of Fundy as well as local shops and restaurants

Rooms: 233 rooms and suites feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdrver, iron & board

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, seasonal outdoor pool, indoor pool, fitness centre, hot tub, spa, FREE Wi-Fi, tennis courts (seasonal), parking, business centre, aift shop

Plus		
t From		
Double	Single	Triple
€151	€151	€175

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From							
Room type	Double	Single	Triple				
Algonquin Room	€177	€177	-				
•							
Studio Room	€203	€203	€234				
hand an Caliba	00.41	CO 41					
Junior Suite	€241	€241	-				
One Bedroom Suite	€252	€253	-				
one bearboin suite	0202	0200					
Child age: 18 years							





Fogo Island Inn

hospitality, traditions and local craftsmanship with contemporary architecture and amenities.

Situated along Iceberg Alley, all 29 suites have views onto the wildest and most powerful ocean on the planet. Furnished with handmade luxuries,

From		
ouble	Single	Triple
€2765	€2525	€2767

Enjoy the delicious flavours of the island and the region at the award-winning restaurant - considered to be one of Canada's best, perhaps keep watch for whales and icebergs from the rooftop hot tub, relax in the in-house cinema or snuggle down with a book in the library but don't forget that Fogo Island itself is just waiting to explored.

Your Fogo Island Inn Package includes:

- · All meals whilst at the Inn as well as non-alcoholic beverages
- Use of the inn's facilities
- Nightly turndown service
- 24h room service
- Complimentary wireless Internet
- Complimentary bicycle rental
- Storm weather gear and rubber boots for purchase or for use
- Gratuities and service charges



Transfers Around Canada

We are able to offer a vast range of transfer services within Canada, from airport shuttle buses to private limos; ferries to private helicopters and planes. We feature here the more usual and popular options, but if there's a transfer that you would like that isn't shown just ask and we'll be pleased to quote.

Airport Shuttle Transfers

Airport shuttle transfers are available from most airports. (except Vancouver to Vancouve downtown), and are a cost effective way of getting from the airport to a selection of pre scheduled hotels. You may then need to take a taxi to your own hotel. It is best to pre-book these transfers and we will be happy to advise on their suitability for you.

Calgary Airport - downtown hotels: From Adult €16; Child (4-12) €10

Toronto Pearson Airport - Toronto From Adult from €24; Child (2-11) €15

Coach Transfers

We are pleased to be able to offer you one of the most comprehensive ranges of coach transfers in Canada. These are the ideal mode of transport for the more independent traveller or those who need a break from driving. With daily services on most of the routes planning your holiday around these transfer services could not be simpler. Our staff would be happy would be happy to help you plan your trip and advise timings of your chosen journeys. Prices for a selection of journeys are listed below, but these are just a small selection of the transfers that are available, if your chosen route is not shown, please call us for details.

A 3½ hour coach & ferry service is available from Vancouver to downtown Victoria. There are several departures daily. Depart from Pacific Central Station in Vancouver or the coach depot in Victoria. Hotel pick-ups are available in Vancouver. Vancouver Airport collection/drop off also available. One way from: Adult €68; Child (5-11) €35

Vancouver to Victoria Coach & Ferry

	Vancouver to Whistler This service takes you from s Vancouver hotels or Vancouv Whistler hotel. Transfer takes	/er aiı	rport d	irect to your	Calgary A range Canadia One Way		
ı	One way fares between: F Vancouver Downtown & Whi Vancouver Airport & Whistler Vancouver to Seattle Transfer to SeaTac Airport, D Bellingham Airport from Van Downtown Vancouver and C	stler r ownt couve	€50 €50 own Se er Airp	€25 €25 eattle, ort,	Between Calgary Calgary Calgary Banff & L Banff & C Lake Lou		
	One way fares between F Vancouver & Seattle Downto Vancouver & SeaTac Vancouver & Bellingham		Adult €36 €49 €24	Child (5-12) €12 €17 €8	Jasper to One a da 7am and Journey One way		
	Victoria and Vancouver to Tofino Tofino Bus offers an express service linking Victoria with Tofino and Ucluelet. The journey time is approximately 5 hours each way. Connections through to Vancouver are provided in partnership with BC Ferries and Greyhound; ferry crossing is included in the price.						
	One way fares between F Vancouver & Tofino / Ucluelet Victoria & Tofino / Ucluelet	rom	Adult €130 €104	Child (2-11) €78 €62	Toronto Niagara Coach Tr Toronto		
	Schedule: Service departs daily 01 Jan Vancouver - Tofino/Ucluelet:				Niagara Price pe		
	Coach Ti						

Vancouver - Tofino/Ucluelet: 07.15: 11.30 Victoria - Tofino/Ucluelet: 08.00; 12.30; 14.30 Tofino - Vancouver or Victoria: 06.20; 10.25; 12.50 Ucluelet - Vancouver or Victoria: 07.00; 11.05; 13.25

to Banff, Lake Louise & Jasper

of transfers are available between these an Rockies resorts in both directions.

ay Fares From

···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Between	Adult	Child	
Calgary & Banff	€59	€30	
Calgary & Lake Louise	€82	€41	
Calgary & Jasper	€137	€70	
Banff & Lake Louise	€30	€16	
Banff & Jasper	€99	€50	
Lake Louise & Jasper	€80	€40	
Jasper to Edmonton			

to Edmontor dav in each direction, departing Jasper at d Edmonton airport at 3.25pm. time: 5½ hours ay from: Adult €82; Child (2-12) €49 to Niagara Falls between a door-to-door hotel service

e at Toronto Airport and head straight to

ay fares between From Adult Child (3-11) Downtown - Niagara €80 €45 Airport - Niagara €87 €40

Falls Transfer Packages

Transfer - Package 1 (includes 2 transfers) Airport / Hotel to Niagara Hotel: Hotel to Toronto Airport / Hotel er person: From Adult €124; Child (3-11) €73

Coach Transfer - Package 2 (includes 3 transfers)

Toronto Airport to Toronto Hotel; Toronto Hotel to Niagara Hotel; Niagara Hotel to Toronto Airport Price per person: From Adult €164; Child (3-11) €98

Private Transfers

Prices Per Vehicle from

Private transfers offer speed and convenience between airports, hotels, cruise terminals and stations and longer journeys. Please contact us for larger group rates.

Number of Passengers

Prices Per Venicle Ironi	Number of P	assenger
Vancouver	1-4	1-6
Airport to downtown		
with meet & greet service	€126	€136
Airport - downtown hotels	€69	€79
Downtown hotel to		
Cruise terminal or rail station	า €92	€110
Cruise terminal to airport	€83	€100
Downtown to Whistler	€457	€598
Airport to Whistler	€457	€598
Calgary	1-2	1-4
Airport to downtown hotels	€61	-
Airport to Banff	€392	€456
Downtown to Banff	€357	€421
Airport to Lake Louise	€494	€510
Banff		
to Lake Louise	€215	€240
to Jasper	€822	€870
Lake Louise		
to Jasper	€730	€779
to Calgary downtown / airpo	ort €459	€474
Jasper		
to Edmonton downtown/airp	oort €912	€960
Edmonton		
Airport to Jasper	€945	€993
Downtown to Jasper	€912	€960
Toronto	1-3	1-4
Airport to downtown hotels	€227	€296
Airport to Niagara Falls hote	els €485	-
Downtown to Niagara Falls	€383	-
Montréal	1-3	1-4
Airport to downtown hotels	€133	€213
Downtown hotel to airport	€94	€182
Québec City		
Airport to downtown	€88	-
Downtown to Québec airpor	rt €88	-
Halifax	1-3	1-5

Airport to downtown hotel

€92

€118

From Adult €181; Child (2-11) €96 Vancouver International to Campbell River: From Adult €172; Child €172 Vancouver Coal Harbour[^] to Nanaimo: From Adult €93; Child (2-11) €54 Vancouver International to Port Hardy: From Adult €254; Child €254 Vancouver Coal Harbour[^] to Whistler: From Adult €172: Child (2-11) €92 Victoria Inner Harbour[^] to Whistler: From Adult €232: Child (2-11) €117 ^Floatplane journeys subject to luggage weight restrictions. | Fares are one way, subject to change. Sea Crossings Vancouver - Vancouver Island

There are several routes available with BC Ferries, the most popular being from Vancouver (port of Tsawwassen) to Victoria (port of Swartz Bay) and from Vancouver (Horseshoe Bav) to Nanaimo. The journey time is 1 hour 35 minutes with up to 12 sailings per day during summer. For those without reservations, services operate on a first come first served basis. You can pre-book a specific sailing direct with BC Ferries and our documents will advise you how to do this, there is a fee. even when pre-paid. It is advisable to arrive at the port 30 minutes before your chosen sailing, earlier during busy periods. One way pre-paid rates:

from Adult €15; Child (5-11) €8 Vehicle up to 20ft long and 6' 8" high €65; Rates for larger vehicles (motorhomes etc.): on request. Prepaid rates include an administration fee.

Air Transfers & Floatplanes

Vancouver Coal Harbour[^] to Victoria Inner Harbour:

The Inside Passage Port Hardy to Prince Rupert Day Cruise

Between the ports of Prince Rupert on British Columbia's west coast and Port Hardy on the northern tip of Vancouver Island, lies some of the most spectacular scenery on the West Coast: the famous Inside Passage. During this 15 hour day cruise you will be treated to magnificent views: including snow-capped peaks and forested hillsides. bald eagles and killer whales storm swept islands deep fjords and sheltered villages. On-board facilities include a licensed cafe, gift shop and private day rooms for those who wish to have a private area during the journey. Travel as a foot passenger or with your vehicle.

Northbound from Port Hardy:

Departs: 07.30am (approximately 16 hours) Sailing Dates June, July & September odd numbered days

August even numbered days

Southbound from Prince Rupert Departs 07.30am (approximately 16 hours) Sailing Dates:

June, July & September even numbered days August odd numbered davs

One way fares per person: 20 Jun - 14 Sep From Adults €155; Child (5-11) €77; Infant (0-4 years) Free Vehicle[^] €353

Day Cabins (per cabin**): Inside from €100; Outside from €133

Reserved seating - Aurora Lounge from: €39

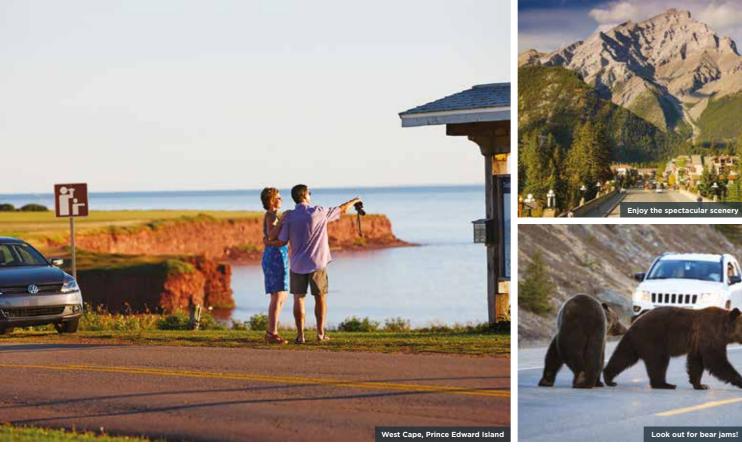
^Car - up to 7' height & 20' in length. Call for prices for oversize vehicles (e.g., motorhomes) **Day Room (two berth cabin) with a shower & toilet

Victoria - Seattle

The "Victoria Clipper" is a speedy and convenient way for passengers to travel between downtown Victoria and downtown Seattle. The high speed catamaran service allows you to experience the perfect mixture of excitement and relaxation. Journey time is approximately 3 hours.

One way fares: From Adult €113; Child (1-11) €61 Return fares: From Adult €134: Child €74

RANSFE RS



Avis Car Rental

There's nothing better than freedom; being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time. Nothing better than going where the fancy takes you, pausing now and then to gaze at the scenery or stopping off in a quaint village or beauty spot, a roadside diner or country inn. Nothing better than cruising along country lanes without a care in the world; and Canada is just made for exploring.

From the stunning scenery of the majestic Rockies to the wildlife of Vancouver Island; the lakes of Ontario to the wildness of Atlantic Canada; the beauty of Québec to the brilliant cities like Vancouver, Toronto and Montréal, there really is something for everyone. You can choose from one of our pre planned self-drives or just hire a car, book some hotels and take off on your own; the choice is yours. But whatever you choose you can do so in the knowledge that our partner, Avis, is one of the most respected names in the car rental business offering the widest range of locations and the best fleet of high guality, reliable cars available.

Intermediate

Premium SUV



Subcompact



اللا الله

Premium



Group: G Model: Ford Taurus or similar Number of seats: 5



<u>ô</u> ô ô



Compact

Group: C Group: B Model: Accent Sedan or similar Model: Dodge Avenger or similar Number of seats: 5 Number of seats: 5

Standard SUV

الل الل



Group: W Group: Z Model: Grand Cherokee or similar Model: Ford Expedition or similar Number of seats: 5 Number of seats: 7



Group: E

Group: V Model: Town & Country or similar Number of seats: 7

Fullsize

Model: Ford Fusion or similar

Minivan

Number of seats: 5

ا ال ال



Group: H

STANDARD RATES INCLUDE:

- Unlimited mileage
- One additional driver
- Loss Damage Waiver (LDW)
- \$1 million third party liability insurance
- Pre-payable local taxes and airport fees
- GPS INCLUSIVE RATES ALSO INCLUDE
- All above plus GPS Sat Nav rental

PRICES EXCLUDE

Personal Accident Insurance, fuel, child seat, one way fees, ski racks, snow tyres, extra drivers, (above the 1 included) GPS (unless pre-purchased)

Rental Period Rates are based on a 24 hour time period

commencing at the time the car is taken; e.g. a car collected at 9am must be returned by 9am to avoid incurring late fees. Minimum rental period is 2 days.

Rental Age

The main driver on the contract MUST be 25 years of age or over. Minimum age for any driver is 21 years. Drivers aged 21-24 years are subject to an additional charge of \$25 per day (payable locally). Some car groups may not be available to drivers under 25

Licences

All drivers must hold a valid passport & driver's licence (which must have been held for at least 1 year). If the licence is not translated into English an International Drivers Licence is required.

Child Seats

Child seats are required by law for all children under the age of 12 years. These can be rented at a charge of approx. \$13 per day (payable locally). A deposit may be required; seats are subject to availability and should be requested at the time of booking.

Additional Drivers

All additional drivers must be at least 25 years old, have a valid credit card and be registered on the rental agreement. Third driver is charged at approx. \$10 per day (payable locally).

Compact & Subcompact vehicles are not allowed on one way rentals; one-way rentals into the USA are not allowed.

Deposit (Credit Card Only)

Rental Locations

booking.

One Way Rentals

Rental between

Calgary & Banff

Banff & Jasper

Banff & Vancouver

Calgary & Vancouver

Jasper & Vancouver

Vancouver & Banff

Vancouver & Jasper

Vancouver & Calgary

car groups F & above

Edmonton & Vancouver

Toronto & Montréal or Ottawa

AVIS		Low Season			Mid Season			High Season	
ATIS	0	1 Jan - 31 Mar	19	01 Apr - 30	0 Jun; 01 Sep	- 31 Mar 20	0	1 Jul - 31 Aug	19
Standard Rental Rates from	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day
Car Class (Group)	1-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	1-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	1-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day
Subcompact (A)	€58	€294	€49	€72	€364	€60	€98	€490	€82
Compact (B)	€58	€294	€49	€72	€364	€60	€98	€490	€82
Intermediate (C)	€62	€310	€52	€76	€382	€64	€102	€508	€85
Standard (D)	€68	€339	€56	€82	€409	€68	€107	€537	€89
Fullsize 4 Door (E)	€68	€339	€56	€82	€409	€68	€107	€537	€89
Intermediate SUV (F)	€92	€462	€77	€107	€537	€89	€133	€663	€111
Premium (G)	€90	€452	€75	€105	€526	€88	€133	€665	€111
Standard SUV (W)	€105	€528	€88	€121	€606	€101	€150	€746	€124
Premium SUV (Z)	€128	€641	€107	€154	€771	€128	€166	€830	€138
Minivan (V)	€105	€528	€88	€121	€606	€101	€150	€746	€124
Luxury (H)	€97	€484	€81	€112	€562	€93	€148	€737	€123

Rental terms, conditions, deductibles and pricing are subject to change and may vary by location. Pick up date determines the rate for rental Avis reserves the right to upgrade your car at no extra cost for operational reasons.

AVIS		Low Season			Mid Season			High Season	
A113	0	1 Jan - 31 Mar	19	01 Apr - 30	0 Jun; 01 Sep	- 31 Mar 20	0	1 Jul - 31 Aug	19
Standard Rental with GPS from	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day
Car Class (Group)	1-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	1-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	1-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day
Subcompact (A)	€71	€354	€59	€72	€364	€60	€98	€490	€82
Compact (B)	€71	€354	€59	€72	€364	€60	€98	€490	€82
Intermediate (C)	€74	€370	€62	€76	€382	€64	€102	€508	€85
Standard (D)	€79	€397	€66	€82	€409	€68	€107	€537	€89
Fullsize 4 Door (E)	€79	€397	€66	€82	€409	€68	€107	€537	€89
Intermediate SUV (F)	€104	€521	€87	€107	€537	€89	€133	€663	€111
Premium (G)	€102	€510	€85	€105	€526	€88	€133	€665	€111
Standard SUV (W)	€118	€589	€98	€121	€606	€101	€150	€746	€124
Premium SUV (Z)	€140	€700	€117	€154	€771	€128	€166	€830	€138
Minivan (V)	€118	€589	€98	€121	€606	€101	€150	€746	€124
Luxury (H)	€109	€545	€90	€112	€562	€93	€148	€737	€123

Avis reserves the right to upgrade your car at no extra cost for operational reasons.

Vehicles and specifications may not be exactly as shown. Specific models can not be guaranteed Luggage space is calculated based on medium sized bags

ENTAI

2

Ц

∢

Ó





Group: F Model: Ford Escape or similar

Number of seats: 5 <u>ố</u> 10 ố

Luxury



Model: Lincoln MKX or similar Number of seats: 5

<u>Ô</u> Ô Ô

car to cover extras which have not been pre-paid e.g. fuel, child seats, one way charges. The credit card MUST be in the name of the main driver. Visa. MasterCard & American Express cards are accepted. (Bank 'Debit' cards are not accepted) All drivers to take the car without a credit card.

Cars are available at most major towns and cities in Canada. Cars collected at an airport and returned downtown (or vice versa) may incur a small drop off charge. In locations where Avis do not have rental offices, we may provide car rental with an alternative rental company. Please note that the rental conditions may differ to those shown here. Full information will be provided at the time of your

You may collect your car in one city and return it to another but a one way rental fee may apply. One way rentals are subject to availability. The fee is payable locally and is subject to applicable taxes and surcharges. Our most popular one way rental routings and their applicable fees are shown below.

> One way fees \$200 (\$250*) Free \$40 (\$50*) \$75 (\$100*) \$200 (\$250*) \$200 (\$250*) Free Free Free Free

*The one way rental fees shown in brackets apply to

Taxes, Surcharges & Fees

A credit card imprint will be taken on collecting your Our pre-paid rates include most taxes & charges in effect at the time of printing. Not included are Personal Accident Insurance, Personal Effects Insurance and premium location surcharge. Taxes are payable locally for all items charged for at the time of rental e.g. child seats one way fees fuel fee must present a valid credit card. You will not be able etc. Tax amounts vary between provinces, details available on request.

Car Types

Car models are shown for guidance and may differ from that supplied. Specific models cannot be guaranteed.

Choose the right car size

Canadian cars are large, but the boot space tends to limited for the size of the car. Please ensure that vou choose a car that will accommodate all your luggage and not just one with enough seats for the passengers.

Avis Where2 GPS - SatNav System

Avis Where2 is a Garmin GPS Navigation system. Choose your destination and the Where2 device does the rest. Please request at the time of booking Prices including GPS are shown below.

Your Car Rental Agreement

Whilst we will confirm the reservation of your request, you will be required to sign a rental agreement before driving the vehicle in Canada. At this point your contract will be between you and the car rental company. Please check all charges listed on your rental agreement prior to authorising your credit card payment. Any gueries should be brought to the attention of the car hire representative before leaving the rental depot. We cannot be held responsible for any charges added to your rental agreement that were not disputed/checked at the time of the rental.

Additional Car Rental Information See page 191 section 1.







Fraserway RV Rentals S



01 Jan- 01 Jun- 01 Jul- 01 Sep - 26 Sep-

31 May 30 Jun 31 Aug 25 Sep 31 Dec

€148

€145

€182

€201

€78 €127 €237 €141 €78

€118

€118

€129

€137

€55

€63

€55

€59

From Price Per Day for Rentals from Vancouver &

€98

€99

€114

€119

Please call for rates from other locations, not all vehicle

types are available at all locations. Price excludes local

Rental costs are calculated on a daily basis and are

E.g.: 7 days C-Small vehicle hire from 30 May would

Minimum rental period is 7 days. Daily rental costs are

Day of collection and day of drop off are charged as

These are sometimes available. We will always offer the

cost 2 days @ €59 and 5 days @ €98, plus taxes.

subject to provincial taxes at the prevailing rate.

€59

on €63

€67

€74

charged pro rata for each price band

Calgary

Vehicle

C-Small

Van Conve

C-Medium

C-Large

C-XLarge

taxes.

full days

SPECIAL OFFERS:

best deal available.

Type

Fraserway RV Rentals is Canada's largest independently owned RV rental company. With a coast to coast network, they are perfectly positioned to provide unsurpassed RV rentals and service and offer a wide range of well equipped vehicles to suit most party sizes.

Upgrade Options

Convenience kits

Silver All Inclusive Package:

• Vehicle preparation fee

Gold All Inclusive Package:

• Unlimited kilometres

Convenience kits

One Way Rentals

Vehicle preparation fee

From €45 per day plus taxes also includes:

CDR insurance (CDR plus add €13 per day)

From €105 per day plus taxes also includes:

• CDR Insurance (CDR-Plus add €33 per day)

minimum rental 7 days. One way fees must be

• Toronto to Halifax (either direction) from €728

Additional Important Rental Information: page 191,

prepaid and are subject to local taxes.

Calgary to Vancouver from €713

Vancouver to Calgary from €437

Rental Locations

Calgary | Edmonton | Halifax | Toronto Vancouver | Whitehorse

Vehicles can be collected from 9am to 3pm and must be returned between 9am and noon. Rental stations are open Monday to Saturday and are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays, including for drop-offs. (Vancouver opens Sundays from 9am to 3pm between 01 May and 30 Sep)

Our Prices Include

- Daily rental Liability insurance
- Collision insurance with a deductible/excess fee of \$7500 per occurrence*
- Transfers between airport or downtown hotels and rental location (not Toronto downtown) up to 1pm One way rentals are permitted as shown below; Additional drivers
- Not included: Taxes: See page 191 Fuel • Vehicle preparation fee - from €82 per vehicle Convenience kits - from €98 per person • Mileage - \$0.41 per km paid locally or from €142 per 500 km pack (no refunds for unused km) • *CDR (reduces insurance excess to \$750 per occurrence) €25 per day • CDR-Plus (reduces excess to nil per occurrence) - €40 per day

• WiFi: \$10 per day, \$50 max per rental

ENTAL C-Small Length: 20'3 R Sleeps: up to 2



Length: 22'1



section 3





C-Large

Length: 23'6-25'2

C-XLarge Length: 30'2-32'4



Sleeps: up to 4 adults & 2 child

CanaDream offers one of the best fleets of motorhomes in Canada with a range of sizes to suit most needs. Your home from home will convert easily from daytime to night-time use and offers a host of features including automatic transmission, cruise control, power steering, air conditioning, heating, hob, oven, refrigerator, basin & shower, flush toilet and radio / CD player.

Rental Locations:

Halifax | Montréal | Toronto Calgary | Vancouver | Whitehorse | Edmonton

All rental stations are open 7 days a week 01 May - 30 Sep only closing on Sundays between 01 October and 30 April. Edmonton is closed year round on Sundays and Whitehorse only opens April - September

Rental Costs: CanaDream operates a flexible pricing system based upon demand so it pays to book early. Minimum rental period is 7 nights, costs start from €40 per night, please call for an accurate quotation.

Mileage Costs: There are several ways in which you can pay for your mileage

Option 1 - Mileage packs: Simply work out your approximate mileage and purchase the required number of packs* 500km pack from €125, 800km pack from €190

Option 2 - Unlimited Mileage: €1205 for rentals of 7-21 nights (each additional night is €60 per night).

Option 3 - Pay per km locally: The cost for each kilometre is \$0.39

*Excess mileage fee is \$0.39 per km. There are no refunds for unused mileage.

Please note: Options 1 & 2 must be pre-booked.

Super Van Camper Length: 26-28 feet

Sleeps: up to 4 (2 adults & 2 child)





person, GPS from €9 per night max €75 per rental, Mileage (see opposite), Additional drivers \$5 per night, Northern Surcharge (included in Whitehorse rental charges) €465 allows travel in the following listed areas: Alaska Highway north of Fort St. John, British Columbia; Cassiar Highway (#37) north of

(except Montréal)

and east of Sept-Iles

Taxes are included in our nightly rate; any items that have not been pre-paid are subject to applicable taxes which must be paid locally

Additional Important Rental Information: page 191

section 2. One way rentals: These are on request, must be pre-booked and cost from €740 extra between any two locations except Edmonton, which does not accept one way rentals.

Midi Motorhome Length: 24-28 feet Sleeps: up to 6 (4 adults & 2 child)



186

CanaDream



Our prices include: Nightly rental, Local taxes. Liability insurance, Vehicles are insured with \$5 million public liability & property damage. Vehicle preparation fee, Airport and airport hotel transfer

Not included: Fuel Housekeeping kits - from €70 per Kitwanga, British Columbia: Highway 35 north of Peace River, Alberta; Northwest Territories, Yukon, Nunavut Newfoundland: Québec & Labrador north

Early Booking Offers

Book by 31 Oct 18 for travel 01 Apr - 03 Nov 19 and choose 2 of the following:

- 50% off one way fee (min 14 nights rental)
- 50% off unlimited mileage pack
- Buy 2 800km packs and get 2 FREE
- Up to 6 FREE housekeeping kits and 2 FREE
- additional drivers
- EREE Northern Surcharge

Book between 01 Nov - 31 Jan 19 and pick up 01 Apr - 16 Jun 2019 or 19 Aug - 03 Nov 19 and choose 2 of the following:

- 25% off one way fee (min 14 nights rental)
- 50% off unlimited mileage pack
- buy 2 800km packs and get 2 FREE
- Up to 6 FREE housekeeping kits and 2 FREE additional drivers
- FREE Northern Surcharge

Book between 01 - 29 Feb 19 and pick up 01 Apr - 16 Jun 19 or 19 Aug - 03 Nov 19 and choose 1 of the following

- 25% off unlimited mileage pack
- Buy 2 800km packs and get 2 FREE
- Up to 6 FREE housekeeping kits and 2 FREE
- additional drivers
- FREE Northern Surcharge

Deluxe Van Camper

Length: 21-22 feet Sleeps: up to 2



Maxi Motorhome

Length: 28-33 feet Sleeps: up to 6 (4 adults & 2 child)



MOTORHOME RENTAL





Air Canada

触 AIR CANADA

Scheduled flying at its best! Award winning Air Canada provides more daily non-stop flights from the UK to Canada than any other airline. Air Canada is renewing its international fleet with state-of-the-art and fuel efficient Boeing 787 Dreamliner and 777-300ER aircraft featuring new passenger amenities.

Air Canada Signature Class is the very definition of

luxury travel. Relax and unwind with state-of-the art

amenities, sumptuous cuisine and our unparalleled

• Executive or Classic Pods, with lumbar support

and massage function, which convert to a fully

Air Canada offers a choice of three cabins, including Air Canada Signature Class a much desired Premium Economy Class on flights to Toronto, Montréal, Halifax, St. John's, Calgary, and Vancouver.

International Economy Class

Offering excellent value for money passengers will enjoy:

- A generous seat pitch of up to 31"
- Personal 8.9" touch screen entertainment system, with hundreds of hours of top-rated entertainment
- In-seat power for your laptop, single-pin audio jack for your own headset, or free headphones
- · Complimentary hot meal accompanied by a selection of wines or spirits

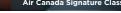
Premium Economy Class

Offering a greater recline and larger seat

Available on flights to Toronto, Montréal, Halifax, St. John's, Calgary, and Vancouver.

- compared to Economy Class with a 38" seat pitch and 20" seat width • Enhanced meal service served on chinaware,
- complimentary wines and beverages • Priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling
- plus additional baggage allowance
- · Amenity kit, pillow, blanket and hot towel service





lie-flat bed up to 203.2 cm (6' 7") long 18" personal touch-screen entertainment system. noise-cancelling headphones

- Individual power supply for electronic devices and a USB charging port
- Gourmet cuisine, fine wines and spirits • Access to Maple Leaf Lounges, including the Queen's Terminal at Heathrow Terminal 2
- Concierge service

service

• Priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling plus additional baggage allowance

The Executive Pod is available exclusively on the Boeing 787 Dreamliner and Boeing 777 aircraft. The Classic Pod is available on the Boeing 767 and Airbus A330 aircraft.

**Air Canada Signature Class is not available on flights to Halifax and St. John's



Economy Class

In both cabins, passengers will have access to 'Player', a new generation of in-flight entertainment. For Premium Rouge passengers, wireless streaming of on-demand entertainment class passengers, the Air Canada app must be downloaded prior to travel. Passengers can then stream the on-demand entertainment onto their own Apple iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch or laptop or alternatively rent an iPad for the duration of the



Airfares are continually changing and we will quote the best fare available to suit your itinerary and requirements at the time of booking. Please see important information on pages 191 - 195

AIR CANADA rouce

Air Canada Rouge Air Canada Rouge offers summer seasonal services

Air Transat flights operate on their state of the art

Air Transat is Canada's leading holiday airline. It carries some 3 million passengers annually to nearly 60 destinations in 25 countries and has been flying from the UK for over 30 years. All of their fleet have two cabin options; Economy and Club Class, their exclusive 12 seat cabin, with luxury leather seats throughout making for a comfortable journey.

newly refitted A330 and A310 aircrafts. Enhanced in-flight services include mood lighting, leather seats for added comfort, as well as upgraded state of the art in-flight entertainment options. On all A330 aircrafts, you can enjoy touch screen, interactive seat back screens to view the latest release movies, music and shows, and on A310 aircrafts you can use your personal tablets and smartphones to link to the on-board Wi-Fi system to link to the in-flight entertainment options.

Toronto, Montréal, Calgary, Vancouver

Montréal (via Toronto)

Some routes are seasonal or may not operate daily.





Please see important information on pages 191 - 195

188

from Edinburgh, Glasgow, and Manchester to Toronto. There is a choice of two cabins onboard: Premium Rouge and Economy Class. Premium Rouge • Separate cabin with a generous 37" seat pitch

- Priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling plus additional baggage allowance

- Complimentary hot meal and non-alcoholic beverages
- One free checked bag weighing up to 23kgs

is available on complimentary iPads. For Economy flight for \$10 CAD.

Routes

London Gatwick to:

Manchester to:

Toronto, Calgary (via Toronto), Vancouver,

Toronto, Vancouver, Calgary*, Montréal*

Please call us for latest schedules on your preferred route.

*Connecting via Toronto

Economy Service In-flight service onboard includes: • Generous economy leg room - 32" seat pitch

- Luxury leather seats with lumbar support Complimentary Euro Bistro service which lets you
- choose from a variety of 6 hot or cold meals and comes with wine, beer or soft drink
 - In-flight entertainment
 - 7" seat back touch screens (A330 only)
 - In-flight shopping (credit card payments only)
 - Wi-Fi to watch the in-flight entertainment only

and enjoy the following :

• 1x 23kg bag and 10kg carry-on **Option Plus**

Glasgow to:

Complimentary snacks

- Bottle of wine or beer with meal
 - Comfort kit (blanket, headphones & neck pillow)
 - 2x 23kg bags and 10kg carry-on

Airfares are continually changing and we will quote the best fare available to suit your itinerary and requirements at the time of booking.



Air Transat



- Enhance your economy seat by adding Option Plus
- Dedicated Option Plus check in • Priority boarding and priority baggage handling · Complimentary standard seat selection



For just a little extra you can enjoy more luxury and comfort:

- Complimentary seat selection
- Dedicated Club Class check-in desk
- Separate on-board cabin (12 seats) with a dedicated crew
- Generous luxury leather "Armchair" style seat minimum 36" seat pitch
- Seat back 9" touch screen in-flight entertainment
- Priority boarding
- Priority baggage handling
- Choice of welcome drink
- Choice of gourmet meals (pre-bookable), wine and after dinner liquor
- · Complimentary bar and snack service throughout the flight
- · Complimentary in-flight comfort kit including a blanket, neck pillow, eye-mask and headphones
- 2x 32kg bags and 15kg carry-on

-LIGHTS



British Airways

British Airways, the UK's national airline, prides itself Club World on exceptional quality and unrivalled service levels both in the air and on the ground. British Airways offer daily flights from London Heathrow to Toronto, Montréal, Calgary* and Vancouver. *summer season only

World Traveller

Offers include ergonomically designed seats,

in-flight meals, drinks and seatback entertainment.

World Traveller Plus

A separate quieter cabin with fewer rows than World Traveller:

- Wider more comfortable seats with extra legroom Complimentary refreshments including wine
- and spirits • Premium dining experience with main meal
- selected from the Club World menu
- entertainment system with noise-reducing headphones and personal screen



BRITISH AIRWAYS Appointed Operator

- Offers a new seat that is 25% wider, has a privacy screen and converts into a fully flat bed.
- New Club Kitchen open between meal times with complimentary hot or cold snacks
- À la carte menu inspired by the world's top chefs with expertly sourced wine list
- Access to Departure and Arrivals Jounges * Unwind with a complimentary drink and newspaper
- Complimentary treatments at the Elemis Travel Spa at London Heathrow
- *at selected airports

Advance Seat Reservations

To reserve your seats prior to check in, you can do so directly with British Airways for a fee. Seat In-seat power for laptops and on-demand personal requests can be made from the time we issue your ticket until online check in opens (24 hours before travel), subject to availability.



🔍 LOUNGE PASŠ

Treat yourself to affordable VIP Indulgence

You can start & end your journey in style and enjoy the experience of VIP travel - just by booking an airport VIP Lounge with Lounge Pass. Book a lounge in Canada from as little as €26pp* With over 400 airport lounges worldwide in over 250 airports including 26 UK airports, you can add an extra touch of luxury to your next trip and make your travel experience a whole lot better.

Sit back and relax in comfort before boarding your flight with**

- Free Wi-Fi
- Drinks Snacks
- Newspapers & magazines
- **Facilities/services vary by lounge.
- *Adult price, per visit



Icelandair

Iceland's national carrier offers a low cost service from Heathrow, Gatwick, Manchester, Birmingham, Glasgow and Aberdeen via Reykjavik to several Canadian cities and there's the opportunity to stop over in Iceland too. Offering flights to Toronto, Halifax, Edmonton, Vancouver, Anchorage and Seattle Icelandair is well placed to serve the most popular gateways for holidays to Canada and Alaska. And they allow two pieces of hold luggage free of charge.

Economy class offers:

32" seat pitch with seat back entertainment and 1 piece of checked hold luggage no more than 23 kg and 10kg carry on luggage allowance. Meals are available to purchase

Economy Plus also offers

33" seat pitch free alcoholic drinks and in-flight meals two pieces of checked luggage weighing no more than 23kg and 2 carry on bags.

Saga Class offers:

44" seat pitch, priority check-in, lounge access, enhanced luggage allowance of 32kg per piece, free meals, headsets and alcoholic drinks.

Iceland Stopover Packages

Why not break your journey to or from Canada with a stopover in Iceland. Please ask us for details

WestJet

WestJet 2018 Skytrax Winner "Best Low-Cost Airline in North America" as voted on by 20 million global travellers.

From London Gatwick, Glasgow and Dublin together with West Jet's regional airline. WestJet Encore. Westiet offer scheduled service to more than 106 cities in 22 countries including Canada and the U.S.

Non-stop flights are available year-round to Toronto and Calgary from London Gatwick, and seasonal non-stop flights are available to Vancouver, Edmonton, Winnipeg and Halifax, From Glasgow, WestJet operates seasonal flights to Halifax. From Dublin they offer seasonal flights to St Johns.

All flights feature economy class with:

- complimentary beverage and snacks
- various prepay meal options and
- buy on board services
- OR

Upgrade to PLUS and enjoy

- two checked bags
- complimentary seat selection
- lounge access at LGW
- priority boarding gate
- champagne welcome on board and amenity kit
- · premium hot food and beverages throughout the flight
- extra legroom
- · complimentary inflight entertainment tablet

products and services in this brochure. Please read it as logging roads are not permitted at any time. Travel it forms part of your contract with us. 1. Avis Car Rental pages 184-185

Fuel Policy: All cars are rented with a full tank of fuel. You can Option) in which case you would return the car empty.

Alternatively the car must be returned with a full tank of fuel (if it isn't a refuelling charge is levied). Loss Damage Waiver: All our rates include Loss Damage

Waiver. This reduces the renter's financial responsibility for loss or damage to the rental vehicle due to collision, theft or vandalism from full value to \$500

claims that may be made by others against the renter and authorised drivers for bodily injury/death and or property damage arising out of the use or operation of the rental vehicle. Rates do not include Uninsured Motorist Protection which is only available locally (certain locations excluded). advised when collecting your vehicle.

delivery for lost keys, tire replacement, battery boost, towing of vehicle (excluding collision), and fuel delivery (Up to \$6 of fuel). RSN costs vary by location and are payable locally. Full details are available on request

Restricted Areas: Driving on roads that are unpaved or not government maintained voids your contract and the Loss Damage Waiver cover. Vehicles cannot be taken into Northwest Territories or Nunavut. Cars may be taken into the USA (except Alaska) with prior agreement

Smoking: All vehicles are 100% non-smoking. A cleaning penalty of \$250 will be charged if smoking is detected. Parking/Traffic Violations: You are responsible for reporting and paying all parking/traffic violations when returning your vehicle. Your credit card will be charged for any charges/ fines/penalties incurred, in addition to an administration fee if you do not report a parking/traffic violation when returning vour vehicle.

Refunds: We regret that we cannot provide any refund for any unused rental days shown on a voucher

2. CanaDream Motorhomes page 187

Security Deposit: You will be required to present a credit card against it. On return any charges outstanding will be balanced

(north of Livengood); Mexico; North Canol Highway in the Yukon; Denali Highway in Alaska; Death Valley between May 1 - September 30: Any and all un-numbered roads and highways

Driver Requirements: ALL drivers must have a full valid driver's licence and credit card in order to drive the vehicle and be over 21. A passport will also be required at time of collection. All drivers must sign the rental agreement. Arrival day: You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle. Collections and returns: Telephone CanaDream on the number provided on the morning of vehicle pick up to arrange your transfer time from your airport hotel to your pick up location. If you are not using the CanaDream transfer please still call your location to confirm what time your vehicle free service. Smoking is not permitted anywhere on any will be ready. Canadreams pick up times take place between 1300-1600 Return of vehicle is between 0800-1000. Vehicle Substitution: CanaDream reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational

circumstances dictate Rental Agreement: You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract between you and CanaDream when collecting the vehicle. If you would like to see a copy please contact us.

3. Fraserway RV motorhome rentals page 186

Canadian taxes: Taxes: Vancouver 12%. Toronto 13%. Halifax 15%. Calgary & Whitehorse - 5% apply to all rental costs and will be added to your invoice. The tax rate is determined by the rental location the vehicle is collected from, regardless of where it is driven or returned to.

Security Deposit: You will be asked to leave a security deposit equal to the insurance excess at pick up (payable by credit card.) On returning the vehicle any extra charges incurred will be balanced against the deposit and a refund (if applicable) will be issued.

The following pages give information relevant to certain Restricted Areas: Travel on non-public, unpaved or gravel/ restrictions apply to Yukon, NWT, Nunavut & Alaska

motorhome to a larger model

4. Coach tours

Driver Requirements: The minimum age is 21 years. There is no charge for extra drivers but all must possess a full and valid Un-Cruise Adventures reserve the right to refuse passage choose to pay for the fuel at the time of rental (Fuel Purchase UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick to anyone who, in their sole opinion, may affect the health, up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a safety or enjoyment of other guests. Guests requiring a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver Arrival Day: Motorhome companies insist that you spend your 7. Flight Information

vehicles with Jetlag)

Liability Protection: All rates include the renter and authorised drivers up to an aggregate of CA\$1,000,000 for An optional liability insurance (ELI) is available; details will be

Roadside Safety Net (RSN): RSN includes the following: Key

on collection (debit and prepaid cards are not accepted) and a security deposit equal to the insurance excess will be held against it and the difference refunded.

Prohibited Travel Areas: Travel in these areas is prohibited at all times. Logging and non-public roads; The Dalton Highway

5b. Rail Services: VIA Rail

very popular; it is recommended that you book early. Concessions: Seniors aged over 60 years and children aged 2-11 years, may receive a discount, details on request.

45 days or less - 100% fee

70 days or less 100% fee

Including a cruise or VIA Rail

addition to our standard deposi

Baggage: On trans-continental trains up to 23 kg of personal baggage may be checked in free. Baggage must be checked in at least 60 minutes prior to departure. (There is no access to checked baggage during the rail journey - an overnight bag will be required). VIA Rail offers an entirely smokeof the trains. All fares shown on pages 14 & 15 include an administration fee. Carriage is subject to the full terms and conditions of relevant supplier. Prices shown are subject to change and are valid only if used in conjunction with other arrangements shown in this brochure. All fares and timings will be confirmed at the time of booking

Rail Travel Delays: Rail travel in Canada can be subject to delays and we cannot accept responsibility for any costs associated with disruption to your travel plans caused by rail delays. We strongly recommend that you DO NOT make any onward travel arrangements on any day that involves rail travel either with VIA Rail or Rocky Mountaineer.

6. Un-Cruise Adventures, Pages 125-127 Health and Disability Declaration: Guests must notify us in writing at the time of booking of any physical or mental illness. disability or other conditions for which special accommodations or the use of a wheelchair is necessary or contemplated. Also we must be notified of any medical treatment that may render the guest unfit for travel or constitute a risk or danger to the guest or anyone else on-board.

S

FLIGHT

Friendly Cabin Crew

first night in Canada in a hotel (to avoid collecting & driving

Collecting & returning your vehicle: Vehicles can be collected between 9am & 3pm and must be returned between 9am &

Fraserway reserve the right, at their discretion, to upgrade the flight arrangements that you can present at check in

Terms & Conditions: The information shown in this brochure is a brief summary of the rental conditions. Full details are available on our website or on request. When collecting your vehicle you will sign a rental agreement, please make sure you understand the full rental conditions before signing as this forms a legal contract. Cancellation terms differ to those shown on page 193 - details on request

APT & Travelmarvel deposit: Land only tours a €250 per person deposit plus our standard deposit is required. On all tours with a cruise a €500 per person deposit is required in addition to our standard deposit. On all tours featuring the Rocky Mountaineer a deposit of €300 for Silverleaf Service and €375 for Goldleaf Service is requested.

APT & Travelmarvel cancellation terms: All tours 100 or more days before departure - loss of deposit 99 - 61 days before departure 50% charge

60 days or less before departure, including no-show, 100%

Jonview - deposit, payment and cancellation terms Tours including Holland America Line an additional deposit of €415pp in addition to our normal deposit is required. Name and date changes are classed as cancellation

5a. Rail Services: Rocky Mountaineer

Deposits: Rail Service Only: A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the railfare per person is payable at time of booking in

Rocky Mountaineer Packages: A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the package price is required at the time of booking in addition to our normal deposit; if a cruise is involved an additional €890 per person is required.

Cancellation terms: NOT including a cruise or VIA Rail:

More than 90 days - loss of deposit | 89 - 46 days - 50% fee

More than 90 days - loss of deposit | 89 - 71 days - 50% fee

Sleeping accommodation, particularly on the Canadian, is

Guests needing any form of assistance and those who are physically disabled must be accompanied by someone who will take full responsibility for any needed assistance during the cruise and in the event of an emergency.

wheelchair must provide their own collapsible wheelchair.

All flights are non-smoking

Flight tickets - Where possible, we will issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets, meaning no worries about losing part of your travel documents. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your

Checking in - You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to departure time on your ticket or e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay. Special Requests - Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge,

please call us for more information Airlines/Aircraft - Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, configuration and classes on their flights. A schedule change may range from five minutes to a day or more. If a schedule change does occur, and we are told about it before departure, we will offer a revised itinerary and holiday cost to reflect that change. Please note that the holiday price could be higher or lower, depending on the flight affected. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of paragraph 10 of our Booking Terms & Conditions apply. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a 'direct' flight

Alcohol Policy - All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol on board their flights. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on their flights, and some will charge for alcoholic and soft drinks.

Delays - Liability for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information.

Seat reservations - Advance seat requests can be made. charges may apply.

Arrival in Canada - Customs & immigration formalities are carried out at your first entry point into Canada. Therefore if the journey to your final destination involves a change of aircraft in Canada, you will be required to re-claim your baggage to complete the formalities.

Schedule Changes - Flight schedules are arranged many months in advance, and although rare, some flight rescheduling does occur. In most instances, the changes are kept to a minimum and we will do our best to inform you as soon as possible. Your return flight should be reconfirmed with your airline 72 hours before departure. Please note that schedule changes are made by the airline, not by First Class Holidays. We cannot accept liability for any extra charges incurred as a result of a rescheduled flight

Taxes - Taxes and service charges including airport improvement fees in effect at the time of printing are included in our prices.

Baggage Allowance - Luggage allowances vary depending on your chosen airline and the fare purchased. Please ask for details.

Meal Requests - All international flights include a meal service; however flights within Canada may not include meals. Your Airline will provide any special meals that you may require (vegetarian, diabetic etc.). Please request your special meal with your reservations consultant at the time of booking. Local Departures (Air Canada, BA) - We have special add on fares to allow you to travel from your local airport to London Heathrow to connect with your transatlantic flight. Available from; Belfast, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen & Manchester. Please call for details

Children's Discounts (Air Canada & BA only) -

Children 2-11 years pay 75% of the adult fare. Infants under 2 and not occupying a seat pay 10% of the adult fare if the return date is prior to their 2nd birthday.

8. FlyOver Canada page 132

This is a motion ride and is not suitable for expectant mothers, quests with a fear of heights or susceptibility to motion sickness, heart conditions, chronic back or neck pains. photosensitive epilepsy or conditions aggravated by visual stimuli such as flashing lights.

2019 Public Holidays in Canada

New Year's Day - 01 Jan | Good Friday - Apr 19 Easter Monday - Apr 22 | National Patriots Day - May 20| National Holiday of Québec - Jun 24 | Canada Day - Jul 01 14 | Rememberance Day - Nov 11 | Christmas Day & Boxing Day. On these days, post offices, banks, museums, libraries, stores, restaurants and nightclubs may be closed. In addition, some Provinces and regions observe local holidays.

passport with at least 6 months validity remaining after the planned departure from Canada and hold a return or onward travel ticket. In addition you must either have a visa or hold an eTA electronic travel authorisation

Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA): Under Canada's Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA) program, citizens from countries other than the USA need to obtain an online authorisation before flying to Canada, unless otherwise exempted. Eligible travellers should apply online for their eTA well in advance. It will remain valid for five years or until the passport expires, whichever comes first. The cost is CAD \$7 per person at time of printing. An eTA is electronically linked to a traveller's passport, which means travellers will need to travel with the same passport they used when they applied for and obtained their eTA. Any kind of criminal conviction can jeopardise an application - we recommend you apply before booking your holiday.

You should apply online at: www.cic.gc.ca

British Subjects - Require a visa to enter Canada. Please contact the Canadian Consulate for more details.

If your holiday involves a stay or touchdown in the United States of America, a USA visa may be required. UK visitors (including children) wishing to enter the USA without a visa must have their own machine-readable passport and must have completed the on-line ESTA, visa-waiver programme. Please see https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov - If you are crossing the USA-Canada border by car, rail or motorcoach a mandatory fee of \$6 and additional paperwork may be required. Further information is is available at: www.fco.gov.uk/travel or www.usembassy.org.uk

It is the traveller's responsibility to ensure that they have a valid passport and visa if necessary. First Class Holidays cannot be held responsible if you are not in possession of the correct documentation

Foreign Office Advice - The safety of our customers is our priority and as such we work in line with the advice provided by the Foreign & Commonwealth Office. We recommend that you keep up to date with this advice, which can be accessed via the Foreign & Commonwealth office website at www.fco. gov.uk. Alternatively you can contact ABTA at ABTA.com or their consumer helpline on 0203 117 0599.

Alaska & New England Cruises: USA VISA Requirements

All passengers must hold either a visa for entry into USA or have completed an online ESTA application if eligible for travel under the Visa Waiver Programme. Restrictions apply on eligibility to those who can travel under the Visa Waiver Programme, please see www.usembassv.org.uk for more information. Those eligible are required by law to obtain a travel authorisation prior to initiating trave

This authorisation may be obtained online through the Electronic System for Travel Authorisation (ESTA), through a U.S. government Web site. It is recommended that application be completed at least 72 hours before departure; however we strongly advise completing the process as far in advance as possible. At the time of printing, the fee for completion of an ESTA application is US\$14. Eligible visitors seeking to travel to the United States under the Visa Waiver Programme may apply for travel authorisation via the ESTA Web site at: https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov

It is your responsibility to ensure that you are in possession of the correct passport and visa requirements for your holiday arrangements.

Baggage Allowance

Flights - Each airline imposes its own baggage allowance, so please check the information for your flights. Airlines have indicated that allowances will be strictly adhered to, and charges will be imposed for excess baggage. For the carriage of special items, like golf clubs, skis, wheelchairs etc., there may be an additional charge as this is extra to your normal baggage allowance.

Some airlines will require to be told if you intend to take such Meal arrangements - Most hotels featured in our brochure items, so please check at the time of booking Coach & Rail Tours - Due to space limitation on coaches and trains, only one piece of baggage is permitted on all coach and rail tours.

Building Works: Please be aware that many cities in Canada are undergoing citywide construction including (but not limited to) Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver & Victoria, Where we are advised of building work taking place at your hotel, we will notify you of the work being undertaken, however we cannot Civic Day - Aug 05 | Labour Day - Sep 02 | Thanksgiving - Oct take liability for building works outside your accommodation or elsewhere in your destination.

Checking In & Out Times: Check in time is normally after 3pm on the day of arrival; check out time between 11am to 12 noon. If you require a late check out, you should be able Passports and Visas: All visitors to Canada must have a valid to arrange a day room for which you should pay the hotel directly (subject to availability).

> Currency: If you plan to carry cash with you on holiday we recommend that you purchase a pre-paid currency card. All major credit cards are widely accepted and we suggest that clients carry at least one card.

Data Protection Statement: Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information on to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any the time of booking if would like to make this request. disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. (If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request

Documentation: Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. On receipt, please check all details thoroughly and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns.

Your full documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and will include air tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a more detailed documentation kit will be sent to your first hotel.

Excursions: Any excursions or tours that you book or pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For anything that you do book in this way, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of these excursions or tours or for anything that occurs during reservation. All flights are non-smoking them

Gratuities: Service charges are usually not included on bills in restaurants and bars. It is standard practice to tip service personnel 15-20% of the bill. Tips to tour drivers and escorts are not normally included in your tour cost and are at your own discretion. As a general rule, gratuities are not included in the area in which you are travelling. Please ensure that you our Alaskan cruise prices. Please ask for details of the gratuity check before travelling. policy for your chosen cruise line.

Health: At the time of printing, no vaccinations are necessary for entry into Canada. Canadian hospital and medical services are excellent, but can be expensive. It is therefore a condition of your booking that adequate insurance is taken for the duration of your holiday.

Hotels

Additional charges - hotels may charge for items such as telephone, safe, parking, newspapers, movies, internet and other items. Please check with your hotel for a list of charges which are payable locally. Not all hotels in Canada & USA offer tea/coffee-making facilities in your room. Some charge for these within a 'daily service charge'

Hotel Guests - As First Class Holidays do not own the properties featured in our brochure, we have no control over other guests or individual hotel policies. We are unable to accept liability for conferences or conventions being held at your hotel, or for any facilities or amenities, which may be restricted as a result.

are booked on a room only basis. This means that no meals are included. Meals may be included on touring holidays. as detailed in the individual itinerary. Most hotels offer a continental style breakfast. Continental breakfasts include cold items, like rolls, butter and preserves. Coffee/tea and juice are often offered. If cooked items are available, these may attract a supplement. Lunches and dinners may be table d'hote with a selection from the menu of the day. If a la carte options are selected, there may be an additional charge. Alcoholic and soft drinks are not included.

If you are taking an escorted tour, self drive, Independent tour or any other package that includes meals our descriptions show the meals included. Please note that meals are provided on the day that they appear on the itinerary

Non-Brochure Hotels - Please note that if your chosen hotel is not featured in our brochure we are willing to contact the hotel to obtain rates and make a reservation on your behalf. Please note however that our ground handlers in Canada may not have inspected some non-featured hotels and therefore we cannot accept liability for any lapse in standard or facilities

Room Types - It should be noted that standards of hotels in the remoter parts of Canada may not necessarily be equal to those in cities where a larger selection is available. A twin or double room is based on two people sharing either one or two beds (i.e a double room may have one or two beds). A triple room is based on three people sharing the existing (two) beds in one room. At some hotels, a rollaway bed is available at an additional cost payable directly to the hotel. Please note we cannot guarantee a double bed for honeymoon couples or twin beds for single sex occupants. When booking two or more rooms, we can request, but cannot guarantee, adjacent rooms. Please advise our staff at

Security deposits - A credit card imprint will be requested on checking in at your accommodation, as a security deposit.

Insurance: A valid insurance policy is a condition of your booking. We do not sell insurance however we do recommend ABTAsure Travel insurance. The ABTASure travel insurance scheme is arranged and managed by Citybond Suretravel, a division of Citybond Holdings Plc (Citybond) with the express permission of ABTA and solely for the benefit of ABTA members and their clients. For further information please see www.abtasure.co.uk

Local Taxes: Provincial sales tax exists in almost every Canadian Province. It is added to the advertised price of restaurant meals, bar drinks and all consumer goods

National Parks: A National Park User Fee is applicable for most national parks. Approx daily fee of \$10 per person. Please see www.pc.gc.ca for more information.

Smoking: Smoking is not permitted on sightseeing tour coaches or rail journeys. Some hotels are smoke-free whilst some offer a choice of smoking or non-smoking rooms. If you have a preference, please advise our staff when making your

Suitable Clothing: For Spring, Summer and Fall touring casual, lightweight clothing that can be worn in layers is suggested. In the mountains during the evenings it can get quite chilly, so a warm jumper or jacket is recommended. Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes, may affect

Travelling in Vehicles: When travelling in any motor vehicle, seatbelts (if provided) must be worn at all times.

Unused Services: No refunds are allowed for unused services provided in your package. Therefore should you cancel, amend or miss any part of your tour, we will not be responsible for any refund.

Wildlife Viewing: When booking a wildlife adventure (e.g. bear or whale watching), it should be noted that as you are travelling to view the animals in their own natural environment, sightings cannot be guaranteed. The tour guides will do their utmost to ensure that sightings are made. however in the event that this is not possible refunds will not be made

The following Booking Conditions together with the Important Information, our Privacy Policy and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking form the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd, trading as First Class Holidays, Trafford House, Chester Road, Manchester M32 ORS, Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations.

Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arranger which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them, as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means 1st Class Holidays Ltd.

1. Making a booking

By making a booking the first named person on the booking, the ("party leader") agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that

A) He/she has read these Booking Conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them:

B) He/she consents to our use of personal data in accordance with our Privacy Policy and is authorised on behalf of all persons named on the booking to disclose their personal details to us, including where applicable, special categories of data (such as information on health conditions or disabilities and dietary requirements)

C) He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services

D) He/she accepts financial responsibility for payment of the booking on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking.

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. If you confirmed arrangements include a flight, we (or if you booked via an authorised agent of ours, that agent) will also issue you with an ATOL Certificate. Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the ATOL Certificate or booking confirmation or any other document are wrong, you must contact us immediately as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret

we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

2. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of €500 per person (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking

The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you, in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 5 below, will become payable

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

3. Contract

A binding contract between us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises betwee us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (if the process is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it - see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

4. Holiday Insurance

We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out insurance to cover you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation.

Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check alternative insurance policies.

5. If you change your booking & transfers of booking

If, after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. This should be done by the first named person on the booking. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such requests. Where we can, an amendment fee of €60.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges in accordance with clause 6 of these Booking Conditions, will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

Transfer of Booking: If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else, subject to the following conditions: a. that person is introduced by you and satisfies all the conditions applicable to the holiday; b. we are notified not less than 7 days before departure:

c. you pay any outstanding balance payment, an amendment fee of €60 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer; and d, the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us

You and the transferee remain jointly and severally liable for payment of all sums. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

Important Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended or transferred after they have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements. Most airlines do not permit name changes and such changes are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

6. If you cancel your holiday before departure

You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the party leader and is received by us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below

The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are non refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

Period before departure in which we receive your notificat	tion Cancellation charge payak
1ore than 89 days	Deposit Only
Between 88 and 31 days	50%
Between 30 and 15 days	75%

14 days or less

100%

Please note: Certain arrangements on our website and in this brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above These are either noted on the website, the relevant brochure page or will be advised on your confirmation invoice.

NOTE: Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/ or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly.

See clause 5 "If you change your booking & transfers of booking" if any member(s) of your party are prevented from travelling.

Cancellation by You due to Unavoidable & Extraordinary Circumstances:

You have the right to cancel your confirmed holiday before departure without paying a cancellation charge in the event of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" occurring at your holiday destination or its immediate vicinity and significantly affecting the performance of the holiday or significantly affecting the transport arrangements to the destination. In these istances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any additional compensation. Please note that your right to cancel in these circumstances will only apply where the Foreign and Commonwealth Office advises against trave to your destination or its immediate vicinity.

For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" means warfare. acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination

7. If you have a complaint

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in guestion. Any verbal notification must be put in riting and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact mber. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it If you remain dissatisfied, however, you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address detailed in paragraph one of these Booking Conditions

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in respect of any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause. If you fail to follow this simple complaints procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result. Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution Service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause 18 for further details.

8. Behaviour and damage

When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel nsurance to protect you if this situation arises.

We expect all clients to have consideration for other people. If in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of some other person in authority, you or any member of your party behaves in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party, we are entitled without prior notice, to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned. In the event of such termination the person(s) concerned will be required to leave the accommodation or other service. We will have no further responsibilities toward such person(s) including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination

9. Passports, Visas, heath requirements & Foreign Office advice

The passport and visa requirements applicable at the time of printing to British citizens for the holidays we offer can be found at http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel advice-by-country/. Requirements may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. A full British passport presently takes approximately 2 to 6 weeks to obtain. If you or any member of your party haven't yet got a passport, our recommendation is that you should apply for one before the final balance payment of your holiday is due. The UK Passport Service has to confirm your identity before issuing your first passport and will ask you to attend an interview in order to do this. If you or any member of your party is not a British citizen or holds a non British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) to or through which you are intending to travel. Please note as of June 2016 if you are over the age of 26 and a UK resident you are now able to renew your passport online, please visit www.gov.uk/apply-renew-passport for more details.

Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday can be found at http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel-advice-by-country/ It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/ Information on health abroad is also available on www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth. For holidays in the EU / EEA you should obtain an EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) prior to departure from www.ehic.org.uk_An EHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to departure to ensure that you have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information.

It is the party leader's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents , including any necessary visas, before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice and www.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

10. The price of your holiday

Please note, prices shown are a guide only and subject to change at time of booking. The prices shown in this brochure have been calculated using exchange rates of 11th July 2018 as shown in the Financial Times Guide to World Currencies

We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays. We also reserve the right to increase the price of confirmed holidays solely to allow for increase which are a direct consequence of changes in:

(i) the price of the carriage of passengers resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources: (ii) the level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of the holiday, including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; and (iii) the exchange rates relevant to the package Such variations could include but are not limited to airline cost changes which are part of our contracts with airlines (and their agents), cruise ship operators and any other service providers. We will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 10% of the price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/ or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the option of accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price), or cancelling and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any insurance premiur and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 7 days from the issue date printed on your final invoice. We will consider an appropriate refund of your insurance

premiums paid if you can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy. Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above then any refund due will be paid to you less an administrative fee of €12. However, please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place. There will be no change made to the price of your confirmed holiday within 20 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period.

Please also note that our holiday prices include all coach travel, accommodation and meals as specified in the holiday description and VAT and a Goods and Service Tax (GST), where applicable. A GST is levied on hotel and other elements of your holiday package. Similar to British VAT a proportion of this tax is refundable to overseas visitors. Rather than impose on you the ibility for reclaiming any rebate due we have already deducted this amount in calculating the holiday prices shown in this brochure.

When making your booking, you waive your personal right to claim a GST rebate applicable to your holiday package and assign such entitlement to us as the tour operator. This will then enable us to reclaim the tax paid by us on your behalf and no further refunds will be due to you Reservations can only be accepted on this express understanding.

Unless specifically indicated in holiday itinerary or description contained in this brochure entrance fees, guide fees, city sightseeing tours and optional excursions are not included in the holiday cost

11. If we change or cancel your holiday

The arrangements for holidays are made many months in advance. Accordingly, we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be insignificant.

Changes: If we make an insignificant change to your holiday, we will make reasonable efforts to notify you or your travel agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure but we will have no liability to you. Examples of insignificant changes include alteration to your outward/return flights by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, changes of carriers. Please note that carriers such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Examples of significant changes include the following when made before departure; (a) a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;

(b) a change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away, (c) a change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements by more than 12 hours

(d) a change of UK departure airport except between:

• The London airports: Gatwick, Heathrow, Luton, Stansted, London City and Southend

· The South Coast airports: Southampton, Bournemouth and Exeter

The South Western airports: Cardiff and Bristol

• The Midland airports: Birmingham, East Midlands and Doncaster Sheffield

• The Northern airports: Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds Bradford

The North eastern airports: Newcastle and Teesside

· The Scottish airports: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Prestwick and Aberdeen

(e) A significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely Cancellation: We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 89 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if e.g. the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached.

If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and, if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of;

i. (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements; or

ii. Having a refund of all monies paid; or

iii. Accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of a comparable or higher standard from

us, if available (at no extra cost), or; iv. If available, accepting an offer of alternative arrangements of a lower standard, with a refund

of the price difference between the original arrangements and the alternative arrangements. You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If we do not hear from you within 7 days, we will contact you again to request notification of your choice. If you fail to respond again, we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements. Compensation: In addition to a full refund of all monies paid by you, we will pay you compensation as detailed below, in the following circumstance

a) If, where we make a significant change, you do not accept the changed arrangements and cancel your booking;

b) If we cancel your booking and no alternative arrangements are available

The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so.

Period before departure in which we notify you Compensation per persor Over 89 days NII Between 29 and 88 days €12 Between 15 and 28 days €18 Between 8 and 14 days €24

വ 7 days or less £30 OKIN *IMPORTANT NOTE; We will not pay you compensation in the following circumstances a) where we make an insignificant change

b) where we make a significant change or cancel your arrangements more than 89 days before departure

c) where we make a significant change and you accept those changed arrangements or you accept an offer of alternative travel arrangements;

d) where we have to cancel your arrangements as a result of your failure to make full payment on time;

e) where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you;

f) where we are forced to cancel or change your arrangements due to Force Majeure (see clause 12) If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the arrangements that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will, if possible, make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and where those alternative arrangements are of a lower standard provide you with an appropriate price reduction.

12. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by Force Majeure" In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event beyond our or our supplier's control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable neasures has been taken. Such events may include actual or threatened war or terrorism, riot, civil strife, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make i impossible to travel safely to the travel destination or remain at the travel destination, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, labour strikes, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster, unavoidable technical problems with transport and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control.

Brexit Implications: please note that certain travel arrangements may be affected as a result of the United Kingdom's decision to leave the European Union. This could include an unavailability of certain flight routes, access to certain ports and airports and changes to the visa requirements of British citizens travelling to, within or through the EU. Please rest assured that this is something we will continue to monitor and will advise our customers as soon as possible if we become aware of any confirmed bookings that will be affected. However, since this is something which is completely unprecedented and outside our control, we would treat any such changes as Force Majeure, and whilst we will endeavour to provide suitable alternative arrangements or refunds where possible, we will not be liable to pay you any compensation.

13. Our responsibility to you

(1) We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, as set out below and as such, we are responsible for the proper provision of all travel services included in your package, as set out in your confirmation invoice. Subject to these Booking Conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange those services and we don't remedy or resolve your complaint within a reasonable period of time, and this has affected the enjoyment of your package holiday you may be entitled to an appropriate price reduction or compensation or both. You must inform us without undue delay of any failure to perform or improper performance of the travel services included in this package. The level of any such price reduction or compensation will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to; following the complaints procedure as described in these Booking Conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

(2) We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment), mage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following: -

• the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or · the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unavoidable and extraordinary; o

'force majeure' as defined in clause 12 above

(3) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 17 "Excursions". In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any advertising material or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

(4) The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract - and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred - will be used as the basis for deciding whether the services in question had been properly provided. If the particular services which gave rise to the claim or complain complied with local laws and regulations applicable to those services at the time, the services will be treated as having been properly provided. This will be the case even if the services did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those services been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable holiday maker to refuse to take the holiday in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 13(1). We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the amount of compensation we may have to pay you if we are found liable under this clause:

(a) loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions and money: the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is an amount equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are required to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind.

(b) For all other claims which do not fall under (a) above and which don't involve death, illness or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is up to 3 times the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday. (c) Claims in respect of international travel by air, sea and rail, or any stay in a hotel:

(i) The extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which include The Warsaw/Montreal Convention for international travel by air the Athens Convention for travel by sea, The Berne/Cotif Convention with respect to all rail travel and the Paris Convention with respect to hotel arrangements. You can ask for copies of these Conventions from our offices. Please contact us. In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company's own 'Conditions of Carriage' will apply to you on that journey. When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those 'Conditions of Carriage' You acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those 'Conditions of carriage' form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and those 'Conditions of Carriage' shall be deemed to be included be reference into this contract.

(ii) In any circumstances in which a carrier is liable to you by virtue of the Denied Boarding Regulation 2004, any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier.

(iii) When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money, which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question (7) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

(8) Where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to us or our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require

(9) Where it is impossible for you to return to your departure point as per the agreed return date of your package, due to "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances", we shall provide you with any necessary accommodation (where possible, of a comparable standard) for a period not exceeding three nights per person. Please note that the 3-night cap does not apply to persons with reduced mobility, pregnant women or unaccompanied minors, nor to persons needing specific medical assistance, provided we have been notified of these particular needs at least 48 hours before the start of your holiday. For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" mean warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely back to your departure point.

14. Arbitration

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to ABTA's approved Alternative Dispute Resolution process if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website (www.abta.com). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than €5,900 per person. There is also a limit of €29,410 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims, which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme ever deal with compensation claims, which include an element of minor injury, or illness subject to a limit of €1.765 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier

15. Conditions of suppliers

Many of the services, which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. se suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 13). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

16. Special requests and medical conditions / disabilities

If you have any special request, you must advise us at the time of booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your iday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details and cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 may apply.

17. Excursions

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 12(1) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury.

We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

18. Insolvency Protection and ABTA membership

We provide financial security for flight-inclusive packages by way of an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex, RH6 OYR, UK, payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes telephone 0333 1036350 email: claims@caa.co.uk (ATOL number 5421) When you buy an ATOL any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations contact if things go wrong. For further information, visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk. The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of €2.90 per person as part of the or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme. ATOL protection extends primarily to customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom. with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If, for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If your airline does not We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you comply with these rules you may complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk or see www.caa.co.uk - Referring Your Complaint with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations to the CAA . and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that 22. Brochure / website / advertising material accuracy alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to The information contained in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the is believed correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing or publication. However ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on errors may occasionally occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through ensure you check all details of your chosen holiday (including the price) with us or your travel an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel agent at the time of booking. Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree 23. Safety Standards that in return for such a payment or benefit, you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services. Please note, it is the requirements and standards of the country in which any services, which make including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You up your holiday are provided which apply to those services and not those of the UK. As a general also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid rule, these requirements and standards will not be the same as the UK and may often be lower sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

Ο

m

ZO

Ε

 $\overline{\Box}$

CON

We provide full financial protection for our package holidays which don't include flights by way of a bond held by ABTA Ltd,. We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W3550) and, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to http://abta.com/go-travel for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct

For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint (see clause 13) contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SEI 9EQ or see www.abta.com

19. Flights

In accordance with EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005 Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a "Community list" which contains details of air carriers who are subject to an operating ban within the EU. The Community list is available for inspection at http://ec.europa.eu/transport/modes/air/safety/air-ban_en.

In accordance with EU Regulations we are required to advise you of the actual carrier(s) (or, if the actual carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s)) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any hange to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible.

If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/ the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clause 10 "If we change or cancel your holiday" will apply. We are not always in a position at the time of booking to confirm the flight timings which will be used in connection with your flight. The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and/or detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation Flight timings are outside our control. They are set by airlines and are subject to various factors including air traffic control restrictions, weather conditions, potential technical problems and the ability of passengers to check in on time.

Specific instructions relating to departure and travel arrangements will be sent with your air or ther travel tickets approximately 2 weeks before departure. You must accordingly check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been despatched - we will contact you as soon as possible if this occurs.

Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

Electronic Devices - The carriage and use of electronic devices (mobile phones, tablets, iPads, aptops, music devices, games machines etc) is dictated by the airline and various civil aviation authorities around the world through whose airspace the flight operates. You should check with your airline before you go to the airport that any electronic device you are intending to take and use will be allowed onboard the aircraft. All electronic devices should always be in your carry-on uggage and never in your checked luggage. We accept no responsibility or liability in the event that you are refused permission to take any electronic device onboard the aircraft

20. Prompt Assistance in Resort

If, whilst you are on holiday, you find yourself in difficulty for any reason, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is appropriate in the circumstances. In particular, we will provide you vith appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance, and assistance with distance communications and finding alternative travel arrangements. Where you require assistance, which is not owing to any failure by us, our employees or sub-contractor, we will not be liable for the costs of any alternative travel arrangements or other such assistance you require. Any supplier, airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them. Subject to the other terms of these Booking Conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements. Furthermore, we reserve the right to charge you a fee for our assistance in the event that the difficulty is caused intentionally by you or a member of your party, or otherwise through your or your party's negligence.

21. Delay and denied boarding regulations

You are responsible for ensuring that you are at the correct departure point at the correct time and we cannot be liable for any loss or expense suffered if you are not. If you or any member of your party misses your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled, or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

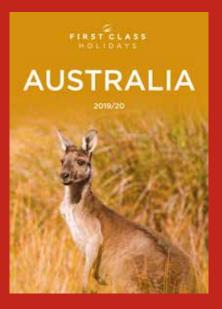
In the event of any flight delay or cancellation at your UK or overseas point of departure, the airline is responsible for providing such assistance as is legally required by the Denied Boarding Regulations (see below). The ferry, tunnel or rail operator is similarly responsible in relation to any delayed or cancelled sea crossing or international rail departure. Except where otherwise stated in our brochure or on our website, we regret we cannot provide any assistance in such circumstances other than information and advice to the extent we are in a position to do so. Any airline concerned may however provide refreshments etc. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 12(2) of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time). In addition, we will not be liable for any delay

If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/ or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 - the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other



FAR FROM ORDINARY







ENQUIRIES & RESERVATIONS

www.fcholidays.com

Telephone Email 01 447 0405 sales@fcholidays.com







First Class Holidays Trafford House, Chester Road Manchester, M32 ORS